HAND LIST

OF

BIRDS OF THE INDIAN EMPIRE.

A HAND-LIST

OF

GENERA AND SPECIES

OF BIRDS

OF THE INDIAN EMPIRE

BY

E. C. STUART BAKER, O.B.E., M.B.O.U., F.Z.S., C.F.A.O.U.

Reprinted from the Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society together with a Foreword and Addenda and Corrigenda prepared by the Author.

BOMBAY:

Printed by order of the Committee of the Bombay Natural History Society.

Price Six Rupees.

SOLD BY

London: Dulau & Co. Ltd., 34-36, Margaret Street, Cavendish Square.

Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society, 6, Apollo Street.

Bombay: Thacker & Co., Ltd. Calcutta: Thacker Spink & Co., Ltd.

Printed at the Times Press, Bombay, and published by R. A. Spence
for the Bombay Natural History Society, Bombay.

FOREWORD.

Before issuing this little catalogue in book form the Editors of the Bombay Natural History Journal have, at the request of some subscribers, asked me to correct it and again bring it up to date. This would mean re-writing the whole catalogue and taking some five years or more in so doing and the object with which I commenced the catalogue would be defeated.

My idea in bringing it out was not to provide a complete or nearly complete, catalogue of the birds of India worked out to the full extent of my own ability. All I hoped to do was to supply workers, both in the field and the museum, with a very rough catalogue shewing what advance had already been made in discoveries, nomenclature, etc., since Blanford's time. The Avifauna, of which one volume has appeared whilst a second is nearly ready, will take some years more to complete, for it means that every bird's name has to be worked out again, *de novo*, to see whether it is correct and a vast amount of literature has to be examined and consulted to see what new facts, if any, have been recorded concerning it.

It is hoped, however, that the catalogue will to some extent fill the gap until the last volume of the new edition of the Avifauna appears and in the meanwhile I would most cordially invite criticism of all kinds and especially in reference to distribution. I shall also be most grateful if my attention is drawn to publications which I have, or appear to have, overlooked. As the first volume of the Avifauna is already out I have added to the catalogue a few pages of Corrigenda and Addenda which include all new forms described therein and corrects names where necessary. Other than on these points I have only given a list of the few corrections which it appears really necessary to draw attention to. The catalogue, I regret to say, is very full of imperfections, due in great measure to Author and Printer being so far apart, but obvious misprints and mistakes in punctuation I have passed over without comment, they will be as obvious to the reader as to the writer and do not affect the subject-matter whilst correction would only add to the cost of publication.

UPPER NORWOOD,
29th May 1923.

E. C. STUART BAKER.

HAND-LIST OF THE "BIRDS OF INDIA."

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA.

3\. *For* **C. c. umbrinus** *read*

3\. **C. c. ruficollis.**
Corvus ruficollis *Lesson, Traite d'Orn., p.* 329, (1831) (*Africa.*)

15\. *For* **C. m. collaris** *read*

15\. **C. m. sœmmeringii.**
Corvus sœmmeringii *Fisher, Mem. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscow,* i *p.* 3, (1811) (*Moscow.*)

19\. *For* **U. erythrorhyncha erythrorhyncha** *read*

19\. **Urocissa melanocephala melanocephala.** *The Chinese Red-billed Magpie.*
Coracias melanecophalus *Lath., Ind. Orn., i, p.* 170, (1790) (*China.*)
China and Yunnan. One specimen, S. Shan States.

20 & 21 *are subspecies of* **U. melanocephala** *read accordingly.*

26\. *For* **Dendrocitta vagabunda** *read*

26\. **Dendrocitta rufa rufa.** *The Indian Tree-Pie.*
Corvus rufus *Lath., Ind. Orn., p.* 161, (1790) (*Malabar Coast*).
Southern India, Orissa, and North-West India, Kashmir.

26a. *Add* **Dendrocitta rufa vagabunda.** *The Bengal Tree-Pie.*
Coracias vagabunda *Lath., Ind. Orn., p.* 171, (1790) (*India*).
N. India from Garhwal to Assam and Bengal.

26b. *Add* **Dendrocitta rufa sclateri.** *The Chin Hills Tree-pie.*
Stuart Baker, Avifauna B. I., i, p. 50, (1922) (*Mt. Victoria*).
Chin and Kachin Hills.

26c. *Add* **Dendrocitta rufa kinneari.** *The Burmese Tree-Pie.*
Stuart Baker, loc. cit. p. 51, (*Taungoo.*)
Burma, Yunnan, Shan States and Siam.

26d. *Add* **Dendrocitta rufa saturatior.** *The Tennasserim Tree-pie.*
D. vagabunda saturatior *Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., XLII, p.* 56, (1922) (*Amherst*).
Peninsular, Burma and Siam.

32\. *For* **Dendrocitta sinensis himalayensis** *read* **Dendrocitta formosæ himalayensis.**

33. *For* **Dendrocitta sinensis assimilis** *read*
Dendrocitta formosæ assimilis.

96. *For* **Suthora verrauxi craddocki** *read*
Suthora gularis craddocki.
p. 12 *for* **Family Turdoididæ** *read*
Family Timaliidæ.

123. *For* **Garrulax albogularis.** *The White-throated Laughing Thrush* *read*

Garrulax albogularis albogularis. *The Eastern White-throated Laughing-Thrush.*
Ianthocincla albogularis *Gould, P. Z. S.*, 1835, *p.* 187, (*Nepal.*)
Nepal, Sikkim, N. Cachar.

123a. *Add* **Garrulax albogularis whistleri.** *The Western White-throated Laughing-Thrush.*
Stuart Baker, Bull., B. O. C., XLII, p. 29, (1921) (*Simla*).
Himalayas, Hazara to Garhwal.

139a. *Add* **Trochalopterum melanostigma ramsayi.** *The Karenni Red-headed Laughing-Thrush.*
Stuart Baker, Avifauna B. I., i, p. 168, (1822).

160a. *Add* **Trochalopterum lineatum ziaratensis.** *The Baluchistan Streaked Laughing Thrush.*
Ianthocincla lineatum ziaratensis *Ticehurst, Bull., B. O. C, XLI, p.* 55 (1920) (*Ziarat*).
Baluchistan and ?

166. *This goes out. I cannot distinguish between* **B. l. lanceolatus, B. l. yunnanensis and B. l. bonvoloti.**

166. *For* **Babax lanceolatus victoriæ** *read*
Babax koslowi victoriæ.

181. *For* **Turdoides griseus somervillei** *read*
Turdoides somervillei.

193. *The trivial name should be " Mount Abu Scimitar Babbler."*

220a. *Add* **Pyctorhis sinensis saturatior.** *The Bhutan Yellow-eyed Babbler.*
Ticehurst, Bull., B. O. C., XLIII, p. 57, (1922) (*Bhutan Dooars*).

228a. *Add* **Pellorneum ruficeps jonesi.** *The Western Spotted Babbler.*
Stuart Baker, Bull., B. O. C., XLI, p. 9, (1920) (*Kalka*).

232-236. *The generic name should be* **Pellorneum.**

250. *For* **Malacocincla abbotti** *read*
Malacocincla sepiaria abbotti.

256 *et seq. for* **Phæocephala** *read*
Poioicephala.

270a. *Add* **Stachyris chrysæa chrysops.** *The Malay Golden-headed Babbler.*
Richmond, Pro. Bid. Soc., XV, p. 157, (1902) (*Trang.*)
Peninsular Burma and Siam and Malay Peninsular.

273. *The trivial name should be "Hume's Red-headed Babbler."*

278. *For* **Mixornis rubricapilla connectens** *read*
M. r. pileata.
The Malay Yellow-breasted Babbler.
Prinia pileata *Blyth, J. A. S. B., XI, p.* 204, (1842) (*Malay*).

282. *Omit* **intermedius-genestieri.**

288—292. *Generic name should be* **Fulvetta.** *David and Oust.*, (1877.)

291. *For* **Lioparus vinipectus sordidior** *read*
Fulvetta ruficapilla sordidior.

292. *For* **Lioparus vinipectus manipurensis** *read*
Fulvetta manipurensis.

300a. *Add* **Leioptila melanoleuca radcliffei.** *Radcliffe's Sibia.*
Stuart Baker, Avifauna B. I., i, p. 300, (1922) (*Karenni*).

334a. *Add* **Liothrix lutea yunnanensis.** *The Yunnan Red-billed Liothrix.*
Rothschild, Nov. Zool., XXVIII, p. 36, (1921) (*Shewle-Salvin divide*).
Yunnan and East Kachin Hills.

345a. *Add* **Ægithina tiphia humei.** *The Central Indian Iora.*
Stuart Baker, Avifauna B. I., p. 342, (1922) (*Raipur*).
South Central India.

354. *For* **Chloropsis zosterops** *read*
Chloropsis viridis zosterops.

365. *For* **Criniger pallidus grandis** *read*
Criniger tephrogenys grandis

368. *et seq. for* **Hysipites** *read*
Microscelis.

371a. *Add* **Cerasophila thompsoni** *Bingham's White-headed Bulbul.*
Bingham, A. M. N. H., (7) *V, p.* 358, (1900) (*S. Shan States*).
S. Shan States, N. W. Siam and Central East Burma.

377. *For* **Hemixus maclellandi holti** *read* **Hemixus maclellandi binghami.**

387a. *Add* **Molpastes leucogenys humii.**
Molpastes humii *Oates, Avifauna B. I., i, p.* 274, (*Jabalpar*) (1889) (*N. W. Frontier*).

391a. *Add* **Otocompsa emeria peguensis.** *The Burmese Red-whiskered Bulbul.*
Stuart Baker, Avifauna B. I., i, p. 396, (1922).
Burma, Siam, Shan States, Andamansis and Nicobars.

396. *Delete* **Spizixus canifrons ingrami.**
This is the same as **S. c. canifrons, juv.**

404. *For* **Rubigula webberi** *read* **Rubigula squamata webberi.**

405. *For* **Pycnonotus analis** *read* **P. goiavier analis.**

413. *For* **Pycnonotus blanfordi** *read* **P. plumosus blanfordi.**

414. *For* **Pycnonotus plumosus** *read* **P. plumosus plumosus.**

414a. *Add* **Pycnonotus plumosus robinsoni.** *Robinson's Olive Bulbul.*
Pycnonotus robisoni *Ogilvie-Grant, Fasc. Malay., p.* 85, (1905) (*Patani*).
Patani, Malay Pen. S. Siam, S. & E. Central Burma, Annam.

415. *For* **Pycnonotus simplex** *read* **Pycnonotus erythropthalmus erythropthalmus.**
Ixos erythropthalmus *Hume, S. F. VI, p.* 314, (1878) (*Pakchan*).

417. *For* **Pycnonotus xanthorrhous** *read* **Pycnonotus aurigastor xanthorrhous.**

428. *Delete* **Sitta europea griseoventris.** *This*= **S. e. naga-ensis.**

432. *For* **Sitta neumayer obscura** *read*
Sitta neumayer tephronota.
Sitta tephronota *Sharpe, A. M. N. H.*, (4), *x*, *p.* 450, (1872) (*Ferghana*).

447. *For* **Dicrurus cœrulescens** *read*
Dicrurus cœrulescens cœrulescens.

448. *For* **Dicrurus leucopygialis** *read*
Dicrurus cœrulescens leucopygialis.

465a. *Add* **Certhia hymalayana tæniura.** *The Turkestan Tree-Creeper.*
Certhia tæniura *Severtz., Turk. Jevotn., p.* 138, (1873) (*Turkestan*).
Turkestan, Afganistan, Baluchistan, Gilgit, Kashmir.

465b. *Add* **Certhia himalayana intermedia.** *The Chin Hills Tree-Creeper.*
Kinnedr, Bull., B. O. C., XLI, p. 139, (1921) (*Mt. Victoria*).
Chin Hills,

471a. *Add* **Certhia discolor fuliginosa.** *The Karenni Tree-Creeper.*
Stuart Baker Avifauna B. I., i, p. 438, (1922) (*Mekosy* 7,000 *ft.*)
Shan States to Karenni.

479. *Delete* **Troglodytes t. magrathi.** *This*=**T. t. neglecta.**

482. *For* **Elachura punctata** *read*
Elachura formosa.
Troglodytes formosus *Walden, Ibis,* 1874, *p.* 91, (*Darjeeling*).

484 *et seq.* *For genus* **Urocichla** *read*
Spelæornis (*Sharpe,* 1881).

488a. *Add* **Spelæornis longicaudatus chocolatinus.** *Godwin-Austin's Wren.*
Pricœpyga chocolatina *Godw-Aus., Ibis,* 1875, *p.* 252, (*Kedimai and Manipur.*)

491a. *Add* **Tesia cyaniventra cyaniventra.** *The Slaty-bellied Wren.*
Tesia cyaniventra *Hodg., J. A. S. B., VI, p.* 101, (1837) (*Nepal*).
Garhwal to Assam, Chin and Kachin Hills.

491b. *Add* **Tesia castaneocoronata castaneocoronata.** *The Chestnut-Headed Wren.*
Sylvia castaneocoronata *Burton, P. Z. S.*, 1835, *p.*152, *Garhwal to E. Assam.*

664. *This number has been used twice and all subsequent numbers must therefore be altered by the addition of one.*

726. *The trivial name should be "The Tenasserim Myna."*

748. *The trivial name should be: "The Burmese Slaty-Blue Flycatcher.*
to Distribution add; Hills of N. Burma.

756. *For* **palipes** *read* **pallipes.**

778. *For* **Culcicapa** *read* **Culicicapa.**

818. *The trivial name should be: "The Siberian Chat."*
Since this Catalogue was written a good deal of work has been done on the Chats the result of which will be given in the next volume of the Avifauna.

938. *For* **Ploceela** *read* **Ploceella.**

1024. *For* **Metaponia pusillia** *read* **Metaponia pusilla.**

1030. *For* **Gymnoris** *read* **Gymnorhis.**

1055. *For* **Emberiza leucocepha** *read* **Emberiza leucocephala.**

1185. *The trivial name should be: Hodgson's Yellow-backed Sunbird.*

1197. *The trivial name should be: The Mt. Victoria Yellow-backed Sunbird.*

1265. **Gecinus canus hessi** *should read* **Gecinus canus hessei.**

1389. **Halcyon s. smyrsi. senn** *should read* **Halcyon s. smyrnensis.**

1435. *Foot note:* **Chæturæ** *should read* **Chætura.**

1454. **Caprimulgus europæus nuwini** *should read* **Caprimulgus europæus unwini.**

1632. *The trivial name should be : " The White-eyed Buzzard-Eagle".*

1654a. *Add* **Archibuteo hemitolophus.** *The Himalayan Rough-legged Buzzard.*

Archibuteo hemitolophus *Blyth, J. A. S. B., XV, p.* 1, 1846 (*Sikkim*).

Nepal, Sikkim, Tibet and Mts. of China.

Nos. 1695, 1696 *have been employed twice ; these and subsequent numbers should therefore be corrected by adding three to each. (One previously added.)*

1794. (1342) *and* (1343) *both apply to this bird.*

1849. }
1850. } **Francolinus francolinus** *should read* **Francolinus pondicerianus.**

1867. *The trivial name should be : " The Turkestan Water Rail".*

[From the Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society, Dec. 20, 1920.]

BIRDS OF THE INDIAN EMPIRE.

BY

E. C. Stuart Baker, O.B.E., F.L.S., F.Z.S., M.B.O.U., C.F.A.O.U.

It is now 22 years since the last volume of Blanfords' and Oates' Avifauna of British India appeared and it is to be hoped that before very long the Secretary of State for India may see his way to sanction a new edition of the Fauna. Pending this, however, it seems desirable that something should be done to show our workers in India what has been accomplished since that excellent series was published. With this idea in view I have compiled the following Catalogue.

It does not for a moment pretend to be complete for much yet remains to be done in working out species, genera and even the families of our Indian Birds. On the other hand our advance in Indian ornithological knowledge has been great since 1898 and many ornithologists have contributed to this advance. First and foremost must be placed Dr. E. Hartert of Tring Museum whose wonderful work on Palaeartic birds (Die Vogel Palaeartischen Fauna) contains an endless wealth of information on all our Indian visitors from Northern climes in addition to much on more purely tropical forms. The late Col. H. H. Harington did useful work amongst the Timeliidæ and others, including the writer, have from time to time worked out certain families, genera and species.

The classification adopted is that of Oates' but certain birds have been removed from one family to another on account of discoveries made since the Fauna was written. Especially has this been the case in the sub-family *Brachypteryginæ* which has been transferred almost *en bloc* to the *Turdidæ*.

The Catalogue has been arranged principally with a view to economy in space and contains only the following details. The scientific and trivial name of each bird; the first reference with date; when the name in the reference is identical with that given in the Catalogue it is not repeated but when trinomials are used in the Catalogue and only binomials in the reference the initial letter of the generic name is given and not the name in full and where the generic name differs from the Catalogue name the reference is then given in full. Serial numbers are given and following these the number in brackets according to the Fauna of British India. When one number covers more than one race or species in the Fauna it is repeated in the Catalogue but when a species or sub-species is given which is not referred to at all in the Fauna the second number is left blank. After the reference the date is given and then the type locality in brackets and, in some cases where it is necessary to narrow the type limits given, a second locality is noted and *underlined* and this second name must be considered the type locality in future.

This is required as in some instances, such as "Himalayas", "India", etc., the one locality may cover numerous races and it is therefore imperative to designate more clearly the area of the bird originally described.

The distribution is given in all cases in which Blanford's and Oates' species are divided into geographical races or in which the distribution as given in the Fauna has had to be amended or added to.

Details of reasons for alterations to names or for sub-divisions into sub-species are, of course, impossible in the space available and have been left out for future articles on particular families and genera.

When the Catalogue is completed a table will be given showing the full name of all the references.

The Society intends, I understand, to bring out the Catalogue in book form and this, especially if interleaved, should form a useful hand list to collectors in which to note down their collections and an easy book to annotate and keep up to date as further species are worked out.

HAND-LIST OF THE "BIRDS OF INDIA."

Order PASSERES.

Family Corvidæ.

1. (1) **Corvus corax laurencei.** *The Punjab Raven.*
C. laurencei, *Hume, Lahore to Yarkand, p.* 235 (1873), (*Punjab*).
Punjab, Bombay, U. P., N. W. P. Rare straggler Kashmir and C. P.

2. (1) **Corvus corax tibetanus.** *The Himalayan Raven.*
C. tibetanus, *Hodg., Ann. Mag. Nat. His., 2nd Series, 3, p.* 203 (1849), (*Sikkim*).
Himalayas from Kashmir to E. Tibet.

3.* (2) **Corvus corax umbrinus.** *The Brown-necked Raven.*
C. umbrinus, *Sundev., K. Vet. Acad. Forh. Stockh. p.* 199 (1828), (*Senaar*).
Sind, Baluchistan, S. Persia, Arabia, Palestine and ? N. E. Africa.

4. (3) **Corvus corone orientalis.** *The Eastern Carrion Crow.*
Eversm., Add. Pal. Zool. fasc. ii, p. 7 (1841), (*Buchtarma*)
Kashmir, N.-W. Frontier, Siberia, Yenesei to Japan.

5†. (4) **Corvus coronoides levaillanti.** *The Indian Jungle-Crow.*
C. levaillanti, *Less., Traite d'Orn. p.* 328 (1831), (*Bengal*)
Northern India S. of Himalayas.

---

* The Indian Brown-necked Raven does not seem to me to be identical with all the African birds which probably form several races, *one* of which is *ruficollis*.

† The various races of Indian Jungle Crow are only sub-species of the Australian *coronoides*.

6. (4) **Corvus coronoides intermedius.** *The Himalayan Jungle-Crow.*
C. intermedius, *Adams, P.Z.S.*, 1850, *p.* 171 (*Sikkim*).
Himalayas E. to Sikkim and Bhutan.

7. (4) **Corvus coronoides andamanensis.** *The Burmese Jungle-Crow.*
C. andamanensis, *Beavan, Ibis*, 1866, *p.* 420 (*Andamans*).
Assam, Burma, Siam, Malay States and Andamans.

8. (4) **Corvus coronoides culminatus.** *The Southern Jungle-Crow.*
C. culminatus, *Sykes, P. Z. S.*, 1832, *p.* 96 (*Deccan*).
India from the Deccan South to Ceylon.

9. (5) **Corvus frugilegus tschusii.** *The Eastern Rook.*
Hartert, *Vog. Pal.* 1., *p.* 14 (1903), (*Gilgit*).
Afghanistan, Baluchistan, Kashmir, Ladak.

10. (6) **Corvus cornix sharpei,** *The Eastern Hooded Crow.*
C. sharpei, *Oates, Fauna B. I. i, p.* 20 (1889), (*Peshawar*).
W. Siberia, Turkestan, Afghanistan, Baluchistan. Winter N. W. India.

11. (7) **Corvus splendens splendens.** *The Indian House-Crow.*
C. splendens, *Vieill, Nouv. Dict. d'His. Nat. viii, p.* 44 (1817), (*Bengal*).
All India except Sind.

12 (7) **Corvus splendens zugmeyeri.** *The Sind House-Crow.*
Laubm., Orn. Monatsb. xxi, p. 93 (1913), (*Las Bela, S. E. Baluchistan*).
Sind, Baluchistan. Winter adjoining N. W. F. P.

13. (8) **Corvus splendens insolens.** *The Burmese House-Crow.*
C. insolens, *Hume, Str. Feath. ii, p.* 480 (1874), (*Tennasserim*).
Burma, Siam and Malay Peninsula.

14. (8) **Corvus splendens protegatus.** *The Ceylon House-Crow.*
Madar. Orn. Monatsb. xii, p. 195 (1904), (*Colombo*).
Ceylon.

15. (9) **Corvus monedula collaris.** *The Kashmir Jackdaw.*
C. collaris, *Drum., A. M. N. H. xviii, p.* 11 (1846), (*Macedonia*).
From E. Russia to Turkestan, Persia, N. W. India and Kashmir.

16. (10) **Pica pica bactriana.** *The Kashmir Magpie.*
P. bactriana, *Bp. Consp. Av. i, p.* 383 (1851), (*Candahar*).
N.-W. India to Kashmir.

17. (10) Pica pica sericea. *The Chinese Magpie.*
P. sericea, *Gould, P.Z.S.*, 1845, *p.* 2 (*Amoy, China*).
Shan States, Kachin Hills into China.

18. (11) Pica pica bottanensis. *The Black-rumped Magpie.*
P. bottanensis, *Deless., Rev. Zool.*, 1840, *p.* 100 (*Butan*).
N.-E. Sikkim into Tibet.

19. (12) Urocissa erythrorhyncha erythrorhyncha. *The Chinese Red-billed Blue Magpie.*
Corvus erythrorhynchus, *Gmel., Sys. Nat.* i, *p.* 372 (1788), (*China*).
Yunnan into China.

20. (12) Urocissa erythrorhyncha occipitalis. *The Red-billed Blue Magpie.*
Psilorhinus occipitalis. *Blyth, J. A. S. B.* xv, *p.* 27 (1846), (*N. W. Himalayas*).
N. W. Himalayas to Assam.

21. (12) Urocissa erythrorhyncha magnirostris. *The Burmese Red-billed Blue Magpie.*
Psilorhinus magnirostris, *Blyth, J. A. S. B.* xv., *p.* 27 (1846), (*Ya Ma Dong Mt.*).
Burma and Siam.

22. (13) Urocissa flavirostris flavirostris. *The Yellow-billed Blue Magpie.*
Psilorhinus flavirostris, *Blyth, J. A. S. B.* x., *p.* 28 (1846), (*Darjiling*).
N.-E. Himalayas to Nepal, Sikkim and Tibet.

23. (13) Urocissa flavirostris cucullata. *The Western Yellow-billed Blue Magpie.*
U. cucullata, *Gould, B. of A. V., pl.* 51 (1861), (*Kulu Valley*).
N.-W. Himalayas and W. Nepal.

24. (14) Cissa chinensis chinensis. *The Green Magpie.*
Coracias chinensis, *Bodd., Tabl. Pl. En., p.* 38 (1783), (*China*).
India and Burma to China.

25. (15) Cissa ornata. *The Ceylon Magpie.*
Pica ornata, *Wagler, Isis*, 1829, *p.* 749 (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon.

26. (16) Dendrocitta vagabunda. *The Indian Tree-Pie.*
Coracias vagabunda, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i., *p.* 171 (1790), (*India*), (*Calcutta.*)
India, Burma and S. China.

27. (17) Dendrocitta leucogastra *The Southern Tree-Pie.*
D. leucogastra, *Gould, P. Z. S.*, 1833, *p.* 57 (*Malabar Coast*).
Southern India, North to the Wynaad Hills.

28. (18) **Dendrocitta sinensis himalayensis.** *The Himalayan Tree-Pie.*
D. himalayensis, *Blyth, Cat. p.* 92 (1865), (*Himalayas*).
N. W. Himalayas to Chin Hills and Arrakan.

29. (18) **Dendrocitta sinensis assimilis.** *The Burmese Tree-Pie.*
D. assimilis, *Hume, Str. Feath. v., p.* 117 (1877), (*Muleyit*).
Burma S. of Chin Hills, Shan States and Siam.

30. (19) **Dendrocitta frontalis.** *The Black-browed Tree-pie.*
D. frontalis, *Mc.Clell., P. Z. S.*, 1839, *p.* 163 (*Assam*).
Nepal to E. Assam N. & S. of the Brahmapootra River.

31. (20) **Dendrocitta bayleyi.** *The Andaman Tree-Pie.*
D. bayleyi, *Tytler, J. A. S. B. xxxii., p.* 88 (1863), (*S. Andamans*).
Andamans.

32. (21) **Crypsirhina varians.** *The Black Racket-tailed Magpie.*
Corvus varians, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Supp. xxvi*, (1801) (*Java*).
Lower Burma, Siam, Cochin China, to Java, Sumatra, Borneo.

33. (22) **Crypsirhina cucullata.** *The Hooded Racket-tailed Magpie.*
C. cucullata, *Jerdon, Ibis*, 1862, *p.* 20 (*Thayetmyo*).
Central South Burma, Siam and N. Malay Peninsula.

34. (23) **Platysmurus leucopterus.** *The White-winged Jay.*
Glaucopis leucopterus, *Temm., Pl. Col. no.* 265 (1824), (*Sumatra*).
Extreme S. of Burma, Siam, Malay Peninsula, Sumatra.

35. (24) **Garrulus lanceolatus.** *The Black-throated Jay.*
Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830, *p.* 7 (*Himalayas*).

36. (25) **Garrulus leucotis leucotis.** *The Burmese Jay.*
G. leucotis, *Hume, P. A. S., Bengal*, 1874, *p.* 443, (*Kaukaryit*).
N. W. Burma, Chin and S. Shan Hills to S. Burma.

37. (25) **Garrulus leucotis oatesi.** *Sharpe's Jay.*
G. oatesi, *Sharpe, Bull., B. O. C. v., p.* 44, 1896 (*Chin Hills*).
N. E. Burma, E. Chin and Kachin Hills, N. Shan States.

38. (26) **Garrulus bispecularis bispecularis.** *The Himalayan Jay.*
G. bispecularis, *Vigors, P. Z. S.*, 1831, *p.* 7 (*Himalayas*).
N. W. Himalayas to Nepal.

39. (26) **Garrulus bispecularis interstinctus.** *The Sikkim Jay.*
Hartert, Nov. Zool. xxv, p. 430 (1918), (*Darjiling*).
Sikkim, Eastern Nepal.

40. (26) **Garrulus bispecularis persaturatus.** *The Khasia Hills Jay.*
Hartert, ibid (*Shillong*).
Hills South of Brahmapootra.

41. (26) **Garrulus bispecularis rufescens.** *The Yunnan Jay.*
G. rufescens, *Reichenow, Orn. Monatsbr., p.* 123 (1897), (*N. Yunnan*).
Yunnan.

42. (26) **Garrulus bispecularis haringtoni.** *The Chin Hills Jay.*
G. haringtoni, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xv., p.* 97 (1905), (*Mt. Victoria*).
Chin Hills, Kachin Hills and ? N. Shan States.

43. (27) **Nucifraga caryocatactes hemispila.** *The Himalayan Nutcracker.*
N. hemispila, *Vigors, P. Z. S.*, 1830, *p.* 8 (*Himalayas*).

44. (28) **Nucifraga multipunctata.** *The Larger Spotted Nutcracker.*
Gould, P. Z. S., 1849, *p.* 23 (*N. W. Himalayas*).

45. (29) **Pyrrhocorax pyrrhocorax.** *The Red-billed Chough.*
Upupa pyrrhocorax, *Linn., Syst. Nat., p.* 118 (1758), (*England*).

46. (30) **Pyrrhocorax graculus.** *The Yellow-billed or Alpine Chough.*
Corvus graculus, *Linn., Syst. Nat., p.* 158 (1766), (*Swiss Alps*).

47. **Podoces hendersoni.** *Henderson's Ground-Chough.*
Hume, Ibis, 1871, *p.* 408 (*Yarkand*).

48. **Podoces humilis.** *Hume's Ground-Chough.*
Hume, Ibis, 1871, *p.* 408 (*Sanju Pass, Yarkand*).

Family PARIDÆ.

49. (31) **Parus major cinereus** *The Indian Grey Tit.*
P. cinereus. *Vieill, Nouv. Dict. d'His. Nat. xx, p.* 316 (1818), (*Java*).
N. India, Assam, W. Burma, Sunda Is, Java.

50. (31) **Parus major intermedius.** *The Afghan Grey-Tit.*
P. bocharensis var. intermedius, *Sarudny, Bull. Proc. Nat. Moscow* (*No.* 3.) *Vol.* 3, *p.* 789 (1890), (*S. W. Transcaspia*).
Baluchistan, Afghanistan, N.-E. Persia and S.-W. Transcaspia.

51. (31) **Parus major kaschmiriensis.** *The Kashmir Grey-Tit.*
Hartert, Vog. Pal. 3, p. 345 (1905), (Gilgit).
Kashmir, Garhwal, Simla and hills of the N.-West.

52. (31) **Parus major planorum.** *The Punjab Grey-Tit.*
Hartert, Nov. Zool. xii, p. 499 (1905), (S. Punjab).
Plains of N.-W. India and South Punjab.

53. (31) **Parus major mahrattarum.** *The Southern Grey-Tit.*
Hartert, ibid, p. 499 (Ceylon).
South India and Ceylon.

54 (32) **Parus major tibetanus.** *The Tibet Grey-Tit.*
Hartert, Vog. Pal. 3, p. 346 (1905), (Chaksam).
S. E. Tibet, Yunnan and ? Kauri Kachin Hills.

55. (32) **Parus major commixtus.** *The Burmese Grey-Tit.*
P. commixtus, *Swinhoe, Ibis, p. 63 (1868), (S. China).*
Tenasserim, Eastern Burma, Shan States and South China.

56. (33) **Parus nuchalis.** *The White-winged Black-Tit.*
P. nuchalis, *Jerdon, Madr. Jour. L. S. xiii, p. 131 (1844), (Eastern Ghats).*

57. (34) **Parus monticolus.** *The Green-backed Tit.*
Vigors, P. Z. S., 1831, p. 22 (Himalayas), (Simla).

58. **Parus cyanus tianschanicus** *The Tianschan Blue-Tit.*
Cyanistes cyanus var tianschanicus, *Menzbier, Bull. Z. S. France, ix, p. 276 (1884), (Mt. bordering the deserts of Central Asia).*

59. **Parus palustris korejewi.** *The Turkestan Marsh-Tit.*
P. communis korejewi, *Zarud. and Harms., Orn. Monatsb. x, p. 54 (1902), (Karatau Turkestan).*
Turkestan, Afghanistan, Baluchistan and extreme N. W. India.

60. **Parus palustris pœcilopsis.** *The Yunnan Marsh-Tit.*
P. Pœcilopsis, *Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. 13, p. 11 (1902), (Chatung, W. Yunnan).*
S. W. China and Yunnan.

*61. (35) **Ægithaliscus concinna iredalei.** *The Red-headed Tit.*
Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C. xli, p. 2 (1920), (Simla).
Himalayas from Chitral to the Mishmi Hills over 5,000 ft.

---

* **Æ. erythrocephalus** is invalidated by Linnes **Parus erythrocephalus** x ed, p. 191 (1758). The generic name will therefore be **concinna** of Gould 1855 and a new name has to be given to the Indian race.

62. (36) **Ægithaliscus concinna manipurensis.** *Hume's Red-headed Tit.*

A. manipurensis, *Hume, Str. Feath.* 2, *p.* 254 (1888), (*Manipur*).

Hills South of the Brahmaputra over 4,000 ft.

63. (36) **Ægithaliscus concinna pulchellus.** *The Shan Red-headed Tit.*

A. pulchellus, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. p.* 2 (1900) (*Nanoi, Shan States.*)

Southern Shan States.

64. (36) **Ægithaliscus concinna talifuensis.** *Rippon's Red-headed Tit.*

A talifuensis, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C.* 14, *p.* 18 (1903) (*Gyidyin, North Shan States*).

Mts. E. of Talifu, Yunnan, S. W. China, N. Shan States.

65. **Ægithaliscus bonvaloti bonvaloti.** *The Chinese Black-headed Tit.*

A. bonvaloti, *Oustalet, Ann. Sc. Nat. Zool.* (7) *xii, p.* 286 (1891), (*Ta-tsien-lu*).

Western China, Yunnan and N. E. Shan States.

66. **Ægithaliscus bonvaloti sharpei.** *Mt. Victoria Black-headed Tit.*

A. sharpei, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p.* 84 (1904), (*Mt. Victoria*).

Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.

67. (37) **Ægithaliscus leucogenys.** *The White-cheeked Tit.*

Orites leucogenys, *Moore, P. Z. S. xxii, p.* 139 (1855), (*Afghanistan*).

68. (38) **Ægithaliscus niveogularis.** *The White-throated Tit.*

Orites niveogularis. *Gould,* (*Moore*), *P. Z. S. xxii., p.* 140 (1855), (*North India*).

69. (39) **Ægithaliscus ioschistus.** *The Rufous-fronted Tit.*

Parus ioschistos, *Hodg., Jour. A. S. B. xiii, p.* 943 (1844), (*Nepal*).

70. (40) **Sylviparus modestus modestus.** *The Yellow-browed Tit.*

S. modestus, *Burton, P. Z. S.*, 1835, *p* 154 (*Nepal*).

Nepal, Sikkim and Hills N. of Brahmapootra.

71. (40) **Sylviparus modestus saturatior.** *The Chinese Yellow-browed Tit.*

S. saturatior, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xvi, p.* 87 (1900) (*Mt Victoria*).

Burma, China and Assam Hills S. of Brahmapootra.

72. (40) **Sylviparus modestus simlaensis.** *The Simla Yellow-browed Tit.*
Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C. xxxviii, p. 8 (1917), (*Simla*).
Hills about Simla, Kashmir and probably hills further N.-W.

73. (41) **Maclolophus spilonotus spilonotus.** *The Indian Black-spotted Yellow Tit.*
Parus spilonotus, *Blyth, Cat. B.M. A. S. xvi, p.* 445 (1849), (*Himalayas*) *N. Cachar.*
Nepal to Miri Hills and Hills South of Brahmapootra.

74. (41) **Maclolophus spilonotus subviridis.** *The Burmese Black-spotted Yellow Tit.*
Parus subviridis, *Tick., (Blyth), J. A. S. B. xxiv, p.* 265 (1855), (*Tennasserim.*)
Burma, Chin Hills, Shan States.

75. (42) **Maclolophus xanthogenys xanthogenys.** *The Yellow-cheeked Tit.*
Parus xanthogenys, *Vigors, P. Z. S.*, 1831, *p.* 23 (*Himalayas*) (*Murree*).
Murree to Nepal and Sikkim.

76. (43) **Maclolophus xanthogenys aplonotus.** *The Southern Yellow-cheeked Tit.*
Parus aplonotus, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xvi, p.* 444 (1847), (*Mt. of Central India*).
Mt. of S. India as for N. as Behar and Chota Nagpore.

77. (255) **Melanochlora sultanea sultanea.** *The Sultan Tit.*
Parus sultaneus, *Hodg., Ind. Rev.*, 1836, *p.* 31 (*Nepal*).
Himalayas from Nepal to Burma, Shan States and N. Siam.

78.* (255) **Melanochlora sultanea flavocristata.** *The Malayan Sultan Tit.*
Parus flavocristatus, *Lafresn., Mag. Zool.*, 1837, *pl.* 80 (*Tennasserim*).
South Burma, Siam and Malay States.

79. (44) **Lophophanes melanolophus.** *The Crested Black Tit.*
Parus melanolophus, *Vigors, P. Z. S.*, 1831, *p.* 23 (*Himalayas*).

80. (45) **Lophophanes ater æmodius.** *The Himalayan Cole-Tit.*
Parus æmodius, *Hodg.* (*Blyth*), *J. A. S. B. xiii, ii, p.* 943 (1844), (*Nepal*).

81. (46) **Lophophanes rubidiventris.** *The Rufous-bellied Crested Tit.*
Parus rubidiventris, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xvi, p.* 445 (1847) (*Nepal*).

---

* A very poor sub-species distinguished by its slightly smaller size.

82. (47) **Lophophanes rufonuchalis rufonuchalis.** *The Simla Black Tit.*
Parus rufonuchalis, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xviii, p.* 110 (1849), (*Simla*).
Turkestan, Himalayas, Chitral to Garhwal.

83 (48) **Lophophanes rufonuchalis beavani.** *The Sikkim Black Tit.*
Lophophanes beavani, *Blyth, Jerd. B. I. ii., p.* 275 (1863), (*Sikkim*).
Nepal, Sikkim, Tibet and W. China.

84. (49) **Lophophanes dichrous dichrous.** *The Brown Crested Tit.*
Parus dichrous, *Hodg. Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiii, p.* 943 (1844), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas, S. Kashmir to Sikkim.

85. (49) **Lophophanes dichrous wellsi.** *The Yunnan Brown Crested Tit.*
Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C. xxxvii, p. 8 (1917), (*Yunnan*).
Yunnan and ? N. Shan States.

86. **Remiz coronata.** *The Turkestan Penduline Tit.*
Ægithalus coronatus, *Severtz., Izr. Obs. Moskov. viii,* 2, *p.* 136 (1873), (*Syr Darya*).
Transcaspia, West Turkestan, East Persia to Sind and N. W. P.

Family Paradoxornithidae

87. (50) **Conostoma æmodium.** *The Great Parrot-billed Babbler.*
C. æmodius, *Hodg., J. A. S. B. x, p.* 857 (1841), (*Nepal*).

88. (51) **Paradoxornis flavirostris.** *Gould's Parrot-billed Babbler.*
Gould, P. Z. S., 1836, *p.* 17 (*Nepal*).

89. (52) **Paradoxornis guttaticollis.** *Austen's Parrot-billed Babbler.*
*A. David, Nouv. Arch. Mus. vii, Bull., p.*14 (1871), (*Setchuan Moupin*).

90 (53) **Suthora unicolor.** *The Brown Suthora.*
Heteromorpha unicolor, *Hodg., J. A. S. B. xii, p.* 448 (1843), (*Nepal*).

91. (55) **Suthora nipalensis.** *The Ashy-eared Suthora.*
Hodg., Ind. Rev. ii, p. 32 (1838), (*Nepal*).

92. (56) **Suthora poliotis poliotis.** *The Ashy-breasted Suthora.*
S. poliotis, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xx, p.* 522 (1851), (*Cherrapoonji*)
Hills S. of Brahmapootra to Kachin Hills.

93. (54) **Suthora poliotis humii.** *The Black-fronted Suthora.*
S. humii, *Sharpe, Cat. B. M. vii, p.* 487 (1883), (*Nepal*).
Nepal, Sikkim to Darjiling.

94. (54) **Suthora poliotis feæ.** *Salvadori's Suthora.*
S. feæ, *Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genoa vii, p.* 364 (1889), (*Karennee*).
Karennee, S. Shan States.

95. (56) **Suthora poliotis ripponi.** *Rippon's Suthora.*
S. ripponi, *Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. xv., p.* 96 (1905), (*Mt. Victoria*)
Chin Hills.

96. **Suthora verrauxi craddocki.** *Bingham's Suthora.*
S. craddocki, *Bingham, Bull. B. O. C. xiii., p.* 54 (1904), (*Loipang-Nan*).
Hills of the Mekong watershed 8,500 feet.

97. **Suthora webbiana brunnea** *Anderson's Suthora.*
S. brunnea, *Anderson, P. Z. S.*, 1871, *p.* 211 (*Momien Yunnan*).
Yunnan and the Kachin Hills, E. of Bhamo.

98. (37) **Suthora fulvifrons.** *The Fulvous-Fronted Suthora.*
Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv, p. 579 (1845), (*Nepal*).

99. (58) **Suthora ruficeps ruficeps.** *The Red-headed Suthora.*
Chleuasicus ruficeps, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv, p.* 578 (1845), (*Sikkim*).
Sikkim and Hills N. of Brahmapootra E. to Dafla Hills.

100. (59) **Suthora ruficeps atrisuperciliaris.** *The Black-browed Suthora.*
Chleuasicus ruficeps var. atrisuperciliaris. *Godw.—Aus., P. A. S. B.*, 1877, *p.* 147 (*Sadiya, Assam.*)
Hills S. of Brahmapootra and E. of Dibong R. to Shan States.

101. **Neosuthora davidiana thompsoni.** *Thompson's Suthora.*
Suthora thompsoni, *Bingham, Bull. B. O. C., xiii., p.* 63 (1903), (*Kyatpin*).
Lalang State, Burma.

102. (60) **Psittiparus ruficeps ruficeps.** *The Red-headed Parrot-billed Babbler.*
Paradoxornis ruficeps, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xi, p.* 177 (1842), (*Sikkim*).
Sikkim and Assam E. to Abor Hills N. of Brahmapootra.

103. (60) **Psittiparus ruficeps bakeri.** *Baker's Parrot-billed Babbler.*
Scæorhynchus ruficeps bakeri, *Hartert, Nov. Zoo. vii., p.* 548 (1900), (*N. Cachar*).
Hills S. of Brahmapootra to Chin Hills.

104. (61) **Psittiparus gularis gularis.** *The Grey-headed Parrot-billed Babbler.*
Paradoxornis gularis (*Horsf.*), *Gray, Gen. B. ii., p.* 389 (1849), (*Sikkim*).
Sikkim to the extreme E. of Assam N. of Brahmapootra.

105. (61) **Psittiparus gularis transfluviatilis.** *Hartert's Parrot-Billed Babbler.*
Scæorhynchus gularis transfluviatilis, *Hartert, Nov. Zool. xii., p.* 548 (1900), (*N. Cachar*).
Hills S. of Brahmapootra, Manipur, Chin Hills.

Family Turdoididæ.

Sub-family *Turdoidinæ.*

106. (62) **Dryonastes ruficollis.** *The Rufous-necked Laughing-Thrush.*
Ianthocincla ruficollis, *Jard. and Sel., Ill. Orn* 2nd *S., pl.* 21 (1838), (*Himalayas*).

107. (63) **Dryonastes nuchalis.** *Ogle's Laughing-Thrush.*
Garrulax nuchalis, *Godw.—Aus., Ann. Mag. Nat. His.* (4) *xviii., p.* 411 (1876), (*Dibrugarh, Assam*).

108 (64) **Dryonastes chinensis.** *The Black-throated Laughing-Thrush.*
Lanius chinensis, *Scop., Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr. ii, p.* 86 (1786), (*China*).

109. (65) **Dryonastes cœrulatus cœrulatus.** *The Grey-sided Laughing-Thrush.*
Cinclosoma cœrulatus, *Hodg., As. Res. xix, p.* 147 (1836), (*Nepal*).
Nepal, Sikkim, Assam, Naga and Cachar Hills and Manipur.

110. (66) **Dryonastes coerulatus sub-coerulatus.** *The Shillong Laughing-Thrush.*
Garrulax sub-cœrulatus, *Hume, Str. Feath. vii. p.* 140 (1878), (*Shillong*).
Khasia Hills only.

111. **Dryonastes coerulatus kaurensis.** *The Kachin Laughing-Thrush.*
D. kaurensis, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xii, p.* 13 (1901), (*Bhamo*).
North and Central Kachin Hills.

112. (67) **Dryonastes sannio.** *The White-browed Laughing-Thrush.*
Garrulax sannio, *Swinh., Ibis,* 1867, *p.* 403 (*China*).

113. (68) **Dryonastes gallanus.** *Austen's Laughing-Thrush.*
Garrulax gallanus, *Godw-Aus., P. Z. S.*, 1874, *p.* 44 (*Manipur*).
Manipur and Chin Hills.

114. (69) **Garrulax leucolophus leucolophus.** *The Himalayan White-crested Laughing-Thrush.*
Corvus leucolophus, *Hardw., Trans L.S.xi, p.* 208 (1815). (*Mt. above Hardwar*).
Himalayas from Simla to N. Chin Hills, Kachin Hills and N. Burma.

115. (70) **Garrulax leucolophus belangeri.** *The Burmese White-crested Laughing-Thrush.*
G. belangeri, *ess., Trait. d'Orn., p.* 648 (1831).
Pegu, Shan States, S. Chin and Kachin Hills.

116. (71) **Garrulax leucolophus diardi.** *The Siam White-headed Laughing-Thrush.*
Turdus diardi, *Less., Trait d'Orn. p.* 408 (1831), (*Siam*) (*Bangkok*).
S. Yunnan, Siam, Cambodia, Cochin China and S. E. Tennasserim.

117. (72) **Garrulax pectoralis pectoralis.** *The Black-gorgeted Laughing-Thrush.*
Ianthocincla pectoralis *Gould, P. Z. S.*, 1835, *p.* 186 (*Nepal*).
Nepal to extreme E. Assam, N. Burma and N. Shan States.

118.* (72) **Garrulax pectoralis semitorquata.** *Grant's Laughing-Thrush.*
G. semitorquata, *O. Grant, Bull. B. O. C. x*, (1900) (*Five Finger Mt. Hainan*).
South Burma, S. Shan States, Yunnan, Siam, Hainan.

119. (73) **Garrulax moniliger moniliger.** *The Necklaced Laughing-Thrush.*
Cinclosoma moniligera, *Hodg., As. Res. xix, p.* 147 (1836) (*Nepal*).
Nepal to E. Assam, Arrakan, Chin Hills and N. Shan States.

120. (73) **Garrulax moniliger fuscata.** *The Burmese Necklaced Laughing-Thrush.*
Stuart B ker, Bull. B. O. C. xxxviii, p. 64 (1918), (*Tavoy*).
Southern Burma and Siam in the Peninsula and S. Central Burma.

121. (74) **Garrulax gularis.** *McClelland's Laughing-Thrush.*
Ianthocincla gularis, *McCl.ll., P. Z. S.*, 1839, *p.* 150 (*Cachar*).

---

* *G. leucotis* of Blyth is a synonym of *G. pectoralis* and *G. meridionalis* of Kloss (Ibis, 1920, p. 11) does not seem to be distinguishable from *semitorquata*.

122. (75) **Garrulax delesserti.** *The Wynaad Laughing-Thrush.*
Crateropus delesserti. *Jerd., Madr. Jour. L. S. x, p.* 256 (1839), (*Wynaad, S. India*).

123. (76) **Garrulax albogularis.** *The White-throated Laughing-Thrush.*
Ianthocincla albogularis, *Gould, P. Z. S.,* 1835, *p.* 187 (*Nepal*).

124. (77) **Garrulax strepitans.** *Tickell's Laughing-Thrush.*
G. strepitans, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xxiv, p.* 268 (1858), (*Mt. Muleyit*).

125. (78) **Ianthocincla ocellata ocellata.** *The White-spotted Laughing-Thrush.*
Cinclosoma ocellatum, *Vigors, P. Z. S.,* 1831 *p.* 55 (*Himalayas*).

126. (79) **Ianthocincla cineracea cineracea.** *The Ashy Laughing-Thrush.*
Trochalopteron cineraceum, *Godw.—Aus., P.Z.S.,* 1874, *p.* 45 (*Naga Hills*).
Cachar, Manipur, Naga Hills East into Chin Hills.

127. **Ianthocincla cineracea styani.** *Styan's Laughing-Thrush.*
Trochalopteron styani, *Oustalet, Bull. Mus. Paris* 6, *p.* 226 (1898), (*Ta-tsien-lu*).
Yunnan and Eastern Shan States.

128. (80) **Ianthocincla rufogularis rufogularis.** *The Rufous-chinned Laughing-Thrush.*
Ianthocincla rufogularis, *Gould, P. Z. S.,* 1835, *p.* 48 (*Himalayas*) (*Sikkim*).
Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Hills N. of Brahmapootra.

129. (80) **Ianthocincla rufogularis assamensis.** *Hartert's Laughing-Thrush.*
Hartert, Vog. Pal. i, p. 635, (1910) (*Margherita*).
Hills S. of Brahmapootra, E. to Lakhimpur, S. to Chittagong.

130. (80) **Ianthocincla rufogularis occidentalis.** *The Kashmir Laughing-Thrush.*
Hartert, Vog. Pal. i, p. 635 (1910) (*Dehra Doon*).
Kumaon, Kashmir and N.-W. Himalayas.

131. (81) **Ianthocincla austeni austeni.** *The Cachar Laughing-Thrush.*
Trochalopteron austeni, *Godw.-Aus., J. A. S. B. xxxix, ii., p.* 105 (1870), (*Hengdang Peak, Cachar Hills*).
Khasia, Cachar and Naga Hills.

132. (81) **Ianthocincla austeni victoriae.** *The Chin Hills Laughing-Thrush.*
I. victoriæ, *Rippon, Bull., B. O. C. xvi, p.* 47 (1906), (*Mt. Victoria*).
Chin Hills.

133. (82) **Trochalopterum erythrocephalum erythrocephalum.** *The Red-headed Laughing-Thrush.*
Cinclosoma erythrocephalum, *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 171 (*Himalayas*), (*Chamba.*)
Himalayas, Chamba to West and Central Nepal.

134. (85) **Trochalopterum erythrocephalum nigrimentum.** *The Sikkim Red-headed Laughing-Thrush.*
Trochalopteron nigrimentum (*Hodg.*) *Oates, Hume's N. and E. 2nd Ed.* 1, *p.* 57 (1889), (*Nepal*).
Eastern Nepal, Sikkim and East Assam to the Dibong R.

135. (83) **Trochalopterum erythrocephalum erythrolæma.** *Hume's Red-headed Laughing-Thrush.*
T. erythrolæma, *Hume, Str. Feath. xi, p.* 163 (1881), (*Matchi, Manipur.*)
Manipur and Chin Hills.

136. **Trochalopterum erythrocephalum godwini.** *Godwin-Austin's Red-headed Laughing-Thrush.*
Harington, Bull. B.O.C. xxxiii, p. 92 (1914), (*N. Cachar Hills*).
Cachar and Naga Hills and ? E. in the Hills S. of Brahmapootra.

137. **Trochalopterum erythrocephalum woodi.** *Wood's Red-headed Laughing-Thrush.*
Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., xxxv, p. 17 (1914), (*Loi-Sing, N. Shan States*).
Northern Shan States and Kachin Hills.

138. (84) **Trochalopterum erythrocephalum chrysopterum.** *The Shillong Yellow-winged Laughing-Thrush.*
Ianthocincla chrysoptera, *Gould, P. Z. S.*, 1835, *p.* 48 (*Khasia Hills*).
Khasia Hills only.

139. (86) **Trochalopterum erythrocephalum melanostigma.** *Blyth's Red-headed Laughing-Thrush.*
Garrulax melanostigma, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xxiv, p.* 268 (1855), (*Mt. Muleyit*).
Karennee, Mt. Muleyit, Tennasserim.

140. (87) **Trochalopterum phœniceum phœniceum.** *The Nepal Crimson-winged Laughing-Thrush.*
Ianthocincla phœnicea, *Gould, Icon. Av., pl.* 3 (1837), (*Nepal*).
Nepal, Sikkim and Hills North of Brahmapootra.

141. (87) **Trochalopterum phœnicium bakeri.** *The Assam Crimson-winged Laughing-Thrush.*
Hartert, Bull., B. O. C. xxiii, p. 10 (1909), (*N. Cachar*).
Hills South of Brahmapootra, Manipur and Chin Hills.

142. (87) **Trochalopterum phœnicium ripponi.** *The Burmese Crimson-winged Laughing-Thrush.*
T. ripponi, *Oates, Bull. B. O. C. xi, p.* 10 (1900), (*Kachin Hills*).
Kachin Hills, Shan States North and South.

143. **Trochalopterum milnei sharpei.** *The Burmese Red-tailed Laughing-Thrush.*
T. sharpei, *Rippon, Bull. B.O.C. xii, p.* 13 (1901), (*Kengtung State*).
Kachin Hills and N. Shan States.

144. (88) **Trochalopterum subunicolor.** *The Plain-coloured Laughing-Thrush.*
Trochalopteron subunicolor, (*Hodg.*) *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xii, p.* 952 (1843), (*Nepal*).

145 (89) **Trochalopterum affine affine.** *The Black-faced Laughing-Thrush.*
Garrulax affinis, (*Hodg.*) *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xii, p.* 950 (1843), (*Nepal*).
Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan.

146. **Trochalopterum affine oustaleti.** *The Yunnan Black-faced Laughing-Thrush.*
Hartert, Vog. Pal. i, p. 633 (1909), (*Tsekore*).
Yunnan.

147. (90) **Trochalopterum variegatum variegatum.** *The Eastern Variegated Laughing-Thrush.*
Cinclosoma variegatum, *Vigors, P. Z. S.*, 1831, *p.* 56 (*Himalayas*), (*E. Nepal*).
Eastern Himalayas from Chamba to Nepal.

148. (91) **Trochalopterum variegatum simile.** *The Western Variegated Laughing-Thrush.*
Trochalopteron simile, *Hume, Ibis*, 1871, *p.* 408 (*Far N. West*), (*Gilgit*).
Western Himalayas, N.W. Kashmir, Gilgit to Chitral.

149. (92) **Trochalopterum squamatum.** *The Blue-winged Laughing-Thrush.*
Ianthocincla squamata, *Gould, P. Z. S.*, 1835, *p.* 48 (*Himalayas*), (*Sikkim*).

150. (93) **Trochalopterum cachinans cachinans.** *The Nilgiri Laughing-Thrush.*
Crateropus cachinans, *Jerd., Madr. Jour. x, p.* 255, *pl.* 7 (1839), (*Nilgiris*).
Nilgiris.

151. (94) **Trochalopterum cachinans cinnamomeum.** *Davison's Laughing-Thrush.*
T. cinnamomeum, *Davison, Ibis,* 1886, *p.* 204 (*unknown*).
Davison suggests Palni Hills.

152. (95) **Trochalopterum jerdoni jerdoni.** *The Banasore Laughing-Thrush.*
Garrulax jerdoni, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xx, p.* 522 (1851), (*Banasore Peak*).
The Hills of Coorg, Wynaad, Palghat, Palni.

153 (96) **Trochalopterum jerdoni fairbanki.** *The Travancore Laughing-Thrush.*
T. fairbanki, *Blanf., J. A. S. B. xxxvii, ii, p.* 175 (1868), (*Palni Hills*).
Hills of South Travancore.

154. (97) **Trochalopterum jerdoni meridionale.** *Blanford's Laughing-Thrush.*
T. meridionale, *Blanf., Hume Str. Feath. vii, p.* 36 (1878), (*Travancore*).
Hills of North Travancore.

155. **Trochalopterum elliotti yunnanense.** *The Yunnan Laughing-Thrush.*
T. yunnanense, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xix, p.* 32 (1906), (*Yangtze, Yunnan*).
Hills of Yunnan.

156. **Trochalopterum henrici.** *Prince Henry's Laughing-Thrush.*
T. henrici, *Oustalet, Ann. Sci. Nat.* (7) *xii, p.* 274 (1891), (*Tibet*).
Tibet.

157. (98) **Trochalopterum virgatum.** *The Manipur Streaked Laughing-Thrush.*
Godw.-Aus., P. Z. S., 1874, *p.* 46 (*Razami*).
Hills South of Brahmapootra, Manipur, Looshai and Chin Hills.

158. (99) **Trochalopterum lineatum lineatum.** *The Himalayan Streaked Laughing-Thrush.*
Cinclosoma lineatum, *Vigors, P. Z. S.*, 1831, *p.* 56 (*Nepal*).
Nepal and Sikkim.

159. (99) **Trochalopterum lineatum griseicentior.** *The Simla Streaked Laughing-Thrush.*
Hartert. Vog. Pal. i, p. 636 (1910), (*Simla*).
S. Kashmir. Simla to Hazara.

160. (99) **Trochalopterum lineatum gilgit.** *The Gilgit Streaked Laughing-Thrush.*
Hartert., Vog. Pal. i, p. 636 (1910), (*Gilgit*).
Gilgit, Chitral and N. Kashmir.

161. (100) **Trochalopterum lineatum imbricatum.** *The Bhutan Streaked Laughing-Thrush.*
Garrulax imbricatus, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xii, p.* 951 (1843) (*Bhutan*)
Bhutan.

162. (101) **Grammatoptila striata striata.** *The Striated Laughing-Thrush.*
Garrulus striatus, *Vigors, P. Z. S.*, 1830, *p.* 7 (*Himalayas*), (*Naini Tal*).
Himalayas, from Sutlej Valley to Bhutan.

163. (102) **Grammatoptila striata austeni.** *Austen's Striated Laughing-Thrush.*
G. austeni, *Oates, Fauna B. I. i, p.* 104 (1889), (*Dofla Hills*).
Hills North and South of the Brahmapootra.

164. (103) **Stactocichla merulina.** *The Spotted-breasted Laughing-Thrush.*
Garrulax merulinus, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xx, p.* 521 (1851), (*Manipur*).
Hills South of Brahmapootra to Looshai.

165.* **Babax lanceolatus lanceolatus.** *The Chinese Babax.*
Pterorhinus lanceolatus, *Verr., Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, vi, Bull., p.* 36 (1871), (*Chinese, Tibet*).
West China, Yunnan and Kachin Hills.

166. **Babax lanceolatus bonvaloti.** *The Small Tibet Babax.*
B. bonvaloti, *Oustt., Ann. Sci. Nat. vii, p.* 273 (1892), (*So. Tibet*).
So. Tibet. "Tara in Tibet" (Hartert).

167. **Babax koslowi koslowi.** *Bianchi's Babax.*
Kagnakowia kozlowi, *Bianchi, Bull. Ac. Peters* (5), *xxiii, p.* 45 (1905), (*Dzetschu, S. E. Tibet*).
South Tibet, The Watershed of the Mekong.

168. **Babax koslowi victoriæ.** *The Mt. Victoria Babax*
B. victoriæ, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xv, p.* 97 (1905), (*Mt. Victoria*).
Chin Hills.

---

* I cannot separate *B. l. lanceolatus* and *B. l. yunnanensis.*

169. **Babax waddelli.** *The Giant Tibetan Babax.*
B. waddelli, *Dresser, P. Z. S.* (1905) *i., p.* 54 (*Tsangpo*).
South and Central Tibet.

170. (104) **Argya earlii.** *The Striated Babbler.*
Malacocercus earlii, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiii, p.* 369 (1844), (*Calcutta*).

171. (105) **Argya caudata caudata.** *The Common Babbler.*
Cossyphus caudatus, *Dumont, Drc. Sci. Nat. xxix, p.* 266 (1823), (*no loc.*). (*Behar*).
Practically the whole of India.

172. (105) **Argya caudata huttoni.** *The Afghan Babbler.*
Malacocercus huttoni, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xvi, p.* 476 (1847), (*Kandahar*).
Afghanistan, Baluchistan, Quetta.

173. (106) **Argya gularis.** *The Burmese White-throated Babbler.*
Chatarrhœa gularis, *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xxiv, p.* 478 (1855), (*E. side of Bay of Bengal*).

174. (107) **Argya malcolmi.** *The Large Grey Babbler.*
Timalia malcolmi, *Sykes, P. Z. S.*, 1832, *p.* 88 (*Dukkun*).

175. (108) **Argya subrufa.** *The Rufous Babbler.*
Timalia subrufa, *Jerd. Madr. Jour. L. S., p.* 259 (1844), (*Wynaad*).

176. (109) **Argya longirostris.** *The Slender-billed Babbler.*
Pyctorhis longirostris, (*Hodg.*) *Moore, P. Z. S.*, 1854, *p.* 104 (*Nepal*).

177. (110) **Turdoides terricolor terricolor.** *The Bengal Babbler.*
Pastor terricolor, *Hodg., J. A. S. B. v, p.* 771 (1836) (*Nepal*).
N. India from Sind to Bengal.

178. (110) **Turdoides terricolor malabaricus.** *The Southern Indian Jungle Babbler.*
Malacocercus malabaricus, *Jerd., B. of I. ii, p.* 62 (1877), (*Malabar*).
South India from Orissa to Bombay.

179. (110) **Turdoides terricolor sindianus.** *The Sind Babbler.*
Ticehurst Bull. *B. O. C., Vol. xl, No. cclii, p.* 156 (1920) (*Karachi, Sind*).
Sind, Mt. Aboo, Punjab.

180. (111) **Turdoides griseus griseus.** *The White-headed Babbler.*
Turdus grise *G* *ys. Nat. i*, p. 824 (1788), (*Carnatic*).
South India E far North as Ellore and Belgaum.

181. (112) **Turdoides grise striatus.** *The Ceylon Babbler.*
Malacocercus st atus, *Swains, Zool. Ill.*, p. 127 (1831), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon only.

182. (113) **Turdoides griseus som rvillei.** *The Bombay Babbler.*
Timalia somervillii, *Sykes, P. Z. S.*, 1832, p. 88 (*Bombay*).
Travancore to Bombay on the West Coast.

183. (114) **Turdoides rufescens.** *The Ceylon Rufous Babbler*
Malacocercus rufescens, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xvi.*, p. 453 (1847), (*Ceylon*).

(*To be continued.*)

From the JOURNAL OF THE BOMBAY NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY, MAR. 31, 1921.]

HAND-LIST OF THE "BIRDS OF INDIA."

BY

E. C. STUART BAKER, F.L.S., F.Z.S., M.B.O.U., C.F.A.O.U.

PART II.

(*Continued from page 247 of this volume.*)

184. (116) **Pomatorhinus schisticeps schisticeps**. *The Slaty-headed Scimitar-Babbler.*
P. schisticeps, *Hodg., As. Res. xix, p.* 181 (1836), (*Nepal*).
Nepal, Sikkim and Assam North of Brahmapootra.

185. (116) **Pomatorhinus schisticeps cryptanthus.** *Coltart's Scimitar-Babbler.*
Hartert, Bull B. O. C. xxxvi, p. 35 (1915), (*Margherita*).
Hills South of Brahmapootra.

186. (116) **Pomatorhinus schisticeps mearsi.** *Grant's Slaty-headed Scimitar-Babbler.*
P. mearsi, *Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. B. O. C. xv, p.* 39 (1805), (*Taungdwin*).
Western Burma, Chin Hills and Arrakan.

187. (116) **Pomatorhinus schisticeps pinwilli**. *Sharpe's Slaty-headed Scimitar-Babbler.*
P. pinwilli, *Sharpe, Cat. B. M. vii., p.* 413 (1883).
N. W. Himalayas to Garhwal.

188. (117) **Pomatorhinus nuchalis** *Tweeddale's Scimitar-Babbler.*
P. nuchalis, *Tweeddale, A. M. N. H.* (4) *xx., p.* 535 (1877) (*Thayetmyo.*)

189. (118) **Pomatorhinus olivaceus olivaceus.** *The Tennasserim Scimitar-Babbler.*
P. olivaceus, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xvi., p.* 451, (1847), (*Tennasserim*).
Tennasserim.

190. (118) **Pomatorhinus olivaceus ripponi.** *Harington's Shan Scimitar-Babbler.*
Harington, Bull, B. O. C. xxvii, p. 9 (*Shan States*).
Shan States, Burma.

191 (120) **Pomatorhinus horsfieldi horsfieldi.** *The Deccan Scimitar-Babbler.*
P. horsfieldi, *Sykes, P. Z. S.*, 1832, *p.* 89 (*Dukkun*).
Bombay, Madras, Mysore, Deccan.

192. (119) **Pomatorhinus horsfieldi melanurus.** *The Ceylon Scimitar-Babbler.*
P. melanurus, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xvi, p.* 451 (1847), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon only.

193. (121) **Pomatorhinus horsfieldi obscurus.** *Hume's Scimitar-Babbler.*
P. obscurus, *Hume, Str. Feath. i, p.* 7 (1873), (*Mt. Abu*).
Mt. Abu and Seoni.

194. (121) **Pomatorhinus horsfieldi travancoriensis.** *Southern Indian Scimitar-Babbler.*
Harington, Jour. B. N. H. Soc. xxiii, p. 333 (1914) (*Peermall, Travancore*).
Travancore, Nilghiri and Palni Hills.

195. (122) **Pomatorhinus ferruginosus ferruginosus.** *The Nepal Coral-billed Scimitar-Babbler.*
P. ferruginosus, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv, p.* 597 (1845), (*Darjiling*).
Nepal and Hills N. of Brahmapootra.

196. (114) **Pomatorhinus ferruginosus phayrei.** *Phayre's Scimitar-Babbler.*
P. phayrei, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xvi, p.* 462 (1847) (*Arrakan*).
Hills South of Brahmapootra and Chin Hills.

197. (123) **Pomatorhinus albigularis albigularis.** *Blyth's Scimitar-Babbler.*
P. albigularis, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xxiv, p.* 274 (1855), (*Muleyit Mt.*).
Mt. of Tennasserim South to Tavoy.

198. (123) **Pomatorhinus albigularis mariæ.** *Walden's Scimitar-Babbler.*
P. mariæ, *Walden, A. M. N. H.* (4) *xv, p.* 403 (1875), (*Tounghoo Hills*).
Yemathen, Upper Burma and Karen Hills.

199. (125) **Pomatorhinus ruficollis ruficollis.** *The Nepal Rufous-necked Scimitar-Babbler.*
P. ruficollis, *Hodg., As. Res. xix, p.* 182 (1836), (*Nepal*).
Nepal, Sikkim and Hills North of Brahmapootra.

200. (125) **Pomatorhinus ruficollis bakeri.** *Baker's Rufous-necked Scimitar-Babbler.*
Harington, J. B. N. H. S. xxiii, p. 336 (1914), (*Shillong*).
Hills S. of Brahmapootra, N.-E. Burma and Yunnan.

201. (126) **Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps ochraceiceps.** *Lloyd's Scimitar-Babbler.*
P. ochraceiceps, *Walden, A. M.N.H.* (4) *xii*, p. 487 (1873).
Shan States, South to Tennasserim.

202. (127) **Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps austeni.** *Hume's Scimitar-Babbler.*

P. austeni, *Hume, Str. Feath x, p.* 152 (1881), (*E. Manipur*).

Cachar, Manipur and Hills S. of Brahmapootra to Naga Hills.

203. (128) **Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps stenorhynchus.** *Austen's Scimitar-Babbler.*

P. ochraceiceps, *Walden, J. A. S. B. xlvi, p.* 43 (1877), (*Sadiya*).

Sadiya and Hills East of Dibong, Lakhimpur.

204. (129) **Pomatorhinus erythrogenys erythrogenys.** *Vigor's Rusty-cheeked Scimitar-Babbler.*

P. erythrogenys, *Vigors, P. Z. S.*, 1831, *p.* 173 (*W. Nepal*).

N. W. Himalayas to Simla.

205. (129) **Pomatorhinus erythrogenys haringtoni.** *Baker's Rusty-cheeked Scimitar-Babbler.*

Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C. xxxiii, p. 133 (1914), (*Darjiling*).

Himalayas, Garhwal to Sikkim.

206. (130) **Pomatorhinus erythrogenys maclellandi.** *McClelland's Scimitar-Babbler.*

P. maclellandi, *Jerd., B. of I. ii, p.* 32 (1863), (*Khasia Hills.*).

Hills S. of Brahmapootra, Manipur to Chin Hills.

207. (130) **Pomatorhinus erythrogenys imberbis.** *Salvadori's Scimitar-Babbler.*

P. imberbis, *Salvadori, Mus. Civ. Geneva* (2) *vii, p.* 410 (1889), (*Yado N. E. Leito*).

E. Burma from Ruby Mines S. to Tennasserim.

208. (130) **Pomatorhinus erythrogenys gravivox.** *David's Scimitar-Babbler.*

P. gravivox, *David, Ann. Sci. Nat. xviii p.* 2. (1873), (*South Shensi.*).

Bhamo Hills, Yunnan into China.

209. (131) **Pomatorhinus hypoleucus hypoleucus.** *The Arrakan Scimitar-Babbler.*

Othorhinus hypoleucus, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiii, p.* 71. (1844), (*Arrakan*).

Hills South of Brahamapootra, Chindwin and Arrakan.

210. (132) **Pomatorhinus hypoleucus tickelli.** *Tickell's Scimitar-Babbler.*

P. tickelli, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xxiv, p.* 273 (1875), (*Tennasserim*).

Tennasserim.

211. (133) **Xiphoramphus superciliaris.** *The Slender-billed Scimitar-Babbler.*

X. superciliaris, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xi, p.* 175 (1842) (*Sikkim*).

Hills N. and S. of Brahmapootra, Sikkim.

212. (134) **Timalia pileata jerdoni.** *The Burmese Red-capped Babbler.*

T. jerdoni, *Wald., A. M. N. H.* (4) *x, p.* 61 (1872), (*Pegu*).

Burma.

213. (134) **Timalia pileata bengalensis.** *The Bengal Red-capped Babbler.*

T. bengalensis, *Godw—Aus., J. A. S. B. xli, part* 2, *p.* 143 (1872), (*Khasia Hills*).

Nepal to East Assam, Bengal.

214. (135) **Dumetia hyperythra.** *The Rufous-bellied Babbler*

Timalia hyperythra, *Franklin, P. Z. S.*, 1831, *p.* 118 (*Ganges near Benares*).

215. (136) **Dumetia albigularis albigularis.** *The Small White-throated Babbler.*

Malacocercus albigularis, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xvi, p.* 453 (1847). (*S. India*) (*Mysore*).

Southern India, Mysore to Ceylon.

216. (136) **Dumetia albigularis abuensis.** *The Mt. Abu White-throated Babbler.*

Harington, J. B. N. H. S. xxiii, p. 429 (1915), (*Mt. Abu*)

Mt. Abu, Deesa to Mahableswar.

217. (137) **Gamsorhynchus rufulus rufulus.** *White-headed. Shrike-Babbler.*

G. rufulus, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiii, p.* 371 (1844), (*Darjiling.*)

Sikkim to Assam and Chin Hills.

218. (138) **Gamsorhynchus rufulus torquatus.** *The Ring-necked Shrike-Babbler.*

G. torquatus, *Hume, P. A. S. B.*, 1874, *p.* 107 (*Youngzaleen River*)

South Burma and Karen-nee.

219. (139) **Pyctorhis sinensis sinensis.** *The Indian Yellow-eyed Babbler.*

Parus sinensis, *Gm., Syst. Nat. i, p.* 1012 (1788), (*Sina* [*China*])

Whole of India and Burma.

220. (140) **Pyctorhis sinensis nasalis.** *The Ceylon Yellow eyed Babbler.*

P. nasalis, *Legge, A. M. N H.* (5) *iii, p.* 169 (1879) (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon only.

221. (141) **Pyctorhis altirostris altirostris.** *Jerdon's Babbler.*
Chrysomma altirostris, *Jerdon, Ibis* (1862), *p.* 22 (*Thayetmyo, Burma*).
Plains of Lower Burma.

222. (141*a*) **Pyctorhis altirostris griseigularis.** *Hume's Babbler.*
P. griseigularis, *Hume, Str. Feath. v, p.* 116 (1877), (*Assam*).
Assam and Bhutan Dooars.

223. (141*b*) **Pyctorhis altirostris scindicus.** *The Sind Babbler.*
Harington, J. B. N. H. xxiii, p. 424 (1915), (*Sukkur Sind*).
Sind.

224. (144) **Pellorneum ruficeps ruficeps.** *The Indian Spotted Babbler.*
P. ruficeps, *Swainson, F. Bor-am. Birds, p.* 487 (1831), (*India*) (*Nilgiris*).
South India, N. to Khandesh and Chota Nagpore not Travancore.

225. (144*a*) **Pellorneum ruficeps granti.** *The Travancore Spotted Babbler.*
Harington, Bull. B. O. C. xxxiii, p. 81 (1913), (*Travancore*).
Travancore.

226. (142) **Pellorneum ruficeps mandellii.** *Mandelli's Spotted Babbler.*
P. mandellii, *Blanf., J. A. S. B. xli, p. ii, p.* 165 (1844) (*Sikkim*).
Nepal, Assam and N.-W. Burma.

227. (143) **Pellorneum ruficeps minus.** *Sharpe's Spotted Babbler.*
P. minus, *Hume, Str. Feath. i, p.* 298 (1873), (*Thayetmyo*).
N. Lower Burma and Central Burma.

228. (145) **Pellorneum ruficeps subochraceum.** *The Malayan Spotted Babbler.*
P. subochraceum, *Swinhœ, A. M. N. H.* (4) *vii, p.* 259 (1871), (*Rangoon*).
S. Lower Burma and Malay States.

229. (146) **Pellorneum palustre.** *The Marsh Spotted Babbler.*
P. palustre, *Jerd., Ibis,* 1872, *p.* 300 (*Cherrapoonji, Assam*).
Assam, S. and E. of the Brahmapootra.

230. (147) **Pellorneum ignotum ignotum.** *The Assamese Babbler.*
P. ignotum, *Hume, Str. Feath. v., p.* 334 (1877), (*Sadiya, Assam*).
Assam, South of Brahmapootra.

231. (148) **Pellorneum ignotum cinnamomeum.** *Rippon's Babbler.*
Drymocataphus cinnamomeus, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xi, p.* 12 (1900), (*Loi Mai S. Shan. S.*).
N. Burma and Shan States.

232. (147) **Scotocichla fuscicapilla fuscicapilla.** *The Brown-capped Babbler.*
Drymocataphus fuscicapillus, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xxiii, p.* 815 (1849), (*S. W. Ceylon*).
Southern Ceylon.

233. (147) **Scotocichla fuscicapilla babaulti.** *Well's Brown-capped Babbler.*
Wells, Bull. B. O. C., xxxix, p. 69 (1919), (*Trincomalee*).
Northern Ceylon.

234. (149) **Drymocataphus nigricapitatus.** *The Black-capped Babbler.*
Brachypteryx nigricapitata, *Eyton, P. Z. S.*, 1839, *p.* 103 (*Malaya*).

235. (151) **Drymocataphus tickelli tickelli.** *Tickell's Babbler.*
Pellorneum tickelli, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xxviii, p.* 414 (1859), (*Tennasserim*).
S. W. Assam, Cachar, Manipur to Pegu.

236. (152) **Drymocataphus tickelli assamensis.** *Austen's Babbler.*
D. assamensis, *Sharpe, Cat. B. M. vii., p.* 557 (1883), (*Dikrang*).
Eastern Assam.

237*. (153) **Turdinulus brevicaudatus brevicaudatus.** *The Short-tailed Babbler.*
Turdinus brevicaudatus, *Blyth, J. A. S B. xxiv., p.* 272 (1855), (*Muleyit Mt.*).
Mt. Muleyit in Tennasserim.

238. (154) **Turdinulus brevicaudatus striatus.** *The Streaked-Babbler.*
Turdinus striatus, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xxxix, pt.* 2, *p.* 269 (1870), (*Khasia Hills*).
Assam and Manipur.

239. (154) **Turdinulus brevicaudatus venningi.** *Venning's Streaked Babbler.*
Harington, Bull. B. O. C. xxxiii, p. 44 (1913) (*Shan States*).
Shan States and Yunnan.

---

* Birds of the genera *Turdinulus* and *Rimator* belong very doubtfully to the *Timeliidæ* and may possibly have to be placed in a family by themselves near the Wrens.

240. (186) **Turdinulus roberti roberti.** *Austen's Wren-Babbler.*
Pnœpyga roberti, *Godw-Aus. and Wald, Ibis,* 1875, *p.* 252. (*Chaka, Manipur*).
Khasia, Cachar, Naga Hills and Manipur.

241. (186) **Turdinulus roberti guttaticollis.** *Grant's Wren-Babbler.*
T. guttaticollis, *O-Grant, Ibis,* 1895, *p.* 432. (*Miri Hills, Assam*).
Hills Ranges Eastern Assam, North and South.

242. (186) **Turdinulus epilepidotus davisoni.** *Davison's Wren-Babbler.*
T. davisoni, *O-Grant, Bull. B. O. C. xxv., p.* 97 (1909). (*Thoungyah, Burma*).
Tennasserim.

243. (186) **Turdinulus epilepidotus bakeri.** *Baker's Wren-Babbler.*
Harington, Bull. B. O. C. xxxiii, p. 44 (1913), (*S. Shan States, Na Noi*).
S. Shan States to Karonnee, Burma.

244. (185) **Rimator malacoptilus.** *The Long-billed Wren-Babbler.*
Blyth, J. A. S. B. xvi, p. 155 (1847), (*Darjiling*).

245. (155) ***Cursonia crispifrons.** *The Lime-rock Babbler.*
Turdinus crispifrons, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xxiv, p.* 269, (1855), (*Tennasserim*).

246. (156) ***Horizillas magna magna.** *The Red-headed Tree-Babbler.*
Malacopterum magnum, *Eyton, P. Z. S.*, 1839, *p.* 103. (*Malaya*).

247. (157) **Horizillas magnirostre.** *The Brown-headed Tree-Babbler.*
Alcippe magnirostris, *Moore, P. Z. S.*, 1854, *p.* 277. (*Malacca*).

248. (158) **Erythrocichla bicolor.** *The Ferruginous Babbler.*
Brachypteryx bicolor, *Less., Rev. Zool.* (1839), *p.* 138. (*Sumatra*).

249. (159) ***Æthostoma rostratum.** *Blyth's Babbler.*
Trichastoma rostrata, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xi, p.* 795, (1842), (*Malaya*).

250. (160) *** Malacocincla abbotti.** *Abbott's Babbler.*
Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv, p. 601. (1845), (*Ramree, Arrakan*).

---

* The names *Gypsophila, Malacopterum, Turdinus* and *Trichastoma* are all preoccupied.

251. (161) ***Thringorhina guttata.** *Tickell's Spotted-Babbler.*
Turdinus guttatus, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xxviii, p.* 414 (1859), (*Muleyit Mt.*).

252. (162) **Thringorhina oglei.** *Austen's Spotted-Babbler.*
Actinura oglei, *Godw.-Aus., J. A. S. B. xlvi, pt.* 2, *p.* 42, (1877), (*Sadiya*).

253. (163) **Alcippe nepalensis nepalensis.** *The Nepal-Babbler.*
Siva nepalensis, *Hodg., Ind. Rev.*, 1838, *p.* 89 (*Nepal*).
Nepal to Assam and Chin Hills.

254. (163) **Alcippe nepalensis fratercula.** *The Shan State's Babbler.*
A. fratercula, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xi, p.* 11 (1900), (*Shan States*).
Eastern Burma.

255. (163) **Alcippe nepalensis yunnanensis.** *Harington's Babbler.*
Harington, Bull. B. O. C., xxxiii, p. 63 (1913), (*Talifu*).
Yunnan.

256. (164) **Alcippe phæocephala phæocephala.** *The Nilgiri Quaker-Thrush.*
Timalia poioicephala, *Jerd., Madr. Jour. L. S. xiii, p.* 169 (1844), (*Nilgiri*).
S. E. India and S. Travancore.

257. (165) **Alcippe phæocephala phayrei.** *The Arrakan Quaker-Thrush.*
A. phayrei, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv, p.* 601 (1845), (*Arracan*).
Assam and N. E. India.

258. (164) **Alcippe phæocephala brucei.** *The Bombay Quaker-Thrush.*
A. brucei, *Hume, J. A. S. B. xxxix, pt.* 2, *p.* 122 (1870), (*Mahableswar*).
West and Central India to Lower Bengal.

259. (165) **Alcippe phæocephala haringtoniæ.** *The Upper Burma Quaker-Thrush.*
Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. xxv, p. 10 (1909), (*Bhamo*).
N. E. Upper Burma and N. Shan States.

260. (165) **Alcippe phæocephala magnirostris.** *The Lower Burma Quaker-Thrush.*
A magnirostris, *Walden, Blyth's B. of Burma, p.* 115 (1875), (*Karennee*).
S. E. Burma and West Siam.

---

* The genus *Thringorhina* should come next *Stachyris.*

261. (165) **Alcippe phæocephala davisoni.** *The Tennasserim Quaker-Thrush..*
Harington, Jour., B. N. H. S., xxiii, p. 453 (1915),(*Tavoy.*)
Tennasserim Southwards.

262. (166) **Rhopocichla atriceps atriceps.** *The Black-headed Babbler.*
Brachypteryx atriceps, *Jerd., M. J. L. S. x., p.* 250, (1839), (*Trichoor Jungle*).
Nilgiris and S. W. India.

263. (167) **Rhopocichla atriceps nigrifrons.** *The Black-fronted Babbler.*
Alcippe nigrifrons, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xviii, p.* 815 (1849), (*Ceylon.*)
Ceylon.

264. (168) **Rhopocichla atriceps bourdilloni.** *Bourdillon's Babbler.*
Alcippe bourdilloni, *Hume, Str. Feath. iv, p.* 399 (1876), (*Mynall*).
Travancore from N. to S.

265. (169) **Stachyrhis nigriceps nigriceps.** *The Black-throated-Babbler.*
Hodg., Blyth., J. A. S. B. xiii, p. 378 (1844), (*Nepal*).
Nepal, Sikkim.

266. (169) **Stachyrhis nigriceps coltarti.** *The Assam Black-throated Babbler.*
Harington, Bull, B. O. C. xxxiii, p. 61 (1913), (*Margherita*).
Assam S. of Brahmapootra, Chin Hills.

267. (169) **Stachyrhis nigriceps davisoni.** *The Tennasserim Black-throated Babbler.*
S. davisoni, *Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. i, p.* 7 (1892), (*Pahang*).
South Burma, Siam and Malay Peninsula.

268. (170) **Stachyrhis chrysæa chrysæa.** *The Nepal Golden-headed Babbler.*
S. chrysæa, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiii., p.* 379 (1844), (*Nepal*).
Nepal, Sikkim and Assam to Kachin Hills.

269. (171) **Stachyrhis chrysæa assimilis.** *The Burmese Golden-headed Babbler.*
S. assimilis, *Walden, Blyth's B. of Burma, p.* 116 (1895), (*Karennee.*)
Karennee, S. Shan States and N. Siam.

270. (171) **Stachyrhis chrysæa binghami.** *The Chin Hills Golden-headed Babbler.*
S. binghami, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p.* 84 (1904), (*Mt. Victoria*).
Chin Hills and N. Arrakan.

271. (172) **Stachyrhidopsis ruficeps ruficeps.** *The Red-headed Babbler.*
S. ruficeps, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xvi, p.* 452 (1847), (*Darjeeling*).
Nepal, Sikkim and Assam.

272. (172) **Stachyrhidopsis ruficeps bhamoensis.** *The Bhamo Red-headed Babbler.*
Harington, A. M. N. H. 8, *Vol. ii, p.* 245 (1908), (*Bhamo Hills*).
Bhamo Hill Tracts and S. Shan States.

273. (173) **Stachyrhidopsis rufifrons rufifrons.** *Hume's Babbler.*
Stachyrhis rufifrons, *Hume, Str. Feath. i, p.* 479 (1873), (*Pegu*).
Burma N. to Chin Hills.

274. (173) **Stachyrhidopsis rufifrons ambigua.** *Harington's Red-fronted Babbler.*
Harington, Jour. B. N. H. S. xxiii, p. 631 (1915), (*Gunjong N. Cachar*).
Sikkim, Assam N. and S. of Brahmapootra, Manipur.

275. (174) **Stachyrhidopsis pyrrhops.** *The Red-billed Babbler.*
Stachyrhis pyrrhops, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiii, p.* 379 (1844), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas, Murree to Nepal.

276. (175) **Cyanoderma erythropterum erythropterum** *The Red-winged Babbler.*
Timalia erythroptera, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xi, p.* 794 (1842) (*Malay*).
Extreme South of Tennasserim.

277. (176) **Mixornis rubricapilla rubricapilla.** *The Yellow-breasted Babbler.*
M. rubricapilla, *Tickell, J. A. S. B. ii, p.* 576 (1833) (*Manbhum, Bengal*).
Sikkim to Assam and Burma.

278. (177) **Mixornis rubricapilla connectens.** *Kloss' Yellow-breasted Babbler.*
Kloss, Ibis, 1918, *p.* 207 (*Lat.* 10° *N. Malay Peninsula*).
Southern Tennasserim and Malay States.

279. (176) ***Mixornis rubricapilla minor.** *Gyldenstolpe's Babbler.*
Mixornis gularis minor, *Gyldenstolpe, Kungl. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. lvi,* 1916, *p.* 60 (*Lat Bua Kas*).
Northern, Central and Eastern Siam.

280. (178) **Schœniparus dubius dubius.** *The Tennasserim Tit-Babbler.*
Proparus dubius, *Hume, P. A. S. B.*, 1874, *p.* 109. (*Muleyit*).
Tennasserim.

281. (179) **Schœniparus dubius mandellii.** *The Assam Tit-Babbler.*
S. mandellii, *Godw.-Aus., A. M. N. H.* (4) *xvii, p.* 33, 1876, (*Naga Hills*).
Assam, Chin Hills, W. Burma.

282. (179) **Schœniparus dubius intermedius.** *Rippon's Tit-Babbler.*
S. intermedius, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xi, p.* 11 (1900) (*Nanoi S. Shan States*).
Bhamo Hills to Shan States.

283. (179) **Schœniparus dubius genestieri.** *Oustalets Tit-Babbler.*
S. genestieri, *Oustalet, Bull. M. P.*, 1897, *p.* 210. (*Yunnan*).
Yunnan.

284. (180) **Schœniparus rufigularis.** *The Red-throated Tit-Babbler.*
Minla rufigularis, *Mandelli, S. Feath. i., p.* 416, (1873), (*Bhutan Dooars*).

285. (181) **Pseudominla cinerea.** *The Dusky-green Babbler.*
Minla cinerea, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xvi, p.* 449 (1849), (*Darjiling*).

286. (182) **Pseudominla castaneiceps castaneiceps.** *The Chestnut-headed Babbler.*
Minla castaneiceps, *Hodg., Ind. Rev.*, 1838, *p.* 38 (*Nepal*).
Nepal to Chin Hills, Manipur and Tennasserim.

287. (182) **Pseudominla castaneiceps brunneicaudata.** *The Shillong Chestnut-headed Babbler.*
Minla brunneicaudata, *Sharpe, Cat. B. M., vii, p.* 609. (1883), (*Shillong*).
Khasia Hills.

* The birds from the Shan States, Rippon's *sulphurea=rubricapillus.* Specimens from Siam are very doubtfully distinct but if kept separate must retain Gyldenstolpe's name.

288. (183) ***Lioparus vinipectus vinipectus.** *Hodgson's Fulvetta.*
Siva vinipectus, *Hodg., Ind. Rev.*, 1838, *p.* 89. (*Nepal*).
Himalayas, Simla to Sikkim.

289. (183) **Lioparus vinipectus austeni.** *Grant's Fulvetta.*
P. austeni, *O.-Grant, Bull. B. O. C. v, p.* 3 (1895), (*Manipur*).
Assam, South of Brahmapootra.

290. (183) **Lioparus vinipectus ripponi.** *The Chin Hills Fulvetta.*
P. ripponi, *Harington, Bull. B. O. C. xxxiii, p.* 59 (1913). (*Mt. Victoria.*)
Chin Hills.

291. **Lioparus vinipectus sordidior.** *Rippon's Fulvetta.*
P. sordidior, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p.* 60, (1903) (*Talifu*).
Yunnan, W. China.

292. (183) **Lioparus vinipectus manipurensis.** *The Manipur Fulvetta.*
P. manipurensis, *O.-Grant, Bull. B. O. C., xvi p.* 123 (1906), (*Manipur*).
Manipur.

293. (184) **Lioparus chrysæus.** *The Golden-breasted Tit-Babbler.*
Proparus ? chrysæus. *Hodg., Gray's Zool. Misc. p.* 84, (1844), (*Nepal*).

Sub-family Brachypteryginæ.

Tesia and *Oligura* are probably Wrens, *Elaphrornis* is I think, a Warbler somewhere near *Tribura* and *Locustella*.

The other species are all *Turdidæ*, *Myiophoneus* and *Arrenga* are true Thrushes and the other genera near the *Sascicolinæ* but worthy of being retained in a separate Sub-family.

Sub-family Sibiinæ.

294. (203) **Sibia picaoides picaoides.** *The Long-tailed Sibia.*
S. picaoides, *Hodg., J. A. S.B. viii, p.* 38 (1839), (*Nepal*).

295. (204) **Leioptila capistrata capistrata.** *The Black-headed Sibia.*
Cinclosoma capistratum, *Vigors., P. Z. S.* (1831), *p.* 56. (*Himalayas*).
Himalayas, Naini Tal to Dafla Hills.

---

* *Proparus* is a synonym of *Minla* and cannot be used. For the present I unite it with *Lioparus* of Blanford, the sole species of which, *Lioparus chrysæus*, is generically very close to those birds placed in the genus *Proparus* in the Avifauna of British India.

296. (204) **Leioptila capistrata pallida.** *The Pale Sibia.*
Hartert, Kat. Vog. Senckenb Mus., p. 21 (1891), (*Simla*).
Himalayas, Hazara to Simla.

297. (205) **Leioptila gracilis.** *The Grey Sibia.*
Hypsipetes gracilis, *McClell., P. Z. S.,* 1839, *p.* 159 (*Assam*).

298. (206) **Leioptila melanoleuca melanoleuca.** *Tickell's Sibia.*
Sibia melanoleuca, *Tickell, Blyth, J. A. S. B. xxviii, p.* 413, (1859), (*Muleyit*).
Tennasserim, Bhamo Hills and E. Shan States.

299. (207) **Leioptila melanoleuca castanoptera.** *Fea's Sibia*
Malacias castanoptera, *Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen'* (*ii*), *vii, p.* 363, (1889), (*Monte Carin*).
Karennee and Western Shan States.

300. (208) **Leioptila annectens annectens.** *Blyth's Sibia.*
Leioptila annectens, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xvi, p.* 450 (1847), (*Darjiling*).
Sikkim and Hills S. of Brahmapootra, Manipur.

301. (208) **Leioptila annectens saturata.** *Walden's Sibia.*
L. saturata, *Walden, Ibis,* 1875, *p.* 352 (*Karennee*
Eastern Hills of Burma to Karennee.

302. (209) **Leioptila annectens davisoni.** *Davison's Sibia.*
L. davisoni, *Hume, Str. Feath. v, p.* 110 (1877), (*Muleyit Mt.*).
South Tennasserim.

303. (210) **Leioptila pulchella.** *The Beautiful Sibia.*
Sibia pulchella, *Godw.-Aus., A. M. N. H.* (4), *xiii, p.* 160, (1874), (*Khunho, Naga Hills*).
Cachar, Naga and Daphla Hills.

304. (211) **Actinodura egertoni egertoni.** *The Nepal Bar-wing.*
A. egertoni, *Gould, P. Z. S.,* 1836, *p.* 18 (*Sikkim*).
Nepal, Sikkim and Daphla Hills.

305. (211) **Actinodura egertoni khasiana.** *The Shillong Bar-wing.*
A. khasiana, *Godw.-Aus. J. A. S. B. xv., pt. ii, p.* 76, (1876), (*Shillong*).
Khasia, Cachar and Naga Hills to Manipur.

306. (211) **Actinodura egertoni ripponi.** *Rippon's Bar-wing.*
A. ripponi, *O. Grant, Ibis,* 1907, *p.* 186. (*Mt. Victoria*).
Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills and Kachin Hills.

307. (212) **Actinodura ramsayi ramsayi.** *Ramsay's Bar-wing.*
Actinodura ramsayi, *Wald. A. M. N. H.* (4) *xv, p.* 402. (1875), (*Karennee*).
Southern Shan States to Karennee.

308. (212) **Actinodura ramsayi radcliffei.** *The Ruby-Mines Bar-wing.*
Harington, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p. 9, (1910), (*Ruby Mines.*)
Ruby Mines District, Upper Burma.

309. (213) **Ixops nipalensis nipalensis.** *The Hoary Bar-wing.*
Cinclosoma nipalensis, *Hodg., As. Res. xix, p.* 145, (1836) (*Nepal*).
Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan.

310. (214) **Ixops nipalensis daflænsis.** *Austen's Bar-wing.*
Actinodura daflænsis, *Godw—Aus., A. M. N. H.* (4) *xvi, p.* 340, (1875), (*Daphlx Hills*).
Daphla and Miri Hills.

311. (215) ***Ixops nipalensis waldeni.** *Walden's Bar-wing.*
Actinodura waldeni, *Godw.-Aus., P. Z. S.*, 1874, *p.* 46 (*Japoo Peak, Naga Hills*).
Naga Hills and Manipur.

312. (215) **Ixops nipalensis poliotis.** *The Chin Hills Bar-wing.*
I. poliotis, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xv, p.* 97, (1905), (*Mt. Victoria*).
Chin Hills.

313. (216) **Staphidia castaneiceps.** *The Chestnut-headed Staphidia.*
Ixulus castaneiceps, *Moore, P. Z. S.*, 1854, *p.* 141, (*Afghanistan*) (*Cachar*).
Hills S. of Brahmapootra.

314. (218) **Staphidia striata striata.** *Tickell's Staphidia.*
Ixulus striatus, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xxviii, p.* 413, (1859) (*Tennasserim*).
Southern and Central Burmese Hills.

315. (217) **Staphidia striata rufigenis.** *Hume's Staphidia.*
Ixulus rufigenis, *Hume, Str. Feath. v, p.* 108, (1877), (*Himalayas*) (*Darjiling*).
Sikkim and Hills N. of Brahmapootra and E. to Sadiya and Margherita.

316. (219) **Siva strigula strigula.** *The Stripe-throated Siva.*
S. strigula, *Hodg., Ind. Rev.*, 1838, *p.* 89. (*Nepal*).
Himalayas, Simla to W. Bhutan.

317. (220) **Siva strigula castaneicauda.** *Hume's Siva.*
S. castaneicauda, *Hume, Str. Feath. v, p.* 100 (1877) (*Muleyit Mt.*).
E. Bhutan, Assam, Chin Hills to Tennasserim.

---

* More material is required before the races of *Ixops* can be satisfactorily settled.

318. (221) **Siva cyanuroptera cyanuroptera.** *Hodgson's Blue-winged Siva.*
S. cyanuroptera, *Hodg., Ind. Rev.*, 1838, *p.* 88, (*Nepal*).
Himalayas, Nainital to E. Assam and Chin Hills.

319. **Siva cyanuroptera wingatei.** *The Yunnan Blue-winged Siva.*
S. wingatei, *O. Grant, Bull. B. O. C. x, p.* 38, (1900), (*E. Yunnan*).
Bhamo Hills to Yunnan and Shan States.

320. (222) **Siva cyanuroptera sordida.** *The Dull Siva.*
S. sordida, *Hume, Str. Feath. v, p.* 104, (1877), (*Muleyit Mt.*)
Tennasserim and ? Malay Peninsula.

321. (222) **Siva cyanuroptera oatesi.** *Oates' Siva.*
Harington, Bull. B. O. C. xxxiii, p. 62, (1913), (*Mt. Byingyi.*)
Byingyi Mountain.

322. (223) **Yuhina gularis gularis.** *The Stripe-throated Yuhina.*
Y. gularis, *Hodg., As. Res. xix, p.* 166, (1836), (*Nepal*).
Nepal, Sikkim and Hills N. of Brahmapootra.

323. (223) **Yuhina gularis yangpiensis.** *Sharpe's Yuhina.*
Y. yangpiensis, *Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p.* 11, (1901) (*Yangpi, Yunnan*).
Hills S. of Brahmapootra, Chin Hills to Yunnan.

324. **Yuhina diademata ampelina.** *Rippon's Yuhina*
Y. ampelina, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xi, p.* 12, (1900 (*Warabum, Bhamo Hills*).
Yunnan and Bhamo Hills.

325. (224) **Yuhina occipitalis.** *The Slaty-headed Yuhina.*
Hodg., As. Res. xix, p. 166 (1836), (*Nepal*).
Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan.

326. (225) **Yuhina nigrimentum nigrimentum.** *The Black-chinned Yuhina.*
Polyodox nigrimentum, *Hodg., Gray's Zool. Misc., p.* 82, (1844), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas, Garhwal to Assam, N. and S. Burma and China.

327 * (231) **Ixulus occipitalis.** *The Chestnut-headed Ixulus.*
Siva occipitalis, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiii, p.* 937, (1844). (*Nepal*).

---

*The genus *Zosterops* is removed to a sub-family *Zosteropidæ* which will be found near the *Dicaeidae*.

328. (232) **Ixulus flavicollis flavicollis.** *The Yellow-naped Ixulus.*
Yuhina flavicollis, *Hodg., As. Res. xix, p.* 167, (1836), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas, Sutlej to Bhutan? Chin Hills.

329. (232) **Ixulus flavicollis baileyi.** *The Mishmi Ixulus.*
Stuart Baker, *Bull. B. O. C. xxxv, p.* 17, (1914), (*Mishmi Hills*).
Hills North of Assam.

330. (232) **Ixulus flavicollis harterti.** *The Chestnut-naped Ixulus.*
Harington, Bull., B. O. C. xxxiii, p. 62, (1913), (*Sinlum Bhamo Hills.*)
Hills S. of Brahmapootra, Chin Hills, Bhamo Hills and Shan States.

331. (233) **Ixulus humilis humilis.** *Davison's Ixulus.*
I. humilis, *Hume, Str. Feath. v, p.* 106, (1877), (*Muleyt Mt.*)
Tennasserim.

332. (233) **Ixulus humilis clarkii.** *Oates' Ixulus.*
Ixulus clarkii, *Oates, Bull. B. O. C, iii, p.* 41, (1894) (*Byingyi*).
Byingyi, Shan States.

333. (234) **Erpornis xantholeuca.** *The White-bellied Herpornis.*
Erpornis xantholeuca, *Hodg., J. A. S. B. xiii, p.* 380, (1844), (*Nepal*).
Nepal to Assam, N. & S., Manipur and Burma.

Sub-Family LIOTHRICHINÆ.

334. (235) **Liothrix lutea callipyga.** *The Indian Liothrix.*
Bahila callipyga, *Hodg., Ind. Rev.*, 1838, *p.* 88, (*Nepal*).

335. (236) **Cutia nepalensis.** *The Nepal Cutia.*
Hodg., J. A. S. B. v, p. 774, (1836), (*Nepal*).

336. (237) **Pteruthius erythropterus.** *The Red-winged Shrike-Tit.*
Lanius erythropterus, *Vig., P. Z. S.* (1831), *p.* 22, (*Himalaya Mts.*)

337. (238) **Pteruthius æralatus æralatus.** *Tickell's Shrike-Tit.*
P. æralatus, *Tickell, J. A. S. B. xxiv, p.* 267, (1855), (*Tennasserim* 3,500—4,500 *ft.*).
Hills of Eastern Burma and Tennasserim.

338. (239) **Pteruthius melanotis melanotis.** *The Chestnut-throated Shrike-Tit.*
P. melanotis, *Hodg., J. A. S. B. xxiv, p.* 267, (1855), (*Terai, E. Himalayas*).
Himalayas, Nepal to Assam N. & S.

339. (240) **Pteruthius melanotis intermedius.** *Hume's Shrike-Tit.*
Allotrius intermedius, *Hume, Str. Feath. v, p.* 112 (1877), (*Tennasserim.*)
The Eastern Hills of Burma, Bhamo to Tennasserim.

340. (241) **Pteruthius xanthochloris xanthochloris.** *The Green Shrike-Tit.*
P. xanthochloris, *Hodg., J. A. S. B. xv, i, p.* 448 (1847), (*Nepal*).
Nepal and Sikkim.

341. (241) **Pteruthius xanthochloris occidentalis.** *The Simla Shrike-Tit.*
Harington, Bull. B. O. C. xxxiii, p. 82 (1913), (*Dehra Dun*).
North-West Himalayas.

342. (241) **Pteruthius xanthochloris hybrida.** *The Chin Hills Shrike-Tit.*
Harington, Bull. B. O. C. xxxiii, p. 82 (1915), (*Mt. Victoria*).
Chin Hills.

343. (242) **Æthorhynchus lafresnayei.** *The Great Iora.*
Iora lafresnayei, *Hartl., Rev. Zool.*, 1844, *p.* 401 (*Malacca*).

344. (243) **Ægithina tiphia tiphia.** *The Common Iora.*
Motacilla tiphia, *Linn. Sys. Nat. Ed, p.* 186 (1758), (*Bengal*).
India, Burma and Siam.

345. (243) **Ægithina tiphia zeylonica.** *The Ceylon Iora.*
Motacilla zeylonica, *Gm., Syst. Nat. i, p.* 964 (1788), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon, Travancore and the S. of Madras.

346. (244) **Ægithina viridissima.** *The Green Iora.*
Iora viridissima, *Bonap., Consp. Av. i, p.* 397 (1850), (*Sumatra*).

347. (245) **Ægithina nigrolutea.** *Marshall's Iora.*
Iora nigrolutea, *Marshall, Str. Feath. iv, p.* 410 (1876), (*Meerut*).
The dry portions of Central India.

348.* (246) **Myzornis pyrrhoura.** *The Fire-tailed Myzornis.*
Hodg., J. A. S. B. xii, p. 984 (1843), (*Nepal*).

349. (248) **Chloropsis aurifrons aurifrons.** *The Gold-fronted Chloropsis.*
Phyllornis aurifrons, *Temm., Pl. Col.* 484 (1829), (Cachar).
Himalayas, Garhwal to Assam and Burma.

350.† (248) **Chloropsis aurifrons davidsoni.** *The Malabar Chloropsis.*
Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C. xli. p. 2 (1920), (*Malabar*).
W. Coast of India, Khandalla to Ceylon.

351. (248) **Chloropsis aurifrons inornata.** *The Siam Chloropsis.*
Kloss, Ibis, 1918. *p.* 198 (*Lat Bua Kao, Siam*).
S. W. Siam and Tennasserim on the extreme E,

352. (249) **Chloropsis hardwickii hardwickii.** *The Orange-bellied Chloropsis.*
C. hardwickii, *J. & S. Ill. Orn., Add., p.* 1 (1829), (*Nepal*)

353. (250) **Chloropsis icterocephala chlorocephala.** *The Burmese Chloropsis.*
Phyllornis chlorocephalus, *Wald., A. M. N. H.* (4) *vii, p.* 241 (1871), (*Tonghoo*).

354. (251) **Chloropsis zosterops.** *The Malachite Shouldered Chloropsis.*
Vigors, App. Mem. Life Raffl., p. 674 (1830), (*Tennasserim*).

355. (252). **Chloropsis jerdoni.** *Jerdon's Chloropsis.*
Phyllornis jerdoni, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiii, p.* 392 (1844), (*Madras*).

356. (253) **Chloropsis cyanopogon.** *The Blue-whiskered Chloropsis.*
Phyllornis cyanopogon, *Temm., Pl. Col,* 512, *fig. i.* (1829), (*Sumatra*).

357.‡ (256) **Hilarocichla rufiventer** *The Rufous-bellied Shrike-Tit.*
Pteruthius rufiventer, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xi, p.* 18 (1843), (*Darjiling*).

---

* Very doubtfully *Timeliinæ.*

Chalcoparia is certainly not *Timeliinæ* and possibly was rightly placed with the *Dicæidæ.*

† *Turdus malabaricus* of Gmelin p. 837, is preoccupied by the same author, p. 816, and cannot be used.

‡ The Genus *Irena* should probably be placed in the *Tardidæ* near *Cochoa. Melanochlora* is a true Titmouse,

358. (257) **Mesia argentauris.** *The Silver-eared Mesia.*
Hodgson, Ind. Rev., 1838, *p.* 88 (*Nepal*).

359. (258) **Minla ignitincta.** *The Red-tailed Minla.*
Hodg., Ind. Rev., 1838, *p.* 33 (*Nepal*).

360.* (262) **Hypocolius ampelinus.** *The Grey Hypocolius.*
Bonap., Consp. Av. i, p. 336 (1850), (*N. E. Africa*).

Sub-family BRACHYPODINÆ.

361. (265) **Criniger tephrogenys tephrogenys.** *The Malayan White-throated Bulbul.*
Trichophorus tephrogenys, *Jard. and Sel., Ill. Ind. Orn. P. xxvii* (1833), (*No locality*), (*S. Tennasserim*).
Extreme S. of Tennasserim and Malay Peninsula.

362. (263) **Criniger tephrogenys flaveolus.** *The White-throated Bulbul.*
Trichophorus flaveolus, *Gould, P. Z. S.*, 1836, *p.* 6 (*India*), (*Cachar*).
Sub-Himalayas, Nepal to Chittagong Hill Tracts.

363. (264) **Criniger tephrogenys burmanicus.** *The Burmese White-throated Bulbul.*
C. burmanicus, *Oates, Fauna, B. I., Aves i, p.* 256 (1889), (*Tounghoo*).
Hills E. of Salwin, Yamethin to Moulmein.

364. (266) **Criniger tephrogenys griseiceps.** *Hume's White-throated Bulbul.*
C. griseiceps, *Hume, S. F. i, p.* 478 (1873), (*Upper Pegu*).
S. Arrakan, Irrawaddy—Sittang from Thayetmyo to Rangoon.

365. **Criniger pallidus grandis.** *The Yunnan White-throated Bulbul.*
Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C. xxxvii, p. 15 (1917) (*Yunnan*).
Yunnan and S. Shan States.

366. (267) **Tricholestes criniger criniger.** *The Hairy-backed Bulbul.*
Brachypodius (?) criniger, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv, p.* 577 (1845), (*Malacca*).
South of Tennasserim and whole Malay Peninsula.

367. (268) **Alophoiscus phaeocephalus.** *The Crestless White-throated Bulbul.*
Ixos phæocephalus, (*Hartl.*), *Rev. Zool.* (1844), *p.* 401 (*Malacca*).

---

* *Leptopecile* and *Cephalopyrus* are *Regulidæ* and *Psaraglossa* a true Starling.

368. (269) **Hypsipetes psaroides psaroides.** *The Himalayan Black Bulbul.*
H. psaroides, *Vigors., P. Z. S.*, 1831, *p.* 43 (*Himalayas*) (*Simla.*)
Western Himalayas to Bhutan.

369. (269) **Hypsipetes psaroides nigrescens.** *The Assam Black Bulbul.*
Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., xxxvii, p. 15 (1917), (*Chin Hills*).
Assam N. and S. of Brahmapootra, Manipur, Chin Hills, Arrakan.

370. (270) **Hypsipetes psaroides concolor.** *The Burmese Black Bulbul.*
H. concolor, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xviii, p.* 816 (1849), (*Tennasserim*).
E. Burma, Shan States, S. Burma to Muleyit, Yunnan and N. Siam.

371. (271) **Hypsipetes psaroides ganeesa.** *The Southern Indian Black Bulbul.*
H. ganeesa, *Sykes, P. Z. S.*, 1832, *p.* 80 (*Deccan*).
Hill ranges of S. India and Ceylon.

372. (272) **Hemixus flavala flavala.** *The Himalayan Brown-eared Bulbul.*
H. flavala, *Hodg., J. A. S. B. xiv, p.* 572 (1845), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas to Kachin Hills and Yunnan.

373. (273) **Hemixus flavala davisoni.** *Davison's Brown-eared Bulbul.*
H. davisoni, *Hume, S. F. v., p.* 111 (1877), (*Tennasserim*).
Tennasserim, Meetan and Toungyah.

374. (274) **Hemixus flavala hildebrandi.** *Hildebrand's Brown-eared Bulbul.*
H. hildebrandi, *Hume, S. F. ii, p.* 508 (1874), (*Salween District*).
Salween and Karen Hills.

375. (275) **Hemixus maclellandi maclellandi.** *The Rufous-bellied Bulbul.*
Hypsipetes maclellandi, *Horsf., P.Z.S.*, 1839, *p.* 5 (*Assam*).
Himalayas to Chin Hills and Arrakan.

376. (276) **Hemixus maclellandi tickelli.** *Tickell's Bulbul.*
Hypsipetes tickelli, *Blyth, J.A.S. B. xxiv, p.* 275 (1855). (*Interior of Tennasserim*).
Southern Shan States, Karennee and Tennasserim.

377. (276) **Hemixus maclellandi holtii.** *Swinhoe's Bulbul.*
Hypsipetes holtii, *Swinhœ, Ibis,* 1861, *p.* 266 (*Foochow, Pehling Hills*).
Kauri Kachin Hills, N. Shan States, Yunnan and China.

378. (277) **Alucurus striatus.** *The Striated Green Bulbul.*
Trichophorus striatus, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xi, p.* 184 (1842), (*Nepal*).

379. (278) **Molpastes hæmorrhous hæmorrhous.** *The Madras Red-vented Bulbul.*
Muscicapa hæmorrhousa, *Gmelin, S. N. i, p.* 941 (1789), (*Ceylon.*)
Ceylon and S. India, Travancore, Mysore to 18° on the E. and 20° on W.

380. (278) **Molpastes hæmorrhous pallidus.** *The Central Indian Red-vented Bulbul.*
Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C. xxxvii, p. 15 (1917), (*Deesa*).
India N. of last race to Behar and W. Bengal, Rewah, Cutch, etc.

381. (279) **Molpastes hæmorrhous burmanicus.** *The Burmese Red-vented Bulbul.*
M. burmanicus, *Sharpe, Cat. B. M. vi, p.* 125 (1881), (*Pegu*).
Manipur, Burma S. to Rangoon, E. to Sittoung R.

382. (280) **Molpastes hæmorrhous nigripileus.** *The Tennasserim Red-vented Bulbul.*
Pycnonotus nigripileus, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xvi, p.* 472, (1847), (*Tennasserim*).
E. of the Sittoung R. in S. Burma to Malay Pen.

*383. (281) **Molpastes hæmorrhous chrysorrhoides.** *The Chinese Red-vented Bulbul.*
Haematornis chrysorrhoides, LafrRev. Lod. p. 367 (1845), (China).
Kachin Hills, Shan States and N.-E. Tennasserim into China.

384. (282) **Molpastes hæmorrhous bengalensis.** *The Bengal Red-vented Bulbul.*
M. bengalensis, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv, p.* 566 (1845), (*Bengal*).
Himalayas, Kumaon to E. Assam, N. Behar, E. Bengal.

---

* *Muscicapa atricapilla* of Vieill is preoccupied G. Linne and the next oldest name is that never used.

385. (283) **Molpastes hæmorrhous intermedius.** *The Punjab Red-vented Bulbul.*
Pycnonotus intermedius, *Jerdon, B. of I. ii, p.* 95 (1867), (*Murree*).
Punjab, N. W. Provinces, N. Oudh and N. W. Himalayas.

386. (284) **Molpastes leucogenys.** *The White-checked Bulbul.*
Brachypus leucogenys, *Gray, Hardw. Ill. Ind. Orn. ii, pl.* 35 (1830), (*Darjiling*).

387. (285) **Molpastes leucotis.** *The White-eared Bulbul.*
Ixos leucotis, *Gould, P.Z.S.* 1836, *p.* 6 (*India Orientali*).
Sind, Punjab, North N.-W. Provinces and Central Provinces E. to Saugur.

388. (287) **Xanthixus flavescens flavescens.** *Blyth's Bulbul.*
Pycnonotus flavescens, *Blyth, J. A.-S. B. xiv, p.* 568 (1845), (Arrakan).
Hills S. of Brahmapootra. Manipur, Looshai and Arrakan.

389. (287) **Xanthixus flavescens vivida.** *The Muleyit Bulbul.*
Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C. xxxvii, p. 16 (1917), (*Muleyit Mt.*).
Kauri Kachin Hills, Shan States, Karennee, S. Burma and Malay P.

390. (288) **Otocompsa emeria emeria.** *The Bengal Red-whiskered Bulbul.*
Lanius emeria, *Lin., S. N. i, p.* 137 (1766), (*Bengal*).
Himalayas, Simla to E. Assam, Bengal, Orissa, Burma, Andamans.

391. (289) **Otocompsa emeria fuscicaudata.** *The Southern Red-whiskered Bulbul.*
O. fuscicaudata, *Gould, P. Z. S.*, 1865, *p.* 664 (*Madras*).
Southern India S. of range of *emeria.*

392. (290) **Otocompsa flaviventris flaviventris.** *The Black-crested Yellow Bulbul.*
Vanga flaviventris, *Tickell, J. A. S. B. ii., p.* 573 (1833), (*Dholbhum*).
India, Burma and N. Siam.

393. (290) **Otocompsa flaviventris minor.** *Kloss' Black-crested Yellow Bulbul.*
Kloss, Ibis, 1918, *p.* 200 (*Koh Lak*).
Tennasserim, S.-W. Siam and Malay Peninsula.

394. (291) **Pinarocichla euptilosa.** *The Crested Brown Bulbul.*
Bachypus euptilosus, *J. and S., Ill. Orn. iv., p. l. ii* (1836), (*Singapore*).

395. (292) **Spizixus canifrons canifrons.** *The Finch-billed Bulbul.*
Spizixos canifrons, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv, p.* 571 (1845), (*Khasia Hills*).
Hills S. of Brahmapootra, Arrakan and Chin Hills.

396. (292) **Spizixus canifrons ingrami.** *The Yunnan Finch-billed Bulbul.*
Bangs, Bull. Mus. Com. Zool. lviii, No. 6, *p.* 285 (1914), (*Mengtze.*)
Yunnan and S. Shan States.

397. (293) **Trachycomus ochracephalus.** *The Yellow-crowned Bulbul.*
Turdus ochracephalus, *Gmel. S. N. i, p.* 821 (1788), (*Ceylon and Java.*)
Siam, Tennasserim, Sumatra, Java and Borneo.

398. (294) **Iole malaccensis.** *The Streaked Bulbul.*
Hypsipetes malaccensis, *Blyth, J. A. S. P. xiv, p.* 574 (1845), (*Malacca*).

399. (295) **Iole icterica.** *The Yellow-browed Bulbul.*
Criniger ictericus, *Strick, A. M. N. H. xiii, p.* 411 (1844), (*Mahatleswar*).

400. (296) **Iole virescens virescens.** *The Olive Bulbul.*
I. virescens, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv, p.* 573 (1845) (*Arrakan.*)
Cachar, Sylhet, Tippera, W. Burma to Pegu.

401. (296) **Iole virescens cinnammomeoventris.** *The Malay Olive Bulbul.*
Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C. xxxvii, p. 16 (1917) (*Tennasserim*).
Malay Pen. from Tennasserim to extreme S.

402. (296) **Iole virescens lonnbergi.** *The Siam Olive Bulbul.*
Criniger lonnbergi, *Gyldenstolpe, Kung. Sven. Veten Handl.* 50, *No.* 8, *p.* 24 (1913), (*Bang-hue-hom N. Siam*).
South Shan States and Siam.

403. (297) **Iole nicobariensis.** *The Nicobar Bulbul.*
Hypsipetes nicobariensis, *Horsf. v, Moore, Cat. i, p.* 257 (1854), (*Nicobars*).

404. **Rubigula webberi.** *Webber's Bulbul.*
Hume, S. F. viii, p. 40, 63 (1879), (*Tonka*).
Malay Pen, Siam, Tennasserim, Borne.

405. (298) **Pycnonotus analis.** *The Yellow-vented Bulbul.*
Turdus analis, *Horsf., Trans. L. S. xiii, p.* 147 (1820) (*Java*)

406. (299) **Pycnonotus finlaysoni finlaysoni.** *Finlayson's Stripe-throated Bulbul.*
P. finlaysoni, *Strick, A. M. N. H.* (1) *xiii, p.* 411 (1844), (*Malayan Is.*).
Tennasserim E. of Sittoung R., Malay Pen., etc.

407. (300) **Pycnonotus finlaysoni davison.** *Davison's Stripe-throated Bulbul.*
Ixus davisoni, *Hume, S. F. iii, p.* 301 (1875), (*Arrakan*).
Arrakan, Chin Hills to Tennasserim W. of Sittoung R.

408. (301) **Pycnonotus melanicterus.** *The Black-capped Bulbul.*
Muscicapa melanictera, *Gmel., S. N. I, p.* 941 (1789), (*Ceylon*).

409. (302) **Pycnonotus xantholæmus.** *The Yellow-throated Bulbul.*
Brachypus xantholæmus, *Jerd., Madr. J. L. S. xiii, pt.* 2, *p.* 122 (1844) (*Eastern Ghats W. of Nellore*).
Travancore, Mysore and E. Ghats.

410. (303) **Pycnonotus gularis.** *The Ruby-throated Bulbul.*
Brachypus gularis, *Gould, P. Z. S.* 1835, *p.* 186 (*Belgaum.*)

411. (304) **Pycnonotus cyaniventris.** *The Blue-bellied Bulbul.*
Blyth, J. A. S. B. xi, p. 792 (1841), (*Malay Peninsula*).

412. (305) **Pycnonotus luteolus.** *The White-browed Bulbul.*
Hæmatornis luteolus, *Less., Rev. Zool.* 1840, *p.* 354 (*India*), (*Bombay.*)

413. (306) **Pycnonotus blanfordi.** *Blanford's Bulbul.*
Jerdon, Ibis, 1862, *p.* 20 (*Pegu*).

414. (307) **Pycnonotus plumosus.** *The Large Olive Bulbul.*
Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv., p. 567 (1845), (*Singapore*).

415. (308) **Pycnonotus simplex.** *Moore's Olive Bulbul.*
Less., Rev. Zool., 1839, *p.* 167 (*Sumatra*).

416. (309) **Pycnonotus pusillus.** *The Small Olive Bulbul.*
Salvadori, Ucc. Bern., p. 200 (1874), (*Sumatra*).

417. **Pycnonotus xanthorrhous.** *Anderson's Yellow-vented Bulbul.*
Anders., P. A. S. B. 1869, *p.* 265 (*Kakhyen Hills*).
Mt. of China, Yunnan, Kachin Hills, N. Shan States.

418. (310) **Microtarsus melanocephalus melanocephalus.** *The Black-headed Bulbul.*
Lanius melanocephalus, *Gmel., S. N. i, p.* 309 (1788) (*Sandwich in maris Australis*).
E. Bengal, Assam, Burma, Siam to Borneo and Palauan.

419. (312) **Microtarsus melanocephalus fusciflavescens.** *The Andaman Black-headed Bulbul.*
Brachypodius fusciflavescens, *Hume, S. F. i., p.* 297 (1873), (*Andamans*).
S. Andaman Island.

420. (313) **Microtarsus poieocephalus.** *The Grey-headed Bulbul.*
Brachypus poieocephalus, *Jerd., Madr. J. L. S. x., p.* 246 (1830) (*Travancore*).
Malabar Coast, Belgaum to S. of Travancore.

421. (311) **Microtarsus cinereiventris.** *The Grey-bellied Bulbul.*
Brachypodius cinereiventris, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv., p.* 576 (1845), (*Tippera*).
Same range as *M. m. melanocephalus.*

422. (314) **Kelaartia penicillata.** *The Yellow-eared Bulbul.*
Pycnonotus penicillatus, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xx., p.* 178 (1851) (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon only.

Family SITTIDÆ.

423. (315) **Sitta himalayensis.** *The White-tailed Nuthatch.*
Jard. & Selby, Ill. Ind. Orn. iii, pl. 144 (1835), (*Himalayas*) (*Kashmir*).

424. (321) **Sitta castaneiventris castaneiventris.** *The Chestnut-bellied Nuthatch.*
Frank., P. Z. S. 1831, *p.* 121 (*Vindhyan Hills*).
Plains of India South to the Wynaad.

425. (316) **Sitta castaneiventris cinnamomeoventris.** *The Cinnamon-bellied Nuthatch.*
S. cinnamomeoventris, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xi, p.* 439 (1842), (*Darjiling*).
Himalayas from Muree to the Shan States.

426. (317) **Sitta castaneiventris neglecta.** *The Burmese Nuthatch.*
S. neglecta, *Wald., A. M. N. H.* (4) *v, p.* 218 (1870), (*Youngheo, Karen Hills*).
Southern Burma.

427. (318) **Sitta europaea nagaensis.** *Austen's Nuthatch.*
S. nagacsis, *Godw-Aus.*, *P. Z. S.*, 1874, *p.* 44 (*Sopvomah, Naga Hills*).
Naga and Cachar Hills.

428. **Sitta europea griseventris.** *Kinnear's Nuthatch*
Kinnear, *Bull. B. O. C. xl, p.* 142 (1920), (*Mt. Victoria*)
Chin Hills.

429. (318) **Sitta victoriæ.** *The Chin Hills Nuthatch.*
S. victoriæ, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p.* 83 (1904), (*Mt. Victoria*).
Chin Hills.

430. (319) **Sitta magna.** *The Giant Nuthatch.*
Ward-Ramsay, P. Z. S., 1876, *p.* 677 (*Karennee*).

431. (320) **Sitta kashmiriensis.** *Brook's Nuthatch.*
Brooks, P. A. S. B., 1871, *p.* 279 (*Kashmir*).

432. (322) **Sitta neumayer obscura.** *The Eastern Rock Nuthatch.*
S. syriaca obscura. Zar. & Loud., Orn. Monats. 1905, *p.* 76.

433. (323) **Sitta leucopsis leucopsis.** *The White-cheeked Nuthatch.*
S. leucopsis, *Gould, P. Z. S.*, 1840, *p.* 113 (*Himalayas*).

344 (324) **Sitta formosa.** *The Beautiful Nuthatch.*
Blyth, J. A. S. B. xii, p. 938 (1843) (*Darjiling*).
Sikkim and Hills South of Brahmapootra.

435. (325) **Sitta frontalis frontalis.** *The Velvet-fronted Blue Nuthatch.*
S. frontalis, *Horsf., Trans. L. S. xiii, p.* 162 (1821) (*Java*).

Family Dicruridæ.

436. (326) **Dicrurus annectens annectens.** *The Crow-billed Drongo.*
Buchanga annectens, *Hodg., Ind. Rev. i, p.* 326 (1837) (*Nepal*).
India, Burma and Malay Pen.

437. (326) **Dicrurus annectens siamensis.** *The Siamese Crow-billed Drongo.*
Kloss, Ibis, 1918, *p.* 226 (*Koh Lak, S.-W. Siam*).
S.-W. Siam and ? S. Tennasserim.

438. (327) **Dicrurus macrocercus macrocercus.** *The Black Drongo.*
D. macrocercus, *Vieill., Nouv. Dic. d'His Nat. ix, p.* 588 (1017), (*India*) (*Orissa*).
India to the foothills of the Himalayas.

439. (327) **Dicrurus macrocercus albirictus.** *The Himalayan Black Drongo.*
D. albirictus, *Hogd., Ind. Rev. i, p.* 326 (1837) (*Nepal*).
Himalayas to Northern Chin Hills.

440. (327) **Dicrurus macrocercus minor.** *The Ceylon Black Drongo.*
D. minor, *Layard, A. M. N. H.* (2) *xiii, p.* 129 (1854) (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon and ? Travancore.

441. (327) **Dicrurus macrocercus cathoecus.** *The Chinese Black Drongo.*
D. cathoecus, *Swinh., P. Z. S.*, 1871, *p.* 377 (*China*).
Burma, Siam, Shan States and S. China.

442. (328) **Dicrurus leucophæus longicaudatus.** *The Indian Grey Drongo.*
D. longicaudatus, *Hay, Jerd. Madr. L. S. xiii,* 2, *p.* 121 (1845) (*Nilghiris*).
Continental and extreme N. W. India.

443. (328) **Dicrurus leucophæus stevensi.** *The Himalayan Grey Drongo.*
Stuart Baker, Nov. Zool. xxv., p. 295 (1918) (*Darjiling*).
Himalayas to Northern Chin Hills.

444. (328) **Dicrurus leucophæus hopwoodi.** *The Assam Grey Drongo.*
Stuart Baker, Nov. Zool. xxv, p. 295, (1918) (*Dacca*).
E. Bengal, S. Assam, N. Chin, Kachin Hills to Yunnan.

445. (329) **Dicrurus leucophæus nigrescens.** *The Burmese Grey Drongo.*
D. nigrescens, *Oates, Hume's N. and E.* 2nd *ed., i, p.* 208 (1889), (*Rangoon*).
Burma and S. Chin, Kachin and Shan States.

446. (333) **Dicrurus leucophæus disturbans.** *The South Burmese Grey Drongo.*
Stuart Baker, Nov. Zool. xxv., p. 293 (1918) (*Amherst*).
Peninsula Burma and Siam.

447. (330) **Dicrurus cœrulescens.** *The White-bellied Drongo.*
Lanius cœrulescens, *Linn., S. N. i, p.* 134 (1766) (*Bangala*).

448. (331) **Dicrurus leucopygialis.** *The White-vented Drongo.*
Blyth, J. A. S. B. xv., p. 198 (1846), (*Ceylon*).

449. (332) **Dicrurus leucogenys.** *The White-cheeked Drongo.*
Buchanga leucogenys, *Wald., A. M. N. H.* (4) *v., p.* 219 (1870), (*Cambodia, Malacca, China, Japan*).

450. (334) **Chaptia ænea anea**. *The Northern Bronzed Drongo.*
Dicrurus æneus, *Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. ix., p.* 586 (1817), (*Bengal*), (*Dacca*).
N. India, N. Burma, Chin and Kachin Hills, Yunnan, Hainan.

451. (334) **Chaptia ænea malayensis.** *The Southern Bronzed Drongo.*
C. malayensis, *A. Hay, Blyth, J. A. S. B. xv., p.* 294 (1846), (*Malacca*).
India S. of Himalayas, S. Bengal, Sunderbunds Central and S. Burma, Siam, etc.

452. (335) **Chibia hottentotta hottentotta.** *The Indian Hair-crested Drongo.*
Corvus hottentottus, *Linn, S.-N. i, p.* 155 (1766), (*Sikkim*).

453. (336) **Dissemuroides andamanensis.** *The Small Andamanese Drongo.*
Dicrurus andamanensis, *Tytler, Beavan, Ibis,* 1867, *p.* 323 (*Andamans*), (*Port Blair*).

454. (337) **Dissemuroides dicruriformis.** *The Large Andamanese Drongo.*
Hume, *Str. Feath. i, p.* 408 (1873), (*Cocos Is., Andamans*).

455. (338) **Dissemurulus lophorhinus.** *The Ceylon Black Drongo.*
Dicrurus lophorhinus, *Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. ix, p.* 587 (1817), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon and Travancore.

456. (339) **Bhringa remifer tectirostris** *The Indian Lesser Racket-tailed Drongo.*
B. tectirostris, *Hodg., Ind. Rev. i, p.* 325 (1837), (*Eastern Nepal*).
Northern India from E. Nepal, Burma, Yunnan and N. Siam.

457. (340) **Dissemurus paradiseus paradiseus.** *The Larger Racket-tailed Drongo.*
Cuculus paradiseus, *Linn, S. N. ed. xii, p.* 172 (1766), (*Siam*).
Siam and South Tennasserim.

458. (340) **Dissemurus paradiseus rangoonensis.** *The Rangoon Racket-tailed Drongo.*
Edolius rangoonensis, *Gould, P. Z. S.,* 1836, *p.* 5. (Rangoon). Central Burma, S. Chin Hills, S. Shan States and N. Siam.

459. (340) **Dissemurus paradiseus grandis.** *The Assam Racket-tailed Drongo.*
Edolius grandis, *Gould, P. Z. S.*, 1836, *p.* 5 (*Assam*).
India N. of Sambalpur and Godaveri, Assam to Yunnan.

460. (340) **Dissemurus paradiseus otiosus.** *The Andaman Racket-tailed Drongo.*
Richmond, Pro. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxv, p. 291 (1902) (*Andamans*).
Andamans.

461. (340) **Dissemurus paradiseus nicobariensis.** *The Nicobar Racket-tailed Drongo.*
Stuart Baker, Nov. Zool. xxv, p. 302 (1918), (*Nicobars*).
Nicobars.

462. (340) **Dissemurus paradiseus malabaricus.** *The Malabar Racket-tailed Drongo.*
Lanius malabaricus, *Lath., Ind. Orn. i, p.* 66 (1790), (*Malabaria*).
India S. of the range of *D. p. grandis.*

463. (340) **Dissemurus paradiseus ceylonensis.** *The Ceylon Racket-tailed Drongo.*
D. ceylonensis, *Sharpe, Cat. Birds B. M. iii, p.* 264 (1877), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon.

Family TROGLODYTIDÆ.

464. (341) **Certhia himalayana himalayana.** *The Himalayan Tree-Creeper.*
C. himalayana, *Vig., P. Z. S.*, 1831, *p.* 174 (*Himalaya*).
Himalayas, Kashmir to Assam N. of Brahmapootra.

465. (341) **Certhia himalayana yunnanensis.** *The Yunnan Tree-Creeper.*
C. yunnanensis, *Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. xiii* (1902), (*Yunnan*).
Yunnan.

466. (342) **Certhia familiaris hodgsoni.** *Hodgson's Tree-Creeper.*
C. hodgsoni, *Brooks, J. A. S. B. xli, p.* 74 (1872), (*Kashmir*)
Kashmir, Murree Hills.

467. (343) **Certhia familiaris nipalensis.** *The Nepal Tree-Creeper.*
C. nipalensis, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv,* 2, *p.* 581 (1845), (*Nepal*).
Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan, E. Assam.

468. (343) **Certhia familiaris khamensis.** *The Tibet Tree-Creeper.*
C. khamensis, *Bianchi, Shape's H. L. iv, p.* 355 (1903) (*Kham U. Mekeng*).
S. E. Tibet.

469. (341) **Certhia discolor discolor.** *The Sikkim Tree-Creeper.*
C. discolor, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv, p.* 580 (1845), (*Darjiling*).
Nepal to E. Assam and E. Burmese Hills to Karennee.

470. (344) **Certhia discolor victoriæ.** *The Chin Hills Tree-Creeper.*
C. victoriæ, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xvi, p.* 87 (1906), (*Mt. Victoria*).
Chin Hills.

471. (345) **Certhia discolor manipurensis.** *Hume's Tree-Creeper.*
C. manipurensis, *Hume, Str. Feath. x, p.* 151 (1881), (*Manipur*).
Hills South of the Brahmapootra.

472. (346) **Certhia stoliczkæ.** *Stoliczka's Tree-Creeper.*
Brooks, J. A. S. B. xlii, 2, *p.* 256 (1873), (*Sikkim*).

473. (347) **Salpornis spilonotus.** *The Spotted Grey Creeper.*
Certhia spilonota, *Frank, P. Z. S.*, 1831, *p.* 21 (*Ganges between Calcutta and Benares*).

474. (348) **Tichodroma muraria.** *The Wall-Creeper.*
Certhia muraria, *Linn., S. N. xii ed., p.* 184 (1766), (*S. Europe*).

475. (349) **Sphenocichla humei.** *Hume's Wedge-billed Wren.*
Heterorhynchus humei, *Mandelli, Str. Feath. i, p.* 415 (1873), (*Native Sikkim*).

476. (350) **Sphenocichla roberti.** *Robert's Wedge-billed Wren.*
Godw.-Aus, Ibis, 1875 *p.* 251 (*Hemeo, N. Cachar*).

477. (351) **Troglodytes troglodytes nipalensis.** *The Nepal Wren.*
T. nipalensis, *Hodg., Blyth J. A. S. B. xiv, p.* 589 (1845), (*Nepal*).
Garhwal, Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan.

478. (352) **Troglodytes troglodytes neglecta.** *The Kashmir Wren.*
T. neglectus, *Brooks, J. A. S. B. xli,* 2, *p.* 328 (1872), (*Kashmir*).
Kashmir and Simla Hills.

479. (352) **Troglodytes troglodytes magrathi.** *Whitehead's Wren.*
Whit head, Bull. B. O. C. xxi, p. 19 (1907), (*Safed Koh*).
Baluchistan, Chitral and N.-W. Frontier.

480. (352) **Troglodytes troglodytes tibetana.** *The Tibetan Wren.*
Walton, Bull. B. O. C. xv., p. 95 (1905), (*Tibet*).

481. (352) **Troglodytes troglodytes talifuensis.** *Sharpe's Wren.*
T. talifuensis, *Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p.* 77 (1902), (*Talifu*).
Yunnan.

482. (353) **Elachura punctata.** *The Spotted Wren.*
Troglodytes punctatus, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv, p.* 589 (1845).

483. (353) **Elachura haplonota.** *Baker's Wren.*
Stuart Baker, *Ibis*, 1892, *p.* 62 (*Hungrum, N. Cachar*).
N. Cachar Hills.

484. (354) **Urocichla longicaudata longicaudata.** *The Long-tailed Wren.*
Pnœpyga longicaudata, *Moore, P. Z. S.*, 1854, *p.* 7 (*N. India*) (*Khasia Hills*)
Assam Hills, S. of Brahmapootra.

485. (354) **Urocichla longicaudata reptata.** *Bingham's Long-tailed Wren.*
U. reptata, *Bingham, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p.* 54 (1903), (*Loi-pang-Nan*).
Mekong Valley.

486. (354) **Urocichla longicaudata oatesi.** *Rippon's Long-tailed Wren.*
U. oatesi, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xiv, p.* 83 (1904), (*Mt. Victoria*).
Chin Hills, Burma.

487.* (354) **Urocichla longicaudata kauriensis.** *Harington's Long-tailed Wren.*
U. kauriensis, *Harington, A. M. N. H.*, 8, *Vol. ii, p.* 246, (1908), (*Watan, Bhamo Hills*).
Kauri Kachin Hills.

488. (354) **Urocichla longicaudata sinlumensis.** *The Sinlum Wren.*
U. sinlumensis, *Harington, A. M. N. H.*, 8, *Vol. ii, p.* 246 (1908), (*Sinlum, Upper Burma*).
Bhamo District, Upper Burma.

---

* The relationship of 486-7 to one another is doubtful and more specimens are required.

489. (355) **Urocichla caudata.** *The Tailed Wren.*
Tesia caudata, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv, p.* 589 (1845) (*Darjiling*).

490. (356) **Pnœpyga squamata.** *The Scaly-breasted Wren.*
Microura squamata, *Gould, Icon. Av., pl. v* (1837). (*Himalayas*), (*Cachar*).

491. (357) **Pnœpyga pusilla.** *The Brown Wren.*
Hodg., P. Z. S., 1845, *p.* 25 (*Nepal*).

Family REGULIDÆ.

492. (358) **Regulus regulus himalayensis.** *The Himalayan Gold-Crest.*
R. himalayensis, *Jerd., B. I. ii, p.* 206 (1863), (*N. W. Himalayas*).
Himalayas, Kashmir to Sikkim.

493. (358) **Regulus regulus yunnanensis.** *The Yunnan Gold Crest.*
R. yunnanensis, *Rippon, Bull. B. O. C. xix, p.* 19 (1906), (*W. Yunnan*).
Yunnan.

494. (259) **Leptopœcile sophiæ sophiæ.** *The Turkestan Tit-Warbler.*
L. sophiæ, *Severtz., Turk. Jevot. in I. O. Moskov. viii,* 2 *p.* 135 (1873), (*Issuk-Kul*).
Turkestan to Kansu and Gil.

495. (259) **Leptopœcile sophiæ obscura.** *The Tibetan Tit-Warbler.*
L. obscura, *Przew., Zap Im. A. N. and St. P. lv., p.* 80 (1887), (*N.-E. Tibet*).
S., S.-E., and N. E. Tibet.

496. (260) **Cephalopyrus flammiceps.** *The Fire-capped Tit-Warbler.*
Ægithalus flammiceps, *Burton, P. Z. S.*, 1835, *p.* 153 (*Himalayas*).

Family SYLIVIDÆ.

497. (359) **Agrobates galactodes familiaris.** *The Brown-backed Warbler.*
Sylvia familiaris, *Menet., Cat. Reis. Cauc., p.* 32 (1832), (*S. Caucasus*).
Trans-Caucasia to Baluchistan and N. W. India.

498. (360) **Locustella certhiola.** *Pallas' Grass-hopper Warbler.*
Motacilla certhiola, *Pall., Zoo. Rosso-Asiat. i, p.* 509 (1811), (*ultra-Baicalem*).

499. (361) **Locustella lanceolata.** *The Streaked Grass-hopper. Warbler.*
Sylvia lanceolata, *Temm-Man., d'Orn.* 2*nd ed., iv, p.* 614 (1840), (*Irrtum*).

500. (362) **Locustella nævia straminea.** *The Turkestan Grass-hopper Warbler.*
L. straminea, *Severtz., Turkest. Jevot., p.* 66 (1873), (*Turkestan*).

501. (363) **Acrocephalus stentoreus brunnescens.** *The Indian Great Reed-Warbler.*
Agrobates brunnescens, *Jerd., Madr. J. x, p.* 269 (1839), (*Trichinopoly*).

502. (364) **Acrocephalus arundinaceus orientalis.** *The Eastern Great Reed-Warbler.*
Salicaria turdina orientalis, *Temm. and S. Faun. Jap. p.* 50 (1850), (*Japan*).

503. (365) **Acrocephalus bistrigiceps.** *Schrenck's Reed-Warbler.*
Swinh., Ibis., 1860, *p.* 51 (*Amoy*).

504. (366) **Acrocephalus dumetorum.** *Blyth's Reed-Warbler*
Blyth, J. A. S. B. xviii. p. 815 (1849), (*Kargopol, N. Russia*).

505. (367) **Acrocephalus agricola agricola.** *The Paddy-field Warbler.*
Sylvia (Acrocephalus) agricola, *Jerd., Madr. J. xiii, pt. ii, p.* 131 (1844), (*Nellore*).
Breeding swamps, Kashmir.

506. **Acrocephalus concinens.** *The Chinese Paddy-field Warbler.*
Calamoherpe concinens, *Swinh, P. Z. S.,* 1870, *p.* 432 (*Peking*).
N. W. Frontier 8,000 feet. Breeding hill-sides in bushes.

507. (368) **Acrocephalus macrorhynchus.** *The Large-billed Reed-Warbler.*
Phyllopneuste macrorhynchus, *Hume, Ibis,* 1869, *p.* 357 (*Rampur*).

508. (369) **Tribura major.** *The Large-billed Bush-Warbler.*
Dumeticola major, *Brooks, J. A. S. B. xli, p.* 77 (1872), (*Kashmir*).

509. (370) **Tribura intermedia.** *The Burmese Bush-Warbler.*
Dumeticola intermedia, *Oates, Str. Feath. ix, p.* 220 (1883), (*Canal Lock, Pegu*).

510. **Tribura tacsanowskia.** *Swinhoe's Bush-Warbler.*
Locustella tacsanowskia, *Swinh., P. Z. S.*, 1871, *p.* 355 (*Trans Baikal*).
Baikal to Ussuri land, China and Burma.

511. (371) **Tribura thoracica.** *The Spotted Bush-Warbler.*
Dumeticola thoracica, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv, p.* 584 (1845), (*Nepal*).
Nepal, Sikkim and Assam.

512.* (372) **Tribura luteoventris.** *The Brown Bush-Warbler.*
Hodg., P. Z. S., 1845, *p.* 30 (*Nepal*).

513. (200) **Elaphrornis palliseri.** *The Ceylonese Warbler.*
Brachypteryx palliseri, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xx, p.* 178 (1837), (*Ceylon*).

514. (374) **Orthotomus sutorius sutorius.** *The Indian Tailor-bird.*
Motacilla sutoria, *Forst., Ind. Zool, I, p.* 7 (1769) (?) (*Calcutta*).
India, N. and C. Burma.

515. (374) **Orthotomus sutorius maculicollis.** *The Malay Tailor-bird.*
O. maculicollis, *Moore, P. Z. S.*, 1854, *p.* 309 (*Malacca*).
Siam, Peninsula Siam and Burma.

516. (375) **Orthotomus atrigularis.** *The Black-necked Tailor-bird.*
Temm., Pl. Col. livr. 101 (1836), (*Malacca and Borneo*).

517. (376) **Orthotomus ruficeps.** *The Red-headed Tailor-bird.*
Edela ruficeps, *Less, Tr. d'Orn, p.* 309 (1830), (*Java*).

518. (377) **Lusciniola melanopogon mimica.** *The Moustached Sedge-Warbler.*
L. mimica, *Madaraz, Vorlauf. ub, einen neuen Roles.* (1903). (*Transcaspia*).

519.† (378) **Cisticola erythrocephala.** *The Red-headed Fan-tail Warbler.*
Blyth, J. A. S. B. xx, p. 523 (1851), (*Nilghris*).

520. (379) **Cisticola tytleri tytleri.** *The Yellow-headed Fan-tail Warbler.*
Jerd., B. I. ii, p. 176 (1863), (*Dacca*).
Base of Himalayas, Bhutan to E. Assam and Kachin Hills.

---

* There can I think be no doubt that Hartert is right in uniting *luteoventris* and *mandellii*. The individual variation is great.

† The genus *Cisticola* still wants careful working out.

521. (380) **Cisticola tytleri volitans.** *The Golden-headed Fan-tail Warbler.*
Calamanthella volitans, *Swinh., Joun. N. China, As. Soc.* (1859), (*N. China*).
South Burma, Siam, Malay Peninsula.

522. (381) **Cisticola cisticola cursitans.** *The Rufous Fan-tail Warbler.*
Prinia cursitans, *Frank, P. Z. S.*, 1831, *p.* 118 (?) (*Shillong*).

523. (382) **Franklinia gracilis.** *Franklin's Wren-Warbler.*
Prinia gracilis, *Frank., P. Z. S.*, 1831, *p.* 119 (*Vindhyani Hills*).

524. (383) **Franklinia rufescens.** *Beavan's Wren-Warbler.*
Prinia rufescens, *Blyth, J. A. S. B., xvi, p.* 456 (1847), (*Arracan*).

525. (384) **Franklinia buchanani.** *The Rufous-fronted Wren-Warbler.*
Prinia buchanani, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiii, p.* 376 (1844), (*Bengal*).

526. (385) **Franklinia cinereocapilla.** *Hodgson's Wren Warbler.*
Prinia cinereocapilla, *Moore, P. Z. S.*, 1854, *p.* 77 (*Nepal*).

527. (386) **Laticilla burnesi.** *The Long-tailed Grass Warbler.*
Eurycercus burnesi, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiii, p.* 374 (1844) (*Upper Sind*).

528. (387) **Laticilla cinerascens.** *Day's Long-tailed Grass-Warbler.*
Eurycercus cinerascens, *Wald., A. M. N. H.* (4) *xiv, p.* 156 (1874), (*Dhubri*).

529. (388) **Graminicola bengalensis bengalensis.** *The Large Grass Warbler.*
G. bengalensis, *Jerd., B. of I. ii, p.* 177 (1863), (*Ganges*).
Below Himalayas, Bhutan, Assam and N. Burma.

530. (388) **Graminicola bengalensis striatus.** *The Siam Grass Warbler.*
G. striatus, *Styan, Bull. B. O. C. i, p.* 6 (1892), (*Hainan*).
Hainan, Siam, S. E. Tennasserim.

531. (389) **Megalurus palustris.** *The Striated Marsh-Warbler.*
Horsf., Trans. Lin. Soc. xiii, p. 159 (1820), (*Java*).

532. (390) **Schœnicola platyura.** *The Broad-tailed Grass-Warbler.*
Timalia platyura, *Jerd., Madr. Jour. L. S. xiii, p.* 170 (1844) (*Nilghiris*).

533. (391) **Acanthoptila nipalensis.** *The Spiny Warbler.*
Timalia nipalensis, *Hodg., As. Res. xix, p.* 182 (1836), (*Nepal*).

534. (392) **Chætornis locustelloides.** *The Bristled Grass-Warbler.*
Dasyornis locustelloides, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xi, p.* 602 (1842), (*none*), (*Faridpore*).

535. (393) **Phragomaticola ædon.** *The Thick-billed Warbler*
Musicapa ædon, *Pall., Reise. iii, p.* 695 (1776), (*Dauria*).

536 (394) **Hippolais rama.** *Sykes' Tree-Warbler.*
Sylvia rama, *Ayres, P. Z. S.*, 1832, *p.* 89 (*Dekkan, India*).

537. (395) **Hippolais pallida pallida.** *The Olivaceous Tree-Warbler.*
Curruca pallida, *Hemp., and Ehr., Symb. Phys. Aves, pl. bb* (1833), (*Nile*).

538. (396) **Hippolais caligata.** *The Booted Tree-Warbler.*
Sylvia caligata, *Licht. Eversm., Reise Buchara, p.* 128 (1823), (*Am. Ilek*).

539. **Hippolais languida.**
Curruca languida, *Hemp. and Ehr., Symb. Phys. cc.* (1833), (*Syria*).

540. (397) **Hippolais obsoleta.** *The Desert Tree-Warbler.*
Salicaria obsoleta, *Severtz., Turkest. Jevotn. p.* 63 (1873), (*Moscow*).

541. (398) **Sylvia communis icterops.** *The Indian White-throat.*
S. icterops, *Menétr., Cat. rais. Cauc.* 1 *p.* 34 (1832), (*Tabysch*).
Caucasus to Baluchistan and India.

542. (399) **Sylvia hortensis crassirostris.** *The Eastern Orphean Warbler.*
Sylvia crássirostris, *Cretz., Atlas Reise Rupp. p.* 49 (1826), (*Nubia*).

543. (400) **Sylvia nana nana.** *The Desert Warbler.*
Curruca nana, *Hemp. and Ehr. Symb. Phys. cc.* (1833), (*Sinai*).

544. (401) **Sylvia althea** *Hume's Lesser White-throat.*
Hume, Str. Feath. vii, pp. 60,62 (1878), (*India*) (*Kashmir*.)

545. (402) **Sylvia curruca affinis.** *The Indian Lesser White-throat.*
S. affinis, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv, p.* 564 (1845) (*India*).
Breeding Siberia, winter India.

546. (403) **Sylvia curruca minula.** *The Small White-throat.*
S. minula, *Hume, Str. Feath. i, p.* 198 (1873), (*Bhawalpur*).
Breeding Transcaspia to Afghanistan.

547. (404) **Herbivocula schwarzi.** *Radde's Bush-Warbler.*
Sylvia schwarzi, *Radde, Reis. Sibir. Vog., p.* 260 (1863) (*Tarei Nor*).

548. (405) **Phylloscopus affinis.** *Tickell's Willow-Warbler.*
Motacilla affinis, *Tick., J. A. S. B. ii, p.* 576 (1833), (*Borabhum*).

549. (406) **Phylloscopus tytleri.** *Tytler's Willow Warbler.*
Brooks, Ibis, 1872, *p.* 23 (*Kashmir*).

550. (407) **Phylloscopus collybita tristis.** *The Brown Willow-Warbler.*
P. tristis, *Blyth, J. A. S. B., p.* 966, (1843), (*Calcutta*).
Petchora to S. Urals, winter in India.

551. (412) **Phylloscopus collybita sindianus.** *The Sind Willow-Warbler.*
P. sindianus, *Brooks, Str. Feath. viii, p.* 476 (1880), (*Sind*).
Russian Steppes to Kharakorum, winter in India? Ladak.

552. (408) **Phylloscopus indicus.** *The Olivaceus Willow-Warbler.*
Sylvia indica, *Jerd., Madr. Jour. L. S. xi., p.* 6 (1840) (*India*).

553. (409) **Phylloscopus fuliginiventer.** *The Smoky Willow-Warbler.*
Horornis fuliginiventer, *Hodg., P. Z. S.,* 1845, *p.* 31 (*Nepal*).

554. (410) **Phylloscopus fuscatus fuscatus.** *The Dusky Willow-Warbler.*
Phyllopneuste fuscata, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xi., p.* 113 (1842), (*Calcutta*).

555. **Phylloscopus fuscatus homeyeri.** *Dybowski' Willow-Warbler.*
Phyllopneuste homeyeri, *Dybowski, Bull. Soc. Zool. France* 1883, *p.* 358 (*Kamschatka*).

556. (411) **Phylloscopus neglectus neglectus.** *The Plain Willow Warbler.*
P. neglectus, *Hume, Ibis,* 1870, *p.* 143 (*Punjab*).
Breeding Transcaspia to Persia.

557. **Phylloscopus neglectus lorenzii.** *The Caucasian Willow-Warbler.*
Phyllopneuste lorenzii, *Loung, Beit Henn. Fauna Kaukars p.* 28 (1887), (*North Caucasus*).
Breeding Caucasus.

558. (413) **Phylloscopus maculipennis.** *The Grey-faced Willow-Warbler.*
Abrornis maculipennis, *Blyth, Ibis,* 1867, *p.* 27 (*Nepal*).

559. (414) **Phylloscopus pulcher.** *The Orange-barred Willow-Warbler.*
Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv, p. 592 (1845), (*Nepal*).

560. (415) **Phylloscopus proregulus newtoni.** *Pallas' Himalayan Willow-Warbler.*
P. newtoni, *Gatke, Ibis,* 1889, *p.* 579 (*India*).
Himalayas, Hazara to Bhutan.

561. (416) **Phylloscopus subviridis.** *Brooks' Willow-Warbler.*
Reguloides subviridis, *Brooks, P. A. S. B.,* 1872, *p.* 148 (*N.-W. Provinces*).

562. (418) **Phylloscopus humii humii.** *Hume's Willow-Warbler.*
Reguloides humii, *Brooks, Str. Feath, vii, p.* 131 (1878), (*N.-W. India*).
Breeding Tianschan and N.-W. Himalayas.

563. (417) **Phylloscopus humii præmium.** *The Crowned Willow-Warbler.*
Mathews and Iredale, Aus. Avian Record, iii, p. 44 (1915), (*Russia*).
Breeding Siberia to Kamschatka, ? N. Tibet and Ladak.

564. (419) **Phylloscopus humii mandellii.** *Mandelli's Willow-Warbler.*
Reguloides mandellii, *Brooks, Str. Feath. viii, p.* 389 (1880), (*Sikkim*).
Sikkim E. to Tibet.

565. (420) **Acanthopneuste borealis borealis.** *The Artic Willow-Warbler.*
Phyllopneuste borealis, *Blas. Naum.,* 1858, *p.* 313 (*Lake Ochotska*).
Breeding from Norway to Kamschatka.

566. (420) **Acanthopneuste borealis xanthodryas.** *The Japanese Artic Willow-Warbler.*
Phylloscopus xanthodryas, *Swinh. P. Z. S.*, 1863, *p.* 296 (*Amoy*).
Breeding Japan and Kuriles.

567. (421) **Acanthopneuste nitidus nitidus.** *The Green Willow-Warbler.*
Phylloscopus nitidus, *Blyth, J. A. S. B., xii, p.* 965 (1843) (*Calcutta*).
Breeding Caucasus to Afghanistan and Chitral.

568. (422) **Acanthopneuste nitidus viridanus.** *The Greenish Willow-Warbler.*
Phylloscopus viridanus, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xii, p.* 967, (1843), (*Calcutta and Nepal*).
Russia to Turkestan, N. Kashmir and Tibet.

569. (423) **Acanthopneuste nitidus plumbeitarsus.** *Middendorff's Willow-Warbler.*
Phylloscopus plumbeitarsus, *Swinh., Ibis*, 1861, *p.* 330 (*Taku and Peking*).
Transbaikalia to N. China.

570. (424) **Acanthopneuste magnirostris.** *The Large-billed Willow-Warbler.*
Phylloscopus magnirostris, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xii, p.* 966 (1843), (*Calcutta*).

571. (425) **Acanthopneuste tenellipes.** *The Pale-legged Willow-Warbler.*
Phylloscopus tenellipes, *Swinh., Ibis*, 1860, *p.* 53 (*Amoy*).

572. (426) **Acanthopneuste lugubris.** *The Dull Green Willow-Warbler.*
Phyllopneuste lugubris, *Blyth, A. M. N. H. xii, p.* 98 (1843), (*Calcutta*).

573. (428) **Acanthopneuste occipitalis occipitalis.** *The Large Crowned Willow-Warbler.*
Phyllopneuste occipitalis, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiv, p.* 593 (1845), (*S. India*).
Himalayas.

574. (427) **Acanthopneuste occipitalis coronata.** *Temminck's Crowned Willow-Warbler.*
Ficedula coronata, *Temm. and Schl., Faun. Jap. Aves., p.* 48 (1847), (*Japan*).
East Siberia to Japan.

575. (429) **Acanthopneuste trochiloides trochiloides.** *Blyth's Crowned Willow-Warbler.*
Acanthiza trochiloides, *Sundev., Physio. Saltsakapets Tidsk. i* (1838), (*Calcutta*).
W. Himalayas to Sikkim.

576. (429) **Acanthopneuste trochiloides harterti.** *Baker's Willow-Warbler.*
Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C. xxxi, p. 36 (1912) (*Khasia Hill*).
Mts. South of Brahmapootra.

577. (430) **Acanthopneuste davisoni.** *The Tennasserim White-tailed Willow-Warbler.*
Oates, Hume's N. and E., 2nd. Ed., p. 209 (*Tennasserim*).

578. (431) **Cryptolopha affinis.** *The Allied Flycatcher Warbler.*
Abrornis affinis (*Hodg.*) *Horsf. and Moore, Cat. i, p.* 341 (1854), (*Nepal*).

579. (433) **Cryptolopha burkii burkii.** *The Black-browed Flycatcher Warbler.*
Sylvia burkii, *Burton, P. Z. S.*, 1835, *p.* 153 (*Himalaya*).
Himalayas to E. Assam, N. and S. of Brahmapootra.

580. (432) **Cryptolopha burkii tephrocephala.** *Anderson's Flycatcher Warbler.*
Culcipeta tephrocephalus, *Anderson, P. Z. S.*, 1871, *p.* 213 (*Bhamo*).
Hills of N.-E. Burma.

581. (434) **Cryptolopha xanthoschista xanthoschista.** *Hodgson's Grey-headed Flycatcher Warbler.*
Phyllopneuste xanthoschistos, *Hodg., Gray. Cat. B. and M. Nepal and Tibet, p.* 151 (1846) (*Nepal*).
W. Himalayas to Sikkim.

582. (435) **Cryptolopha xanthoschista jerdoni.** *Brook's Grey-headed Flycatcher Warbler.*
Abrornis jerdoni, *Brooks, P. A. S. B.*, 1871, *p.* 248 (*Eastern Himalayas*), (*Cachar*).
Bhutan to Chin Hills.

583. (436) **Cryptolopha poliogenys.** *The Grey-cheeked Flycatcher Warbler.*
Culcipeta poliogenys, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xvi, p.* 441 (1847), (*Darjiling*).

584. (437) **Cryptolopha castaneiceps.** *The Chestnut-headed Flycatcher Warbler.*
Abrornis castaneiceps, *Gray, Cat. B. and M., p* 66 (1846) (*Nepal*).

585. (438) **Cryptolopha cantator.** *Tickell's Flycatcher Warbler.*
Motacilla cantator, *Tick. J. A. S. B. ii, p.* 576 (1833,) (*Borabhum, Bengal*).

586. (439) **Cryptolopha fulviventer.** *Austen's Flycatcher Warbler.*
Reguloides fulviventer, *Godw.-Aus., J. A. S. B. xliii, pt. ii, p.* 167 (*Dansiri, Assam*).

587. (440) **Abrornis superciliaris superciliaris.** *The Yellow-bellied Flycatcher Warbler.*
A. superciliaris, *Tick., J. A. S. B. xxviii, p.* 414 (1859), (*Himalayas*).
Western Himalayas to Mishmi Hills. ? N. Burma.

588. (440) **Abrornis superciliaris schwaneri.** *The Burmese Yellow-bellied Flycatcher Warbler.*
A. schwaneri, *Blyth, ex. Temm. M. S. p.* 169 (1870), (*Bangermassing, Borneo*).
S. Assam, Burma, Siam, Malay Peninsula to Borneo.

589. (441) **Abrornis schisticeps schisticeps.** *The Black-faced Flycatcher Warbler.*
Culicipeta schisticeps, *Hodg., Gray. Cat. M. and B., Nepal, p.* 67 (1846), (*Nepal.*)
Himalayas, Garhwal to Assam.

590. (441) **Abrornis schisticeps ripponi.** *Sharpe's Flycatcher Warbler.*
Cryptolopha ripponi, *Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. xiii, p.* 10 (1902), (*Gyi.-dzin-Sehan*).
West Yunnan (? Shan States and Bhamo Hills).

591. (442) **Abrornis albogularis albogularis.** *The White-throated Flycatcher Warbler.*
A. albogularis, *Moore, P. Z. S.*, 1854, *p.* 106 (*Nepal.*)

592. (443) **Abrornis flavigularis.** *The Yellow-throated Flycatcher Warbler.*
Godw.-Aus., J. A. S. B. xlvi, pt. ii, p. 44 (1877), (*Sadiya, Assam.*)

593. (444) **Tickellia hodgsoni.** *The Broad-billed Flycatcher Warbler.*
Abrornis hodgsoni, *Moore in Horsf. and M. Cat. i, p.* 412 (1854), (*Sikkim.*)

594. (445) **Scotocerca inquieta striata.** *The Streaked Scrub-Warbler.*
Melizophilus striatus, *Brooks, Ibis,* 1872, *p.* 180 (*Punjab, India.*)

595. (446) **Neornis flavolivaceus flavolivaceus.** *The Aberrant Warbler.*
N. flavolivacea, *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xiv, p.* 590 (1845), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas, Sutlej to Assam and Manipur.

596. (446) **Neornis flavolivaceus intricatus.** *The Shan Aberrant Warbler.*
Hartert, Vog. Pal. p. i, 533 (1909), (*Tai-pai-schan*).
Chin Hills to Shan States.

597. (447) **Horornis acanthizoides acanthizoides.** *Verreaux Bush-Warbler.*
Abrornis acanthizoides, *Verr., Nouv. Arch. Mus. Par. vi, Bull. p.* 37 (1871), (*Szetchuan*).
Shan States, China.

598. (447) **Horornis acanthizoides brunnescens.** *Hume's Bush-Warbler.*
Horeites brunnescens, *Hume, Ibis,*1872, *p.* 109 (*Darjiling*).
Nepal to E. Assam, Manipur and Looshai Hills.

599. (448) **Horornis fortipes fortipes.** *The Strong-footed Bush-Warbler.*
H. fortipes, *Hodg., P. Z. S.,* 1845, p. 31 (*Darjiling*).

600. (449) **Horornis albiventris.** *The White-bellied Bush-Warbler.*
Neornis albiventris, *Godw.-Aus., J. A. S. B. xiv, pt.* 2, *p.* 199 (1876), (*Manipur*).

601. (450) **Horornis pallidus pallidus.** *The Pale Bush-Warbler.*
Horeites pallidus, *Brooks, J. A. S. B. xli, pt.* 2, *p.* 78 (1872) (*Kashmir*).
Himalayas to W. Assam, N. of Brahmapootra.

602. (450) **Horornis pallidus osmastoni.** *Osmaston's Bush-Warbler.*
Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. xxi, p. 107 (1908), (*Andamans*).
Andamans only.

603. (451) **Horornis pallidipes.** *Blandford's Bush-Warbler.*
Phylloscopus pallidipes, *Blanf., J. A. S. B. xli,* 2, *p.* 162 (1872), (*Sikkim*).

604. (452) **Horornis major.** *The Large Bush Warbler.*
Horeites major, *Moore, P. Z. S.,* 1854, *p.* 105 (*Nepal*).

605. (453) **Horornis cantans canturians.** *The Chinese Bush-Warbler.*
Arundinax canturians, *Swinh., Ibis,* 1860, *p.* 52, (*Amoy*).

606. (454) **Phyllergates coronatus.** *The Golden-headed Warbler.*
Orthotomus coronatus, *Jerd. and Blyth, P. Z. S.,* 1861, *p.* 200, (*Sikkim*).

607. (455) **Horeites brunnifrons.** *The Rufous-capped Bush-Warbler.*
Orthotormus brunnifrons, *Hodg., P. Z. S.,* 1845, *p.* 29, (*Nepal*).

608. (456) **Cettia cetti cettoides.** *The Eastern Bush-Warbler.*
C. cettoides, *Hume, Str. Feath. i, p.* 194 (1873), (*Sind*).

609. (457) **Urophlexis squameiceps.** *Swinhœ's Reed-Warbler.*
Tribura squameiceps, *Swinh., P. Z. S.,* 1863, *p.* 292 (Canton).

610. (458) **Suya crinigera crinigera.** *The Brown Hill-Warbler.*
S. crinigera, *Hodg., As. Res. xix, p.* 183 (1836), (*Nepal*).

611. (458) **Suya crinigera cooki.** *Harington's Brown Hill-Warbler.*
Harington, Bull. B. O. C. xxxi, p. 109 (1913), (Thayetmyo). Northern Burma.

612. (458) **Suya crinigera yunnanensis.** *The Yunnan Brown Hill-Warbler.*
Harington, Bull. B. O. C. xxxi, p. 110 (1913), (*Yunnan*). Yunnan and ? Shan States.

613. (459) **Suya atrigularis.** *The Black-throated Hill-Warbler.*
Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, *p.* 77 (*Darjiling*).

614. (460) **Suya khasiana.** *Austen's Hill-Warbler.*
Godw.-Aus., A.M.N.H. (4) *xviii, p.* 412 (1876), (*Shillong*).

615. (461) **Suya superciliaris.** *Anderson's Hill-Warbler.*
Anderson, P.Z.S., 1871, *p.* 212 (*Momein, Chinese Frontier*).

616. (462) **Prinia gracilis lepida.** *The Streaked Wren-Warbler.*
P. lepida, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xiii, p.* 376 (1844), (*Indus Valley*).

617. (463) **Prinia flaviventris flaviventris.** *The Yellow-bellied Wren-Warbler.*
Orthotomus flaviventris, *Deless., Rev. Zool.,* 1840 *p.* 101 (*Bhutan*).

618. **Prinia flaviventris sindianus.** *Ticehurst's Wren Warbler.*
Ticehurst, *Bull. B. O. C. Vol. xl. No. cclii. p.* 157 (1920). (Sukkur, Sind and N. W. F. Provinces.)

619. (464) **Prinia socialis socialis.** *The Ashy Wren-Warbler.*
P. socialis, *Sykes, P. Z. S.,* 1832, *p.* 89 (*Deccan*)
South India.

620. (464) **Prinia socialis stewarti.** *Stewart's Ashy Wren-Warbler.*
P. stewarti, *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xvi, p.* 455 (1847) (*Agra*).
North and North-East India to Assam.

621. (465) **Prinia sylvatica sylvatica.** *The Jungle Wren-Warbler.*
Jerd., Madr. Jour. L. S. xi, p. 4 (1840) (*Seegor, Nilghiris*)
Practically all plains India with exception noted below.

622. **Prinia sylvatica valida.** *The Ceylon Jungle Wren-Warbler.*
Drymoica valida, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xx., p.* 180 (1851). (*Ceylon.*)
Ceylon only.

623. **Prinia sylvatica rufescens.** *The Aboo Jungle Wren-Warbler.*
Drymœpus rufescens *Hume, Ibis,* 1872, p. 110 (*Mt. Aboo.*)
Mt. Aboo.

624. (466) **Prinia inornata inornata.** *The Indian Wren-Warbler.*
P. inornata, *Sykes, P.Z. S.,* 1832, *p.* 89 (*Deccan*).
Practically the whole of India.

625. (467) **Prinia inornata jerdoni.** *The Ceylon Wren-Warbler.*
Drymoica jerdoni, *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xvi, p.* 459 (1847) (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon only.

626. (467) **Prinia inornata burmanica.** *The Chin Hills Wren-Warbler.*
Harington, Bull. B. O. C. xxxi, p. iii (1913), (*Mandalay*).
Northern Burma.

627. (468) **Prinia inornata blanfordi.** *The Tennasserim Wren-Warbler.*
Drymœca blanfordi, *Wald, Blyth's B. of Burma, p.* 118 (1875), (*Thayetmyo*).
Tennasserim.

(*To be continued.*)

[*From the* Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society, July 31, 1921.]

HAND-LIST OF THE "BIRDS OF INDIA."

BY

E. C. Stuart Baker, F.L.S., F.Z.S., M.B.O.U.

Part III.

Family Laniidæ.

628. (469) **Lanius excubitor lahtora.** *The Indian Grey Shrike.*
Collurio lahtora *Skyes, P.Z.S.*, 1832, *p.* 86 (*Deccan*).
Breeding tropical India.

629. (470) **Lanius excubitor pallidirostris.** *The Allied Grey Shrike.*
L. pallidirostris *Cassin., P. Acad. Phil. v., p.* 244 (1852), (*East Africa*).
Breeding N. Baluchistan, Turkestan.

630. (471) **Lanius excubitor aucheri.** *Bonaparte's Grey Shrike.*
L. aucheri *Bonpte. Rev. Zool.*, 1853, *p.* 294 (*Persia*).
Breeding Palestine to Persia.

631. (472) **Lanius excubitor przewalskii.** *Bogdanow's Grey Shrike.*
L. prezwalskii *Bogd. Wur. der Russ. Faun., p.* 147 (1881), (*Tashkent*).
Breeding E. Turkestan, Tian Schan, etc.

632. (473) **Lanius vittatus.** *The Bay-backed Shrike.*
Valenc. Dict., *Sci. Nat. xi., p.* 227 (1826), (*Pondicherry*).

633. (474) **Lanius colluroides.** *The Burmese Shrike.*
Less. Voy., *Belang, p.* 250 (1834), (*Pegu*).

634. (475) **Lanius nigriceps nigriceps.** *The Indian Black-headed Shrike.*
Collurio nigriceps *Frank, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 117 (*Ganges, Calcutta-Benares*).
Breeding N. E. India and Burma.

635. (476) **Lanius nigriceps longicaudatus.** *The Siam Black-headed Shrike.*
L. longicaudatus *O-Grant, Nov. Zoo. ix., p.* 480 (1902), (*Siam*), (*Bangkok*).
Siam and Peninsular Burma.

636. (476) **Lanius schach erythronotus.** *The Rufous-backed Shrike.*
Collurio erythronotus *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 42 (*Himalayas*), (*Lucknow*).
N.-W. India to Eastern Bengal.

637. (476) **Lanius schach caniceps.** *The Southern Rufous-backed Shrike.*
L. caniceps *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xv., p.* 302 (1846), (*South India*).
Southern India and Ceylon.

638. (477) **Lanius schach tephronotus.** *The Grey-backed Shrike.*
Collurio tephronotus *Vigors, P.Z.S.,* 1831, *p.* 43 (*Himalayas*), (*Gyantse*).
Breeding Garhwal to E. Tibet and W. China.

639. (478) **Lanius collurio.** *The Red-backed Shrike.*
Linn. S.N., *p.* 94 (1758), (*Europe, Sweden*).
Straggler into India.

640. **Lanius senator niloticus.** *The Eastern Woodchat Shrike.*
Enneoctonus niloticus *Bonpte. Rev. Zool.,* 1853, *p.* 439 (*The White Nile*).
Breeding Palestine to Persia.

641. (482) **Lanius cristatus cristatus.** *The Brown Shrike.*
L. cristatus *Linn., S.N., p.* 93 (1758) (*Bengal*).
Breeding Siberia, L. Baikal to Amur, Assam Hills.

642. (479) **Lanius cristatus isabellinus.** *The Pale Brown Shrike.*
L. isabellinus *Hemp. & Ehr., Symb. Phys. Aves., fol. e., note,* (1828), (*Kumfuda, Arabia*).
Breeding E. Turkestan, Mongolia, etc.

643. (480) **Lanius cristatus phœnicuroides.** *The Rufous Shrike.*
L. phœnicuroides *Severtz., Jour. fur Orn.,* 1873, *p.* 347 (*Tschimkent*).
Breeding Transcaspia to Baluchistan, Quetta.

644. (481) **Lanius cristatus lucionensis.** *The Philippines Shrike.*
L. lucionensis *Linn., S.N., p.* 135 (1766), (*Luzon*).
Breeding N. China to Korea. Straggler into Burma, etc.

645. (483) **Lanius tigrinus.** *The Thick-billed Shrike.*
Drapiez, *Dict. Class. Hist. Nat. xii., p.* 523 (1828), (*Java*).

646. (484) **Hemipus picatus picatus.** *The Black-backed Pied Shrike.*
Muscicapa picata *Sykes. P.Z.S.,* 1832, *p.* 85 (*Deccan*), *India.* S. of the Himalayas and S. Burma.

647. (485) **Hemipus picatus capitalis.** *The Brown-backed Pied Shrike.*
Muscicapa capitalis *McClelland P.Z.S.,* 1839, *p.* 157 (*Assam*).
Himalayas, Garhwal to Assam, N. Burma and Shan States.

648. **Hemipus hirundinaceus.** *The Malay Pied Shrike.*
Muscicapa hirundinacea *Temm. Pl. Col. iii., p.* 51 (1824), (*Java*).
Straggler, Siam and Burma and once M. Cacher.

649. (486) **Tephrodornis pelvicus pelvicus.** *The Nepal Wood Shrike.*
Tenthea pelvica *Hodg. Ind. Rev. I., p.* 477 (1837), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas, Nepal to Assam and Burma.

650. (487) **Tephrodornis pelvicus sylvicola.** *The Malabar Wood Shrike.*
T. sylvicola *Jerd. Madr. Jour. L. S. x., p.* 236 (1830), (*Malabar Coast*).
S. W. India, Belgaum to Travancore.

651. (488) **Tephrodornis pondicerianus.** *The Common Wood Shrike.*
Muscicapa pondiceriana *Gmel. S. N., i., p.* 939 (1789), (*Pondicherry*).

652. (489) **Platylophus ardesiacus.** *The Jay Shrike.*
Lophositta ardesiaca *Cabanis, Mus. Hein i., p.* 219 (1850), (*Sumatra*).

653. (490) **Pericrocotus speciosus speciosus.** *The Indian Scarlet Minivet.*
Turdus speciosus *Lath. Ind. Orn. i., p.* 363 (1790), (*India*), (*Darjiling*).
Northern India to East Assam, North of Brahmapootra.

654. (491) **Pericrocotus speciosus fraterculus.** *The Burmese Scarlet Minivet.*
P. fraterculus *Swinh., Ibis.,* 1870, *p.* 244 (*Hainan*).
Assam, South of Brahmapootra, Burma, W. Siam, S. China to Hainan.

655. (492) **Pericrocotus speciosus andamanensis.** *The Andamanese Scarlet Minivet.*
P. andamanensis *Tytler, Beavan, Ibis,* 1867, *p.* 322 (*Andamans*).
Andamans only.

656. (493) **Pericrocotus speciosus flammifer.** *Davison's Scarlet Minivet.*
P. flammifer *Hume, Str. Feath. iii., p.* 321 (1875), (*Pakchan, S. Burma*).
Nwalabo, Tennasserim, Southwards.

657. (494) **Pericrocotus speciosus flammeus.** *The Orange Minivet.*
Muscicapa flammea *Forster, Ind. Zool., p.* 25 (1781), (*Travancore*).
Western Ghats of South India.

*658. (495) **Pericrocotus brevirostris brevirostris.** *The Short-billed Minivet.*
Muscipeta brevirostris *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 43 (*Mussoorie*).
Chitral to Central Nepal.

659. (495) **Pericrocotus brevirostris affinis.** *The Assam Short-billed Minivet.*
Pericrocotus affinis *McClelland, P.Z.S., p.* 156. (1839), (*Assam*).
E. Nepal to Shan States.

660. (496) **Pericrocotus brevirostris neglectus.** *Hume's Minivet.*
Pericrocotus neglectus *Hume, Str. Feath. v., p.* 171 (1877), (*Tennasserim*).
Tennasserim.

661. (497) **Pericrocotus igneus.** *The Fiery Minivet.*
Blyth, *J.A.S.B. xv., p.* 309 (1846), (*Malacca*).
Tennasserim and Southwards.

662. (498) **Pericrocotus solaris.** *The Yellow-Throated Minivet.*
Blyth, *J.A.S.B., xv., p.* 310, (1846), *Nepal to Tennasserim.*

663. (499) **Pericrocotus roseus roseus.** *The Rosy Minivet.*
Muscicapa rosea *Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxi., p.* 486 (1818), (*Bengal*).
Himalayas and Burma to Tennasserim.

664. (500) **Pericrocotus peregrinus perigrinus.** *The Small Minivet.*
Parus peregrinus *Linn., S.N. i., p.* 342 (1766), (*no locality*), (*Umbala*).
N.-W., W. and Central India to Bengal, Oudh and Behar.

664. (500) **Pericrocotus peregrinus vividus.** *The Burmese Small Minivet.*
Stuart Baker, *Bull. B.O.C. xl., p.* 114 (1920), (*Uttaran River, Burma*).
Assam and E. Bengal, Burma, Siam and Cochin China.

665. (500) **Pericrocotus peregrinus malabaricus.** *The Malabar Small Minivet.*
Parus malabaricus *Gmel. Syst. Nat. i, p.* 1012 (1789), (*Malabar*).
South India and Ceylon.

---

* Bangs and Phillips (Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. lviii., p. 283, 1914,) have made the type locality of *P. brevirostris* "The Eastern Himalayas," but this cannot be correct. This Minivet was described by Vigors as one of a collection of birds received from the Himalayas and in this collection are specimens of such purely Western forms as *Carduelis spinoides* and *Picus auriceps*. McClelland fully appreciated this when he very properly described the Assam bird and his name of *affinis* must stand whilst the type locality for *brevirostris* must be somewhere in the Western Himalayas for which reason I designate *Mussoorie.*

666. (500) **Pericrocotus peregrinus pallidus.** *The Sind Small Minivet.*
Stuart Baker, *Bull. B.O.C. xl., p.* 115 (1920), (*Larkhana, Sind*).
Sind and extreme N.-W. India and (?) Mt. Abu.

667. (501) **Pericrocotus erythropygius.** *The White-bellied Minivet.*
Muscicapa erythropygia *Jerd., Madr. Jour., L. S. xi., p.* 17 (1840).
Central India, S. to Nilgiris, E. to Tirhut and W. to Sind.

668. (502) **Pericrocotus albifrons.** *Jerdon's Minivet.*
Jerdon, *Ibis*, 1862, *p.* 20 (*Upper Burma*), (*Thayetmyo*).
Upper Burma to Toungoo.

669. (503) **Pericrocotus cinereus.** *The Ashy Minivet.*
Lafresn. Rev. Zool. viii., p. 94 (1845), (*Luzon, Phillippines*).
Winter Visitor to Burma.

670. (504) **Pericrocotus cantonensis.** *Swinhoe's Minivet.*
Swinhoe, *Ibis*, 1861, *p.* 42 (*Canton, China*).
Rare winter migrant to S. Burma.

671. (505) **Campophaga melanoschista melanoschista.** *The Dark Grey Cuckoo-Shrike.*
Volvocivora melanoschistus *Hodg., Ind. Rev. i., p.* 328 (1837), (*Nepal*).
N. India, Murree to Eastern Assam.

672. (506) **Campophaga melanoschista melanoptera.** *The Pale Grey Cuckoo-Shrike.*
Ceblepyris melanoptera *Rupp., Mus. Senckenb. iii., p.* 25 (1846), (*Bengal*).
The greater part of Burma, Shan States and (?) N. Siam.

673. **Campophaga melanoschista intermedia.** *The Siam Cuckoo-Shrike.*
Volvocivora intermedia *Hume, Str. Feath. v., p.* 205 (1877), (*Tennasserim*).
Tennasserim, Siam and Malay States.

674. (507) **Campophaga timbriata neglecta.** *The Small Cuckoo-Shrike.*
Volvocivora neglecta *Hume, Str. Feath. v., p.* 203 (1877), (*S. Tennasserim*).

675. (508) **Campophaga sykesii.** *The Black-headed Cuckoo Shrike.*
Lalage Skyesii *Strickl., A.M.N.H. (L.) xiii., p.* 36 (1844) (*Calcutta*).

There remains a considerable amount of work to be done in regard to the Minivets, their geographical distribution and variation.

676. (509) **Campophaga terat**. *The Pied Cuckoo-Shrike.*
Turdus terat *Bodd., Tabl. Pl. Enl., p.* 17 (1783), (*Camorta*), *Nicobars.*

677. (510) **Graucalus macei macei**. *The Large Cuckoo-Shrike.*
G. macei, *Less., Traite, p.* 349 (1831), (*Bengal*).
Continental India, S. of Himalayas, Nepal to W. Assam.

678. (510) **Graucalus macei nipalensis.** *The Himalayan Large Cuckoo-Shrike.*
G. nipalensis *Hodg., Ind. Rev., p.* 327 (1837), (*Nepal*).
Nepal to W. Assam, N. Behar and N.-E. Bengal.

679. (510) **Graucalus macei layardi**. *The Ceylon Large Cuckoo-Shrike.*
G. layardi *Blyth, Ibis,* 1866, *p.* 368 (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon.

680. (510) **Graucalus macei siamensis**. *The Siamese Large Cuckoo-Shrike.*
Stuart Baker, *Bull. B.O.C. xxxviii., p.* 69 (1918), (*Mi-Nam-Kabren*).
Burma, Siam, Chin and Kachin Hills, E. Assam.

681. (511) **Graucalus dobsoni**. *Dobson's Cuckoo-Shrike.*
Ball, J.A.S.B. xli., Pt. ii., p. 281 (1872), (*Andamans*).

Sub-family Artaminæ.

682. (512) **Artamus fuscus**. *The Ashy Swallow-Shrike.*
Vieill, *Nouv. Dict. d'His. xvii., p.* 297 (1817), (*Bengal*).

683. (513) **Artamus leucorhynchus humei**.
Hume's White-rumped Swallow-Shrike.
Streseman, *Nov. Zool. xx., p.* 291 (1913), (*S. Andamans*).

Family Oriolidæ.

684. (514) **Oriolus indicus indicus.** *The Black-naped Oriole.*
O. indicus *Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn. Pl.* 15 (*Continental India*).
Breeding, China and (?) N.-E. Himalayas.

685. (515) **Oriolus indicus tenuirostris**. *The Burmese Black-naped Oriole.*
O. tenuirostris *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xv., p.* 48 (1846), (*Central India*).
Breeding, China, Siam, N.-E. India and Central India.

686. (516) **Oriolus indicus macrourus**. *The Nicobar Black-naped Oriole.*
O. macrorus *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xv., p.* 46, *p.* 370 (1846), (*Nicobars*).

687. (517) **Oriolus indicus andamanensis.** *The Andaman Black-naped Oriole.*
O. andamanensis *Tytler, Beavan, Ibis,* 1867, *p.* 326 (*S. Andamans*).
Andamans.

688. (519) **Oriolus oriolus oriolus.** *The European Oriole.*
Coracias oriolus *Linn., S. N. ed. i., p.* 107 (1758), (*Sweden*).
A straggler into N.-W. India.

689. (518) **Oriolus oriolus kundoo.** *The Indian Oriole.*
O. kundoo *Sykes, P.Z.S.,* 1832, *p.* 27 (*Deccan*).
India and Burma.

690. (520) **Oriolus xanthonotus.** *The Malay Black-headed Oriole.*
Horsf., *Trans. Linn. Soc. xiii., p.* 152 (1821), (*Java*).

691. (521) **Oriolus luteolus luteolus.** *The Indian Black-headed Oriole.*
Sturnus luteolus *Linn., S. N., x. ed. i, p.* 167 (1758) (*Bengal*).
India, Northern Burma and Siam.

* 692. (521) **Oriolus luteolus thaiacous.** *The Siamese Black-headed Oriole.*
Hartert, Bull. B.O.C., No. ccxxxiii., p. 63 (1918), (*Koh Lak Siam*).
South Siam and E. Tennasserim.

693. (522) **Oriolus trailii** *The Maroon Oriole.*
Pastor trailii *Vigors, P.Z.S.,* 1831, *p.* 175 (*Himalayas*), (*Darjiling*).

Family Eulabetidæ.

694. (523) **Eulabes religiosa.** *The Southern Grackle.*
Gracula religiosa *Linn., S. N. i., p.* 154 (1766), (*Asia*), (*Travancore*).

695. (524) **Eulabes intermedia intermedia.** *The Indian Grackle.*
Gracula intermedia *A. Hay, Madr. Jour. L. S. xiii., Pt. ii., p.* 157 (1844), (*Cachar*).
Himalayas, Kumaon to Assam, Burma and Siam.

696. (524) **Eulabes intermedia andamanensis.** *The Andaman Grackle.*
Eulabes andamanensis *Tytler, Beavan, Ibis,* 1867, *p.* 331 (*Andamans*).
Andamans and Nicobars.

* This is a rather doubtful sub-species, as individual variation is very great.

697. (525) **Eulabes intermedia javana.** *The Malay Grackle.*
Eulabes javanus *Cuvier, Regne Anim.* i., *p.* 377 (1829), (*Java*).
Extreme South of Siam and Burma to Java, etc.

698. (526) **Eulabes ptilogenys.** *The Ceylon Grackle.*
Gracula ptilogenys *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xv., p.* 285 (1846), (*Ceylon*).

699. (527) **Calornis chalybeius.** *The Glossy Calornis.*
Turdus chalybeius *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. xiii., p.* 148 (1821), (*Java*), (*Sikkim*).

700. (261) **Psaraglossa spiloptera.** *The Spotted-winged Stare.*
Lamprotornis spilopterus *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 35 (*Himalayas*).

Family Sturnidæ.

701. (528) **Pastor roseus.** *The Rose-coloured Starling.*
Turdus roseus *Linn., Sys. Nat., ed. x., i., p.* 170 (1758) (*Lapland*).

702. *(529) **Sturnus vulgaris humii.** *The Himalayan Starling.*
Sturnus humii *Brooks, Str. Feath. viii., p.* 207 (1873), (*Larkhana*).
Breeds Kashmir to Nepal and Garhwal.

703. (530) **Sturnus vulgaris porphyronotus.** *The Central Asian Starling.*
S. porphyronotus *Sharpe, Ibis*, 1888, *p.* 438 (*Yarkand*).
Breeds Turkestan, Tianschan.

704. (531) **Sturnus vulgaris minor.** *The Small Indian Starling.*
Sturnus minor *Hume, Str. Feath., viii., p.* 207 (1873), (*Sind*).
Resident Sind.

705. (532) (533) **Sturnus vulgaris poltaratzskii.** *Finsch's Starling.*
S. poltaratzskii *Finsch, P.Z.S.*, 1878, *p.* 713 (*Lake Marka-Kul, Altai*).
? Breeds Krasnayarik to L. Baikal.

706 (534) **Sturnus vulgaris nobilior.** *Hume's Starling.*
S. nobilior *Hume, Str. Feath.*, 1879, *p.* 175 (*Kandahar*).
Breeds E. Persia and Afghanistan.

707. (534*a*) **Sturnus vulgaris dresseri.** *Dresser's Starling.*
S. purpurescens dresseri *Buturlin, Orn. Jahrb.*, 1904, 208 (*Askabad*).
Samarkand. Straggler into India.

---

* See Hartert, Novitates Zoologicæ xxv., p. 327 (1918).

708. (534*b*) **Sturnus vulgaris dzungaricus.** *Buturlin's Starling.*
S. dzungaricus *Buturlin, Orn. Jahrb.*, 1904, *p.* 208 (*Dzungaria*).
? Breeds Dzungaria.

709. (535) **Spodiopsar cineraceus.** *The Grey Starling.*
Sturnus cineraceus *Temm., Pl. Col.*, 556 (1832), (*Japan*).

*710. (536) **Sturnia turdiformis.** *The Chinese Myna.*
Pastor turdiformis *Wagler, Syst. Av. Pastor, sp.* 15 (1827), (*China*).

711. (538) **Sturnia malabarica malabarica.** *The Grey-headed Myna.*
Turdus malabaricus *Gmel. Syst. Nat. i., p.* 816 (1789), (*Malabar*).
Breeding N. and E. of Mount Abu.

712. (537) **Sturnia malabarica blythii.** *Blyth's Myna.*
Pastor blythii *Jerd., Madr. Jour. L.S. xiii., p.* 133 (1844), (*Malabar*).
Breeding S. and W. of Mount Abu.

713. (539) **Sturnia malabarica nemoricola.** *The White-winged Myna.*
S. nemoricola *Jerd., Ibis*, 1862, *p.* 22 (*Thayetmyo, U. Burma*).
Breeding Siam, Pegu and Malay Peninsula.

714. (540) **Sturnia malabarica andamanensis.** *The Andaman Myna.*
Temenuchus andamanensis *Tytler, Beavan, Ibis*, 1867, *p.* 329 (*Andamans*).
Andamans and Nicobars.

715. (541) **Sturnia malabarica erythropygia.** *The Nicobar Myna.*
S. erythropygia *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xv., p.* 34 (1846), (*Car-Nicobars*).
Car-Nicobars.

716. (541) **Sturnia malabarica katchalensis.** *Richmond's Myna.*
S. erythropygia katchalensis *Richmond, Pro. U.S. Nat. Mus xxv., p.* 293 (1902), (*Katchal*).
Katchal Island.

717. (542) **Agropsar sturnina.** *The Daurian Myna.*
Gracula sturnina *Pall. Reise Russ. Reich. iii., p.* 695 (1776), (*Dauria*).

718. (543) **Ampeliceps coronatus.** *The Gold-crested Myna.*
Blyth, *J.A.S.B. xi., p.* 194 (1842), (*Tennasserim*).

---

* *Oriolus sinensis*, Gmelin is preoccupied by Lin. Syst. Nat. 1766, p. 160.

719. (544) **Temenuchus pagodarum.** *The Black-headed Myna.*
Turdus pagodarum *Gmel., Syst. Nat. i., p.* 816 (1789), (*Malabar*).

720. (545) **Sturnornis senex.** *The White-headed Myna.*
Heterornis senex *Temm. Bonap., Consp., Av. i., p.* 419 (1851), (*Bengal*).

721. (546) **Grauculipica nigricollis.** *The Black-necked Myna.*
Gracula nigricollis *Payk., Stockholm Acad. Hand-L. xxviii., p.* 291 (1807), (*China*).

722. (547) **Grauculipica burmanica burmanica.** *Jerdon's Myna.*
Sturnia burmanica *Jerd., Ibis,* 1862, *p.* 21 (*Thayetmyo U. Burma*).
Western and South Burma.

723.* (547) **Grauculipica burmanica fuscogularis.** *Salvadori's Myna.*
Poliopsar fuscogularis *Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen.* (2) *vii., p.* 364 (1889), (*Karennee*).
East Burma and Siam.

724. (548) **Grauculipica leucocephala leucocephala.** *Hume's Myna.*
Acridotheres leucocephalus *Gigl. & Salv., Atti. R. Acc. v., p.* 273 (1870), *p.* 185 (*Siam*).
Cochin China, Siam and S. Shan States.

725. (548) **Grauculipica leucocephala annamensis.** *Well's Myna.*
Wells *Bull. B.O.C. xxxix., p.* 78 (1919), (*Nhatrang, Annam*)
Annam and N. Shan States.

726. (548) **Grauculipica leucocephala incognita.** *Hume's Myna.*
Sturnia incognita *Hume, Str. Feath. viii., p.* 396 (1879), (*Tennasserim*).
Tennasserim and South Burma.

727. (549) **Acridotheres tristis tristis.** *The Common Myna.*
Paradisea tristis *Linn., Syst. Nat. i., p.* 167 (1766), (? *Phillippines*).
India and Burma.

728. (550) **Acridotheres tristis melanosternus.** *The Common Ceylon Myna.*
A. melanosternus *Legge, A.M.N.H.* (5) *iii., p.* 168 (1879), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon.

---

* This appears to be a good sub-species, though not hitherto generally admitted.

729. (551) **Acridotheres ginginianus.** *The Bank Myna.*
Turdus ginginianus *Lath., Ind. Orn. i., p.* 362 (1790) (*India*), (*Nadia*).

730. (552) **Æthiopsar fuscus fuscus.** *The Indian Jungle Myna.*
Pastor fuscus *Wagl., Syst. Av. Pastor, Sp.* 6 (1827), (*India*), (*E. Bengal*).
India generally, not Assam.

731. (553) **Æthiopsar fuscus grandis.** *The Burmese Jungle Myna.*
Acridotheres grandis *Moore, Horsf. & M. Cat. ii., p.* 537 (1856-8), (*Sumatra*), (*Tennasserim*).
South Burma and Malay Peninsula and Siam.

732. (553) **Æthiopsar fuscus infuscatus.** *The Assam Jungle Myna.*
Stuart Baker *Bull. B.O.C. xxxviii., p.* 70 (1918), (*L. Chindwin*).
Assam, Manipur, Cachar, N. Burma.

733. (554) **Æthiopsar albocinctus.** *The Collared Myna.*
Acridotheres albocinctus *Godw.-Aus. Wald. Ibis,* 1875, *p.* 251 (*Manipur*).
Manipur and Burma.

734. (555) **Sturnopastor contra contra.** *The Pied Myna.*
Sturnus contra *Linn., Syst. Nat. i., p.* 290 (1766), (*India*), (*Calcutta*).
India and N. Assam.

735. (556) **Sturnopastor contra superciliaris.** *The Burmese Pied Myna.*
S. superciliaris *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xxxii., p.* 77 (1863), (*Burma*), (*Rangoon*).
S. Assam and Burma.

736. (556) **Sturnopastor contra floweri.** *The Siamese Pied Myna.*
S. floweri *Bull. B.O.C. vii., p.* 17 (1897), (*Siam*), (*Bangkok, Siam*).
Siam and E. Tennasserim.

Family Muscicapidæ.

737. (557) **Muscicapa striata neumanni.** *The Eastern Spotted Fly-Catcher.*
Poche, *Orn. Monats.*, 1904, *p.* 26 (*Turkestan*).

738. 558) **Hemichelidon sibirica cacabata.** *The Himalayan Sooty Fly-Catcher.*
Muscicapa sibirica cacabata *Penard, Pro. N.E. Zool. Club vii., p.* 21 (1919).

739. (559) **Hemichelidon cinereiceps.** *The Ferruginous Fly-Catcher.*
Hodg., *P.Z.S.*, 1845, *p.* 32 (*Nepal*).

740. (560) **Siphia strophiata.** *The Orange-gorgeted Fly-Catcher.*
Hodg., *Ind. Rev. i., p.* 651 (1837), (*Nepal*).

741. (561) **Siphia parva parva.** *The European Red-breasted Fly-Catcher.*
Muscicapa parva *Bechst., Getrue Abbild. heft* (2), *p.* 26 (1793), (*East Holland*).
Breeding N. Europe and W. Siberia, N. Tibet and Ladak.

742. (562) **Siphia parva albicilla.** *The Eastern Red-breasted Fly-Catcher.*
Muscicapa albicilla *Pall., Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat. i., p.* 462 (1827), (*Dauria*).
Breeding Eastern Siberia.

743. (563) **Siphia parva hyperythra.** *The Indian Red-breasted Fly-Catcher.*
S. hyperythra *Cab. J.F.O.*, 1866, *p.* 391 (*Ceylon*).
Breeding Himalayas.

744. (564) **Cyornis cyaneus.** *The White-tailed Blue Fly-Catcher.*
Muscitrea cyanea *Hume, Str. Feath. v., p.* 101 (1877), (*Muleyit Mt.*)
Tennasserim and Malay Peninsula.

745. (565) **Cyornis erythacus hodgsonii.** *The Rusty-breasted Blue Fly-Catcher.*
Siphia hodgsonii *Verr. Nouv. Arch. Nus. Par. vi., Bull., p.* 34 (1870), (*Moupin*).
Assam, S. of Brahmapootra, N. Burma and S. in winter.

746. (566) **Cyornis hyperythrus.** *The Rufous-breasted Blue Fly-Catcher.*
Muscicapa hyperythra *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xi., p.* 885 (1842), (*India*).

747. (567) **Cyornis leucomelanurus leucomelanurus.** *The Slaty Blue Fly-Catcher.*
Digenea leucomelanura *Hodg., P.Z.S.*, 1845, *p.* 26 (*Nepal*),
Himalayas, Kashmir to E. Assam, N. of Brahmapootra.

748. (567) **Cyornis leucomelanurus cerviniventris.** *The Tibet Slaty Blue Fly-Catcher.*
Digenea cerviniventris *Sharpe, Cat. B.M. iv., p.* 460 (1879), (*Khasia Hills*).
Hills, South of the Brahmapootra.

749. (568) **Cyornis superciliaris.** *The White-browed Blue Fly-Catcher.*
Muscicapa superciliaris *Jerd., Madr. Jour. L. S. xi., p.* 16 (1840), (*N. Indian Ghauts*).

750. (569) **Cyornis melanoleucus melanoleucus.** *The Little Pied Fly-Catcher.*
Muscicapula melanoleuca *Hodg., Blyth, J.A.S.B. xii., p.* 940 (1843), (*Nepal*).
Nepal to E. Assam, N. of the Brahmapootra.

751. (569) **Cyornis melanoleucus westermanni.** *The Malay Pied Fly-Catcher.*
Muscicapula westermanni *Sharpe, P.Z.S.,* 1888, *p.* 270 (*Mount of Perak*).
Hills, S. of Brahmapootra, Burma, etc.

752. (570) **Cyornis astigma.** *The Little Blue and White Fly-Catcher.*
Muscicapa astigma *Hodg. in Gray's Zool. Misc., p.* 84 (1844), (*Nepal*).

753. (571) **Cyornis sapphira** *The Sapphire-headed Fly-Catcher.*
Muscicapula sapphira *Tickell, Blyth, J.A.S.B. xii., p.* 939 (1843), (*Darjiling*).

754. (572) **Cyornis oatesi.** *The Rufous-bellied Blue Fly-Catcher.*
Niltava oatesi *Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen.* (2) *v., p.* 514 (1887), (*Muleyit*).
Manipur and Hills of Tennasserim. This is probably only a race of *vivida*.

755. (573) **Cyornis pallipes pallipes.** *The White-bellied Blue Fly-Catcher.*
Muscicapa pallipes *Jerd., Madr. Jour. L. S. xi., p.* 15 (1840), (*Coonoor Ghaut*).
South India.

756. **Cyornis palipes hainana.** *Grant's Blue Fly-Catcher.*
Siphia hainana *Grant, Bull. B.O.C. x., p.* 36 (1900), (*Hainan*).
Hainam, Siam and (?) Tennasserim.

757. (574) **Cyornis unicolor unicolor.** *The Pale Blue Fly-Catcher.*
C. unicolor *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xii., p.* 1007 (1843), (*Darjiling*).
Himalayas from Sikkim to E. Assam, S. to Chin Hills.

758. (574) **Cyornis unicolor infuscata.** *Blyth's Pale Blue Fly-Catcher.*
Muscicapa infuscata *Blyth, Ibis,* 1870, *p.* 165 (*Java*).
Java, Peninsular Siam and (?) Tennasserim.

*759. (575) **Cyornis rubeculoides.** *The Blue-throated Fly-Catcher.*
Phœnicura rubeculoides *Vigors, P.Z.S.,* 1831, *p.* 35.

---

*The genus *Cyornis* has never been fully worked out, many of the species are separable into sub-species, and there is still considerable confusion in the nomenclature.

760. **Cyornis dialilæma.** *Salvadori's Blue-throated Fly-Catcher.*
Salvadori, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Geno. xxviii.*, 1889, *p.* 387 (*Taho Karennee*).
Siam, Eastern and Southern Burma.

761. (576) **Cyornis banyumas tickelliæ.** *Tickell's Blue Fly-Catcher.*
Cyornis tickelliæ *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xii., p.* 941 (1843), (*Central India*).
Peninsula India and Ceylon and (?) Manipur and N. Burma.

762. (577) **Cyornis magnirostris.** *The Large-billed Blue Fly-Catcher.*
Blyth, J.A.S.B. xviii., p. 814 (1849).
Himalayas, Sikkim to E. and Assam and the greater part of Burma.

763. (578) **Nitidula hodgsoni.** *The Pigmy Blue Fly-Catcher.*
Nemura hodgsoni *Moore, P.Z.S.*, 1854, *p.* 76 (*Nepal*).

764. (579) **Stoparola melanops melanops.** *The Verditer Fly-Catcher.*
Muscicapa melanops *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 171 (*Himalayas*).
India, N. of the Nilgiris and Northern Burma.

765. (579) **Stoparola melanops thallasoides.** *The Malayan Verditer Fly-Catcher.*
Glaucomyias thallasoides *Cab. Mus. Hein. i., p.* 53 (1850), (*Sumatra*).
Peninsular Burma to Sumatra.

766. (580) **Stoparola melanops sordida.** *The Dusky Blue Fly-Catcher.*
Glaucomyias sordida *Wald. Ann. M. N. H.* (4), *v., p.* 218 (1870), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon only.

767. (581) **Stoparola melanops albicaudata.** *The Nilgiri Blue Fly-Catcher.*
Muscicapa albicaudata *Jerd., Madr. J.L.S. xi., p.* 16 (1840), (*Nilgiris*).
Nilgiri and Plalni Hills, and Hills of Travancore.

768. (582) **Muscitrea grisola.** *The Grey Fly-Catcher.*
Tephrodornis grisola *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xii., p.* 180 (1843), (*Malay Peninsula*).

769. (583) **Anthipes monileger monileger.** *Hodgson's White-gorgeted Fly-Catcher.*
Dimorpha monileger *Hodg., P.Z.S.*, 1845, *p.* 26 (*Sikkim*).
Sikkim Butan and (?) Hills, N. of Brahmapootra.

770. (584) **Anthipes monileger leucops.** *Sharpe's White-gorgeted Fly-Catcher.*
Digenea leucops *Sharpe, P.Z.S.*, 1888, *p.* 246 (*Shillong*) *Hills, S. of Brahmapootra, Karennee.*

771. (585) **Anthipes monileger submoniliger.** *Hume's White-gorgeted Fly-Catcher.*
A. submoniliger *Hume, Str. Feath. v., p.* 105 (1877). (*Muleyit Mount*).
Tennasserim.

772. (586) **Anthipes poliogenys.** *Brook's Fly-Catcher.*
Cyornis poliogenys Brooks, *Str. Feath. viii., p.* 469 (1879), (*Salbaree, Sikkim Terai*).
Sikkim to E. Assam, N. and S. of the Brahmapootra.

773. (587) **Anthipes olivaceus.** *Hume's Fly-Catcher.*
Cyornis olivacea *Hume, Str. Feath. v., p.* 338 (1877), (*Extreme S. Tennasserim*).
South of Tennasserim, Malay Peninsula, etc.

774. (588) **Alseonax latirostris.** *The Brown Fly-Catcher.*
Muscicapa latirostris *Raffl. Trans. Lin. Soc. xiii., p.* 312 (1821), (*Sumatra*).
All Burma and India except extreme N.-W.

775. (589) **Alseonax ruficaudus.** *The Rufous-tailed Fly-Catcher.*
Muscicapa ruficauda *Swin. Nat. Lib. x., p.* 251 (1838), (*India*), (*Kashmir*).

776. (590) **Alseonax muttui.** *Layard's Fly-Catcher.*
Butalis muttui *Layard, A.M.N.H.* (2) *xiii., p.* 127 (1854)., (*Ceylon*).

777. (591) **Ochromela nigrorufa.** *The Black and Orange Fly-Catcher.*
Saxicola nigrorufa *Jerd., Madr. Jour., L. S. x., p.* 266 (1839), (*Nilgiris*).

778. (592) **Culcicapa ceylonensis.** *The Grey-headed Fly-Catcher.*
Platyrhynchus ceylonensis *Swain's Zool. iii., ser.* 1, *i.*, (1820-1).

779. (593) **Niltava grandis.** *The Large Niltava.*
Chaitaris grandis *Blyth. J.A.S.B. xi., p.* 189 (1842). (*Darjiling*).

780. (594) **Niltava sundara.** *The Rufous-bellied Niltava.*
Hodg., *Ind. Rev. i., p.* 650 (1837) (*Nepal*).

781. (595) **Niltava macgrigioriæ.** *The Small Niltava.*
Phœnicura macgrigioriæ *Burton, P.Z.S.*, 1835, *p.* 152 (*Himalayas*).

782. (596) **Philentoma velatum.** *The Maroon-breasted Fly-Catcher.*
Drymophila velata *Temm. Pl. Col. No.* 334 (1823), (*Timor, Java*).

783. (597) **Philentoma pyrrhopterum.** *The Chestnut-winged Fly-Catcher.*
Muscicapa pyrrhoptera *Temm. Pl. Col. No.* 596 (1823), (*Borneo and Sumatra*).

784. (598) **Terpsephone paradisi paradisi.** *The Indian Paradise Fly-Catcher.*
Muscicapa paradisi *Linn., Syst. Nat. i., p.* 324 (1766), (*Ceylon*).
All India to W. Assam, N. of Brahmapootra.

785. (599) **Terpsephone paradisi affinis.** *The Burmese Paradise Fly-Catcher.*
Tchitrea affinis *Hay, Blyth, J.A.S.B. xv,, p.* 292 (1846), (*Malay Pen. and Tennasserim*).
Assam, Burma.

786. (600) **Terpsephone paradisi nicobarica.** *The Nicobar Paradise Fly-Catcher.*
T. nicobarica *Oates, Fauna B. I. ii, p.* 48 (1890), (*Nicobars*).
Andamans and Nicobars.

*787. (601) **Hypothymis azurea sykesi.** *The Madras Black-naped Fly-Catcher.*
Stuart Baker *Bull. B.O.C. xl., p.* I (1920), (*Deccan*).
South India, Deccan and Madras.

788. (601) **Hypothymis azurea styani.** *The Indian Black-naped Fly-Catcher.*
Siphia styani *Hartl. Abh. Nat. Ver. Brom. xvi.,* 2, *p.* 248 (1898), (*Hoihow, Hainan*).
N. India, Assam, Burma, China, Hainan, etc.

789. (601) **Hypothymis azurea ceylonensis.** *The Ceylon Black-naped Fly-Catcher.*
H. ceylonensis *Sharpe, Cat. B.M. iv., p.* 277 (1879), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon.

790. (601) **Hypothymis azurea forrestia.** *The Malay Black-naped Fly-Catcher.*
Oberholser, Pro. *U.S. Nat. Mus. xxxix., p.* 601 (1911), (*Mergui*).
Mergui Archipelago.

---

* *Muscicapa cæruleocephala* of Skyes (1832) is pre-occupied by *Scopoli, Del. Flor-et Faun.* 1786, *p.* 95.

791. (602) **Hypothymis azurea tytleri.** *The Andaman Black-naped Fly-Catcher.*
Myiagra tytleri *Beavan, Ibis,* 1867, *p.* 324 (*Andamans*).
Andamans, Great and Little Cocos.

792. (602) **Hypothymis azurea idiochroa.** *Car-Nicobar Black-naped Fly-Catcher.*
Oberholser, *Pro. U. S. Nat. Mus., xvxix., p.* 596 (1911). (*Car- Nicobars*).
Car-Nicobars.

793. (602) **Hypothymis azurea nicobarica.** *The Niocobar Black-naped Fly-Catcher.*
Bianchi, *Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. St. Petersb. xii., (I), p.* 76, (1907), (Nicobars).
Nicobars.

794. (603) **Chelidorhynx hypoxanthum.** *The Yellow-bellied Fly-Catcher.*
Rhipidura hypoxantha *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xii., p.* 935 (1843) (*Darjiling*).
Himalayas, Simla to Burma and Burma Hills to Pegu.

795. (604) **Rhipidura aureola aureola.** *The White-browed-Fantail Fly-Catcher.*
R. aureola *Less. Traite. p.* 390 (1830 *or Jan.* 1831), (*Bengal*),
The whole of India and extreme N. Burma.

796. *(604) **Rhipidura aureola burmanica.** *The Burmese White-browed Fantail Fly-Catcher.*
Leucocerca burmanica *Hume, Str. Feath. ix, p.* 175 (1881), (*Tkoungyeen*).
Burma, Siam.

797. (604) **Rhipidura aureola compressirostris.** *The Ceylon, White-browed Fantail Fly-Catcher.*
Leucocerca compressirostris *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xviii., p.* 815 (1849), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon.

798. (605) **Rhipidura albicollis albicollis.** *The White-throated Fantail Fly-Catcher.*
Platyrhynchus albicollis *Vieill, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxvii., p.* 13 (1818), (*Bengal*).
Bengal, South Assam and Arrakan.

799. (605) **Rhipidura albicollis stanleyi.** *Baker's White-throated Fantail Fly-Catcher.*
Stuart Baker, *Bull. B.O.C. xxxvi., p.* 81 (1916), (*Abor Hills*).
Himalayas, N. of Assam into N. Burmese Hills.

---

*The name *aureola* is some months earlier than *albonotata,* and must, therefore, be used for this Fly-Catcher.

800. (606) **Rhipidura javanica**. *The Javan Fantail Fly-Catcher.*
Muscicapa javanica *Sparrm. Mus. Carl. iii., Pl.* 75 (1788), (*Java*).

801. (607) **Rhipidura pectoralis.** *The White-spotted Fantail Fly-Catcher.*
Leucocerca pectoralis *Jerd. iii., In. Orn. Text to Pl. ii.* (1847), (*Nilgiris*).

Family Turdidæ.

Sub-family *Saxicolinæ.*

802. *(608) **Saxicola caprata rossorum.** *The Common Pied Bush-Chat.*
Pratincola caprata rossorum *Hartert, Jour. f. Orn.* 1910, *p.* 180 (*Transcaspia*).
N.-W. India and Kashmir.

803. (608) **Saxicola caprata bicolor.** *The Northern Indian Pied Bush-Chat.*
S. bicolor *Sykes, P.Z.S.* 1832, *p.* 92 (*Deccan*).
N. India from the Deccan to the Himalayas.

804. (609) **Saxicola caprata atrata**. *The Southern Indian Pied Bush-Chat.*
Pratincola atrata *Kelaart, Blyth, J.A.S.B. xx., p.* 177 (1851), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon and S. India.

805. (610) **Saxicola torquata indica.** *The Indian Bush-Chat.*
Pratincola indica *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xvi., p.* 169 (1847) (*India*), (*Kashmir*).
Breeding Kashmir and N.-W. Himalayas.

806. (610) **Saxicola torquata stejneri**. *The Japanese Bush-Chat.*
Pratincola rubicola stejneri *Parrot, Verh. Orn. Ges. Bay xiii., p.* 124 (1908), (*Yesso, Japan*).
Breeding E. Siberia and Japan.

807. (610) **Saxicola torquata prezwalskii**. *The Turkestan Bush-Chat.*
Pratincola maura var. prezwalskii, *Pleske, Weiss. Res. P. Reis. i., p.* 46 (1889), (*Kansu*).
Breeding Turkestan and Tibet.

808. (611) **Saxicola leucura.** *The White-tailed Bush-Chat.*
Pratincola leucura *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xvi., p.* 474 (1847), (*Upper Sind*).

---

* The correct generic name for this bird and its congeners is *Saxicola*, and *Œnanthe* is the correct generic name for the birds hitherto known as *Saxicola*.

809. (612) **Saxicola macrorhyncha.** *Stoliczska's Bush-Chat.*
Pratincola macrorhyncha *Stol., J.A.S.B. xli., 2, p.* 238 (1872), (*Sind*).

810. (613) **Saxicola insignis.** *Hodgson's Bush-Chat.*
Pratincola insignis *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xvi., p.* 129 (1847), (*India*), (*Cawnpore*).

811. (614) **Oreicola jerdoni.** *Jerdon's Bush-Chat.*
Blyth, *Ibis*, 1867, *p.* 14 (*Dibrugarh*).

812. (615) **Oreicola ferrea ferrea.** *The Dark Grey Bush-Chat.*
Saxicola ferrea *Grey, Cat. M. and B., Nepal, p.* 71 (1846), (*Nepal*).
India.

813. (615) **Oreicola ferrea haringtoni.** *The Burmese Dark Grey Bush-Chat.*
Hartert, *Vogo. Pal. i., p.* 710 (1909), (*Moupin*).
Burma and China.

814. (616) **Œnanthe monacha.** *The Hooded Chat.*
Saxicola monacha *Temm., Pl. Col.* 359 (1825), (*Nubia*).
Baluchistan and Sind to N. E. Africa.

815. (617) **Œnanthe alboniger.** *Hume's Chat.*
Saxicola alboniger *Hume, Str. Feath. i., p.* 2 (1873), (*Sind*).
Sind to Gilgit.

816. {*(618) (619)} **Œnanthe picata.** *The Pied Chat.*
Saxicola picata *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xvi., p.* 131 (1847), (*Sind*).

817. (620) **Œnanthe opistholeuca** *Strickland's Chat.*
Saxicola opistholeuca *Strick., Jard. Con. Orn.*, 1849, *p.* 60 (*N. India*).

818. {†(621) (623)} **Œnanthe leucomela leucomela.** *The Pied Chat.*
Saxicola leucomela *Pall. Nov. Comm. Petrop. xiv., Pt. i., p.* 584 (1770), (*Samara, Russia*).
South Russia to Tibet.

819. (622) **Œnanthe melanoleuca melanoleuca.** *Barnes' Chat.*
Muscicapa melanoleuca *Gülden., Nov. Comm. Petr. xix., p.* 468 (1775), (*Georgia*).
Transcaspia, Persia to Baluchistan.

820. (624) **Œnanthe œnanthe œnanthe.** *The Wheatear.*
Motacilla œnanthe *Linn., Syst. Nat., i., p.* 186 (1758), (*Sweden*).
? Straggler, N.-W. India.

---

* It is now generally accepted that *picata* and *capistrata* are dimorphic forms of the same bird.

† *vittata* appears to be merely an aberration.

821\. (624) **Œnanthe œnanthe argentea.** *The Eastern Wheatear.*
Saxicola œnanthe argentea *Linn., Arch. f. Zool. v.* (9), *p.* 22 (1909), (*Baikal*).
Siberia, Gilgit.

822\. (625) **Œnanthe isabellina.** *The Isabelline Chat.*
Saxicola isabellina *Cretz. Atlas zu Rüp. Reix. Vog., p.* 52 (1826), (*Nubia*).
South Russia to Tibet.

823\. { *(626) (627) } **Œnanthe deserti atrogularis.** *The Gould's Desert Chat.*
Saxicola atrogularis *Blyth, J.A.S.B.*, 1847, *p.* 131 (*Upper Provinces, India*).
Breeding Himalayas.

824\. (628) **Œnanthe xanthoprymma chrysopygia.** *The Red-tailed Chat.*
Dromolaea chrysopygia *De Fil. Arch. Zool. Gen. ii., p.* 381 (1863), (*Demavend Persia*).
Breeding Transcaspia to Baluchistan.

825\. (629) **Cercomela fusca.** *The Brown Rock-Chat.*
Saxicola fusca *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xx., p.* 523 (1851), (*Muttra*).

Sub-family PHŒNICURINÆ.

826\. (630) **Enicurus maculatus maculatus.** *The Western Spotted Forktail.*
Enicurus maculatus *Vigors, P.Z.S., i., p.* 9 (1831), (*Himalayas*), (*Simla*).
Western Himalayas to Garhwal.

827\. (631) **Enicurus maculatus guttatus.** *The Eastern Spotted Forktail.*
Henicurus guttatus *Gould., Blyth, Ibis,* 1867, *p.* 29 (1865), (*? Sikkim*), (*Darjiling*).
Eastern Himalayas, Nepal to E. Assam.

828\. (632) **Enicurus schistaceus.** *The Slaty-backed Forktail.*
Hodg., *As. Res. xix., p.* 189 (1836), (*Nepal*).

829\. (633) **Enicurus immaculatus.** *The Black-backed Forktail.*
Hodg., *As. Res. xix., p.* 190 (1836).

830\. (634) **Enicurus leschenaulti indicus.** *The Assam Forktail.*
Hartert, *Vog. Pal. i., p.* 760 (1910), (*Margherita, E. Assam*).
Sikkim to E. Assam through Burma to Tennasserim.

831\. (635) **Hydrocichla frontalis.** *The White-crowned Forktail.*
Enicurus frontalis *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xvi., p.* 156 (1847), (*Sumatra*).

* *montana* cannot be divided from Blyth's *atrogularis*, the Indian form of *deserti*.

832. (636) **Hydrocichla ruficapilla.** *The Chestnut-headed Forktail.*
Enicurus ruficapillus *Temm. Pl. Col. iii., pl.* 534 (1832), (*Sumatra*).

833. (637) **Microcichla scouleri scouleri.** *The Little Forktail.*
Enicurus scouleri *Vigors., P.Z.S. i., p.* 174 (1832), (*Himalayas*).
Himalayas, N. Burma and China.

834. (638) **Chaimarrornis leucocephala.** *The White-capped Redstart.*
Phœnicura leucocephala *Vigors, P.Z.S. i., p.* 35 (1831) (*Himalayas*).

835. *(639) **Phœnicurus frontalis.** *The Blue-fronted Redstart.*
Vigors, *P.Z.S.*, 1832, *p.* 172 (*Himalayas*).

836. (640) **Phœnicurus schisticeps.** *The White-throated Redstart.*
Ruticilla schisticeps *Hodg., Cat. Mam. and B. Nep., p.* 69 (1846), (*Nepal*).

837. (641) **Phœnicurus auroreus leucopterus.** *The Daurian Redstart.*
P. leucoptera *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xxii., p.* 962 (1843), (*Malacca*).
Breeding W. Central China.

838. (642) **Phœnicurus erythronotus.** *Eversmann's Redstart.*
Sylvia erythronota *Eversm., Add. Pall. Zoogr. Ros.-As. fasc. ii., p.* 11 (1841), (*Altai*).

839. (643) **Phœnicurus hodgsoni.** *Hodgson's Redstart.*
Ruticilla hodgsoni *Moore, P.Z.S.*, 1854, *p.* 26 (*Nepal*).

840. (644) **Phœnicurus ochrurus rufiventris.** *The Indian Redstart.*
Œnanthe rufiventris *Vieill. Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxi., p.* 431 (1818), (*India*), (*Gyantse, Tibet*).
Himalayas from Sikkim E. to China.

841. (644) **Phœnicurus ochrurus phœnicuroides.** *The Western Indian Redstart.*
Ruticilla phœnicuroides *Moore, P.Z.S.*, 1855, *p.* 25 (*N. India*), (*Srinagar, Kashmir*).
Himalayas, Afghanistan to Nepal and Persia.

842. (645) **Phœnicurus erythrogastrus grandis.** *Guldenstadt's Afghan Redstart.*
Ruticilla grandis *Gould, P.Z.S.*, 1849, *p.* 112 (*Afghanistan*).
Kashmir, E. Himalayas to Tibet.

* The generic name for the Redstarts is *Phœnicurus*, Forster (1817), and not *Ruticilla*, Brehm. (1828).

843. (646) **Rhyacornis fuliginosa.** *The Plumbeous Redstart.*
Phœnicura fuliginosa *Vigors, P.Z.S.,* 1831, *p.* 35 (*Himalayas*).
Himalayas, Chitral to E. Assam.

844. *(647) **Cyanosylvia suecica suecica.** *The Red-spotted Blue Throat.*
Motacilla suecica *Linn., Syst. Nat. i., p.* 187 (1858), (*Sweden*).
N. Europe and W. Siberia.

845. (647) **Cyanosylvia suecica paillidogularis.** *The Eastern Red-spotted Blue Throat.*
Cyanecula suecica pallidogularis *Sarud., Mat. z. Ken. Russ. Reich. iii, p.* 171 (1897), (*Orenburg*).
Turkestan, Ladak, Tibet.

846. (648) **Cyanosylvia cyanecula abbotti.** *The Eastern White-spotted Blue Throat.*
Cyanecula abbotti *Richmond, Smith, In.* 1896, *p.* 484 (*Nubra Valley, Ladak*).

847. (649) **Lucinia megarhyncha golzii.** *The Eastern Night ingale.*
Lusciola golzii *Cab. Jour. f. Orn.*, 1873, *p.* 79 (*Turkestan*).

848. (650) **Calliope calliope.** *The Common Ruby Throat.*
Motacilla calliope *Pall. Reise. Russ. Reichs. iii,, p.* 697 (1776), (*Yenesei*).

849. (651) **Calliope pectoralis pectoralis.** *The Himalayan Ruby Throat.*
C. pectoralis *Gould., Icones Av. Pt. i, pl. iv* (1837), (*West Himalaya*).
Breeding W. Himalayas to Nepal.

850. (651) **Calliope pectoralis confusa.** *The Eastern Ruby Throat.*
Luscinia pectoralis confusa *Hartert, Vog. Pal. i., p.* 740 (1910); (*Sikkim*).
Eastern Himalayas to Sadiya.

851. †(652) **Calliope pectoralis tschebaiewi.** *The Tibet Ruby Throat.*
Calliope tschebaiewi *Przew., Mongol. i., Stran. Tang. ii., p.* 44 (1876), (*Kansu*).
Breeding Tibet to Kansu.

852. (653) **Tarsiger chrysæus.** *The Golden Bush-Robin.*
Hodg., *P.Z.S.* 1845, *p.* 28 (*Nepal*).

---

* *Cyanosylvia*, Brehm. antedates *Cyanecula* as Brehm. uses it first in his book (1828). Ludlow has recently obtained the White and Red-spotted birds breeding in the same area in Tibet, so they should be considered species.

† Hartert includes *Cyanosylvia, Daulias* and *Calliope* all with *Lucinia*, also the Shortwings, *Larrivora*.

853. (654). **Ianthia rufilata.** *The Red-flanked Bush-Robin.*
Nemura rufilatus *Hodg., P.Z.S.*, 1845, *p.* 27 (1845), (*Nepal*).

854. (655) **Ianthia indica indica.** *The White-browed Bush-Robin.*
Sylvia indica *Vieill. Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xi., p.* 267 (1817), (*India*), (*Darjiling*).

855. **Ianthia cyanura.** *The Japanese Bush-Robin.*
Motacilla cyanurus *Pall., Reise. Russ. Reichs. ii., p.* 709 (1773), (*Yenesei*).
Once occurred in N. Cachar (Vog. Pal. I., p. 713).

856. (656) **Ianthia hyperythra.** *The Rufous-bellied Bush-Robin.*
Blyth, *J.A.S.B., xvi., i.* 132 (1847), (*Darjiling*).

857. (657) **Adelura cæruleocephala.** *The Blue-headed Robin.*
Phœnicura cæruleocephala *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1830, *p.* 35 (*Himalayas*).

858. *(658) **Grandala cœlicolor.** *Hodgson's Grandala.*
Hodg., *J.A.S.B. xii., p.* 447 (1843), (*Nepal*).

859. (659) **Notodela leucura.** *The White-tailed Blue Robin.*
Muscisylvia leucura *Hodg., P.Z.S.*, 1845, *p.* 27 (*Nepal*).

860. (660) **Callene frontalis.** *The Blue-fronted Callene.*
Cinclidium frontale *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xi., p.* 181 (1842), (*Sikkim*).

861. (662) **Thamnobia fulicata fulicata.** *The Black-backed Indian Robin.*
Motacilla fulicata *Linn., Syst. Nat. i., p.* 336 (1766), (*Philippines*), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon and India, S. of the Godavari and Ahmednagar.

862. (661) **Thamnobia fulicata combaiensis.** *The Brown-backed Indian Robin.*
Sylvia cambaiensis *Lath. Ind. Orn. ii., p.* 554 (1790), (*Guzerat*).
India N. of the Godavari and Ahmednagar.

863. (663) **Copsychus saularis saularis.** *The Indian Magpie-Robin.*
Gracula saularis *Linn., Syst. Nat. i., p.* 165 (1766), (*Bengal*).
India, Burma and Siam.

864. (663) **Copsychus saularis musicus.** *The Malay Magpie-Robin.*
Lanius musicus *Raffll. Tran. L. Soc. xii* (1820), *p.* 147 (*Sumatra*).
Penin. Siam and Burma Southwards.

---

* This bird may have to be placed nearer the true Thrushes.

865. (663) **Copsychus saularis ceylonensis.** *The Ceylon-Magpie Robin.*
C. ceylonensis *Sclater, P.Z.S.*, 1861, *p.* 186 (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon and Travancore.

866. (664) **Kittocincla macroura macroura.** *The Malay Shama.*
Turdus macrourus *Gm., Syst. Nat. i., p.* 820 (1789), (*Pulo Condore*).
Penin. Siam and Burma Southwards.

867. (664) **Kittocincla macroura tricolor.** *The Indian Shama*
Turdus tricolor *Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xx., p.* 291 (1818), (*India*).
India, Ceylon and Burma, etc.

868. (665) **Kittocincla albiventris.** *The Andaman Shama.*
Blyth, J.A.S.B. xxvii., p. 269 (1858), (*Andamans*).

Sub-family BRACHYPTERYGINÆ.*

869. (190) **Larvivora cyane cyane.** *The Siberian Blue Chat.*
Motacilla cyane, *Pall., Reise. Russ. Reich. iii., p.* 697 (1776), *Dauria*).
E. Siberia to Japan. Winter Burma and E. India.

870. (191) **Larvivora cyane brunnea** *The Himalayan Blue Chat.*
L. brunnea, *Hodg., J.A.S.B. vi., p.* 102 (1837), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas N.-W. to Nepal and Sikkim.

871. **Larvivora wickhami.** *The Burmese Blue Chat.*
Stuart Baker, *Nov. Zool. xxiii., p.* 298 (1916), (*Chin Hills*).
Chin Hills, Burma.

872. (193) **Brachypteryx albiventris.** *The White-bellied Shortwing.*
Callene albiventris, *Fairbank, Blanf., P.Z.S.*, 1867, *p.* 833 (*Palni Hills*).

873. (194) **Brachypteryx rufiventris.** *The Rufous-bellied Shortwing.*
Callene rufiventris, *Blyth, Jerd., B. of I. i., p.* 496 (*Neilgherries*).

874. †(195) **Heteroxenicus stellatus.** *Gould's Shortwing.*
Brachpteryx stellatus, *Gould., P.Z.S.*, 1868, *p.* 218 (*Sikkim*)

875. (196) **Heteroxenicus hyperythrus.** *The Rusty-bellied Shortwing.*
Brachypteryx hyperythra *Jerd. and Blyth, P.Z.S.*, 1861, *p.* 201 (*Sikkim*).

---

* This sub-family of Shortwinged Chats appears to come here before the true Thrushes.

† *Drymochares* is preoccupied for a family of *Coleoptera* so *Heteroxenicus*, Sharpe must be used.

876. (198) **Heteroxenicus nepalensis.** *The Nepal Shortwing.*
Brachypteryx nepalensis *Hodg., Moore, P.Z.S.,* 1854, *p.* 74 (*Nepal*).

877. (197) **Heteroxenicus cruralis.** *The White-browed Shortwing.*
Calliope cruralis *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xii., p.* 933 (1843) (*Darjiling*).

878. (197) **Heteroxenicus sinensis.** *The Chinese Shortwing.*
Drymochares sinensis *Rickett, Bull. B.O.C. vi., p.* 1 (1897), (*N.-W. Fokkien*).
China to N.-E. Assam.

879. (199) **Hodgsonius phœnicuroides.** *Hodgson's Shortwing.*
Sylvania phœnicuroides *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xvi., p.* 136 (1847), (*Nepal*).

Sub-family TURDINÆ.

*880. (666) **Planesticus maximus.** *The Central Asian Blackbird.*
Merula maxima *Seebohm, Cat. B. M. v., p.* 405 (1881), (*Kashmir*).

881. **Planesticus kessleri.** *Przewalski's Thrush.*
Turdus kessleri *Przew., Mong. Stran. Tangut., p.* 62 (1876), (*Kansu*).
East Tibet into China.

882. (667) **Planesticus simillimus simillimus.** *The Nilgiri Blackbird.*
Turdus simillimus *Jerd., Madr. Jour. L. S. x., p.* 253 (1839), (*Nilgiris*).

883. (668) **Planesticus simillima kinnisii.** *The Ceylon Black bird.*
Merula kinnisii *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xx., p.* 177 (1851), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon.

884. (669) **Planesticus simillima bourdilloni.** *Bourdillon's Blackbird.*
Merula bourdilloni *Seebohm, Cat. B.M. v., p.* 251 (1881), (*Travancore*).
Travancore and Palni Hills.

885. (670) **Planesticus kinnisii erythrotis.** *Davison's Blackbird.*
Merula erythrotis *Davison, Ibis* 1886, *p.* 205 (? *Palghat Hills*).
Not known, but probably Palghat Hills, Travancore.

---

* *Merula* is unfortunately preoccupied and cannot, therefore, be used for the Thrushes, and its place must be taken by *Planesticus*, Bonap Comp. Renda xxxviii., p. 3 (1854). Type *Turdus jamaicenois.*

886. *(671) **Planesticus nigropileus.** *The Black-capped Blackbird.*
Turdus nigropileus *Lafres., Deless, Voy. de l'Inde, Pt. ii., p.* 27 (1843), (*India*).
Nilgiris, Mysore Hills and Aravalli Hills.

887. (672) **Planesticus albocinctus.** *The White-collared Ouzel.*
Turdus albocinctus *Royle., Ill. Him. Bot., p. lxxvii*, (1839), (*Himalayas*).

888. (673) **Planesticus castaneus castaneus.** *The Grey-headed Ouzel.*
M. castanea, *Gould P.Z.S.*, 1835, *p.* 185 (*Sikkim*).
Himalayas, Kashmir to Assam.

889. (673) **Planesticus castanea gouldi.** *Gould's Grey-headed Ouzel.*
Merula gouldi *Verr. Nouv. Arch. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. vi., p.* 34 (1871), (*W. Setschuan*).
Eastern Assam to W. China.

890. (674) **Planesticus eunomus.** *The Dusky Ouzel.*
Turdus eunomus *Temm. Pl. Col. ii., pl.* 514 (1831), (*Japan*).

891. **Planesticus pallidus.** *The Pale Ouzel.*
Turdus pallidus *Gmel., Syst. Nat. i., p.* 815 (1789), (*Lake Baikal*).

892. †(675) **Planesticus ruficollis ruficollis.** *The Red-throated Ouzel.*
Turdus ruficollis *Pall., Reise. Russ. Reichs. iii., p.* 694 (1776), (*Dauria*).
Breeding East Siberia, etc.

893. (677) **Planesticus ruficollis atrogularis.** *The Black-throated Ouzel.*
Turdus atrogularis *Temm., Man. d'Orn. i., p.* 169 (1820), (*Austria*).
Breeding W. Siberia and N.-W. Himalayas.

894. (676) **Planesticus boulboul.** *The Grey-winged Blackbird.*
Lanius boulboul *Lath., Ind. Orn. i., p.* 80 (1790), (*India*).

895. (678) **Planesticus unicolor.** *Tickell's Ouzel.*
Turdus unicolor *Tick., J.A.S.B. ii., p.* 577 (1833), (*Borabhum*).

896. (679) **Planesticus protomelus.** *The Black-busted Ouzel.*
Turdus protomelas *Cab. Jour. f. Orn.*, 1867, *p.* 286 (*Himalayas*).
Hills S. of Brahmapootra, Chin Hills.

---

* It is possible that Nos. 667-671 should all be treated as sub-species of *P. merula*.

† It is very doubtful whether *atrogularis* can be considered a sub-species of *ruficollis*. I cannot find any connecting link between the two which are always separable. [*See also* Kollibay Bemer. Turk. Vogel. (1917, p. 450).]

897. (680) **Planesticus obscurus obscurus.** *The Dark Ouzel.*
Turdus obscurus *Gmel., Syst. Nat. i., p.* 816 (1789), (*Lake Baikal*).
Breeding Siberia, Yenesei to Kamschatka.

898. (681) **Planesticus obscurus subobscurus.** *Salvadori's Ouzel.*
Merula subobscura *Salv., Ann. Mus. Civ., Gen.* (2), *i., p.* 413 (1889), (*Karen Hills*).
? Hills, E. of Burma.

899. (682) **Planesticus feæ.** *Fea's Ouzel.*
Salv. Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen. (2), *v, p.* 514 (1887), (*Muleyit Moun*).
Hills S. of Brahmapootra and Burmese Hills.

900. (683) **Geocichla wardi.** *The Pied Ground-Thrush.*
Turdus wardi *Jerd., J.A.S.B., xi., p.* 882 (1842), (*Mysore*).
Breeding W. Himalayas to Assam.

901. (684) **Geocichla sibirica sibirica.** *The Siberian Ground-Thrush.*
Turdus sibiricus *Pall., Reise. Russ. Reichs. iii., p.* 694 (1776), (*Dauria*).
Breeding Central Siberia.

902. (684) **Geocichla sibirica davisoni.** *Davison's Ground-Thrush.*
Turdus davisoni *Hume, Str. Feath. v., p.* 63 (1877), (*Muleyit Mount*).
Breeding Japan.

903. (686) **Geocichla citrina citrina.** *The Orange-headed Ground-Thrush.*
Turdus citrinus *Lath., Ind. Orn. i., p.* 350 (1709), (*India*) (*Cachar*).
N. India, N. Burma and Siam.

904. (685) **Geocichla citrina cyanotis.** *The White-throated Ground-Thrush.*
Turdus cyanotis *Jard. and Sel., Ill. Orbn., i., p. xlvi.* (1828), (*India*), (*Nilghirris*).
Southern half of India.

905. (687) **Geocichla citrina innotata.** *The Malay Ground-Thrush.*
G. innotata *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xv., p.* 370 (1846), (*Malayan Peninsula*).
Extreme S. of Siam and Burma Southwards.

906. (688) **Geocichla citrina albogularis.** *The Nicobar Ground-Thrush.*
G. albogularis *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xvi., p.* 146 (1847), (*Nicobars*).
Nicobars.

907. *(689) **Geocichla citrina andamanensis.** *The Andaman Ground-Thrush.*
G. andamanensis *Wald., A.M.N.H.* (4), *xiv., p.* 156 (1874), (*Andamans*).
Andamans.

908. (690) **Petrophila erythrogaster.** *The Chestnut-bellied Rock-Thrush.*
Turdus erythrogaster *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 171 (*Himalayas*).
Himalayas from Chamba to China.

909. (691) **Petrophila cinclorhyncha.** *The Blue-headed Rock-Thrush.*
Petrocincla cinclorhyncha *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 172 (*Himalayas*), (*Simla*).
Himalayas, Afghanistan to Bhutan.

910. (692) **Petrophila solitaria solitaria.** *The Western Blue Rock-Thrush.*
Turdus solitarius *Linn., Syst. Nat.* (*X.*), *p.* 170 (1758), (*Italy*).
Breeding Europe to Persia.

911. (692) **Petrohphila solitaria transcaspica.** *Hartert's Blue Rock-Thrush.*
Monticola cyanus transcaspicus *Hart., Bull. B.O.C. xxiii., p.* 43 (1909), (*Tedschen*).
Breeding Transcaspia.

912. (693) **Petrophila solitaria pandoo.** *The Eastern Blue Rock-Thrush.*
Petrocincla pandoo *Sykes, P.Z.S.*, 1832, *p.* 87 (*Southern Ghats*).
Breeding Himalayas, Kashmir Eastwards.

913. (693) **Petrophila solitaria philippensis.** *The Japanese Rock-Thrush.*
Turdus philippensis *Müller, Natur. Anhang., p.* 142 (1776), (*Japan*).
Breeding E. Siberia to Japan. Straggler, Siam and Tennasserim.

914. (694) **Monticola saxatilis.** *The Rock-Thrush.*
Turdus saxatilis *Linn., Syst. Nat.* (*XII*), *p.* 294 (1766), (*Greece*).

915. † **Monticola gularis gularis.** *Swinhoe's Rock-Thrush.*
Orocetes gularis *Swinh., P.Z.S.*, 1862, *p.* 318 (*Pekin*).
Breeding E. Siberia, straggler Burma.

---

* Hartert unites *Merula, Geocichla*, and *Oreocinchla* with *Turdus*.

† Hartert, possibly rightly, unites *Petrophila* with *Monticola*.

916. (695) **Turdus viscivorus bonapartei.** *The Himalayan Mistle-Thrush.*
Turdus bonapartei *Cab. Jour. f. Orn.* 1860, *p.* 183 (*Himalayas*).
Breeding Central Asia to Kashmir.

917. (696) **Turdus pilaris.** *The Fieldfare.*
Linn., Syst. Nat. (*X*), *p.* 168 (1758), (*Sweden*).

918. (697) **Turdus musicus.** *The Redwing.*
Linn., Syst. Nat. (*x*), *p.* 169 (1758), (*Sweden*).

919. (698) **Oreocincla dauma dauma.** *The Small-billed Moutain-Thrush.*
Turdus dauma *Lath., Ind., Orn. i., p.* 362 (1790), (*India*), (*Kashmir*).
Himalayas, Hazara to Assam.

920. (699) **Oreocincla dauma nilgiriensis.** *The Nilgiri Thrush.*
O. nilgiriensis *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xvi., p.* 141 (1847), (*Nilgiris*).
Hills of Southern India.

921. (698*a*) **Oreocincla dauma aurea.** *White's Thrush.*
Turdus aureus *Holandre, F. de M. Ann. de la Moselle,* 1825, *p.* 60 (*Metz*).
East Siberia to Japan. Straggler into Burma.

922. (700) **Oreocincla dauma imbricata.** *The Ceylon Thrush.*
Zoothera imbricata *Layard, A.M.N.H.* (2), *xiii., p.* 212 (1854), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon.

923. {(701) (702)} **Oreocincla mollissima mollissima.** *The Plain-backed Mountain Thrush.*
Turdus molissimus *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xi., p.* 188 (1842), (*Darjiling*).
Himalayas, Chamba to Mishmi Hills. Breeding Forests.

924. **Oreocincla mollissima whiteheadi.** *Whitehead's Mountain Thrush.*
Stuart Baker, *Bull. B.O.C. xxxi., p.* 71 (1913), (*Khagan Valley*).
Extreme N.-W. Frontier. Breeding above forest line.

925. (703) **Oreocincla spiloptera** *The Spotted-winged Thrush.*
Blyth, J.A.S.B. xvi., p. 142 (1847), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon.

926. (189) **Myiophoneus horsfieldi horsfieldi.** *The Malabar Whistling-Thrush.*
M. horsfieldi *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 35 (*Malabar*).
South-Western India.

927. (187) **Myiophoneus horsfieldi temminckii.** *The Himalayan Whistling-Thrush.*
M. temminckii *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 171 (*Himalayas*).
Himalayas, Afghanistan to N. and Central Burma.

928. (188) **Myiophoneus horsfieldi eugenei.** *The Burmese Whistling-Thrush.*
M. eugenei *Hume, Str. Feath. i., p.* 475 (1873), (*Pegu*).
Southern Burma and Siam.

929. (192) **Arrenga blighi.** *The Ceylon Arrenga.*
Holdsworth, P.Z.S., 1872, *p.* 444 (*Ceylon*).

930. (704) **Zoothera monticola.** *The Large Brown Thrush.*
Vigors, P. Z. S., 1831, *p.* 172 (*Himalayas*), (*Sikkim*).

931. (705) **Zoothera marginata.** *The Lesser Brown Thrush.*
Blyth, J.A.S.B. xvi., p. 141 (1847), (*Arrakan*).

932. (706) **Cochoa purpurea.** *The Purple Thrush.*
Hodg., J.A.S.B. v., p. 359 (1836), (*Nepal*).

933. (707) **Cochoa viridis.** *The Green Thrush.*
Hodg., J.A.S.B. v., p. 359 (1836), (*Nepal*).

Sub-family CINCLINÆ*.

934. (708) (711) **Cinclus cinclus kashmiriensis.** *The White-breasted Asiatic Dipper.*
C. kahsmiriensis *Gould, P. Z. S.*, 1859, *p.* 494 (*Kashmir*).
Himalayas, Kashmir to Tibet.

935. †(709) **Cinclus pallasii tenuirostris.** *The Brown Dipper.*
C. tenuirostris *Bonap., Consp. Av. i., p.* 252 (1850), (*Central Asia*).
Breeding Turkestan and Himalayas.

936. (710) **Cinclus pallasii souliei.** *Pallas' Dipper.*
Cinclus pallasii var souliei *Oust., Ann., Sc. Nat. Zool.* (7), *xii. p.* 299 (1892), (Ta-tsien-lu).
Breeding E. Tibet to China.

Sub-family PRUNELLIDÆ‡.

937. (712) **Laiscopus collaris nipalensis.** *The Eastern Alpin Hedge-Sparrow.*
Accentor nipalensis *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xii., p.* 958 (1843), (*Nepal*).
Eastern Himalayas, beyond first ranges.

---

* Hartert unites the Dippers and Wrens in the *Troglodytidæ* in which he includes *Tesia*, but not the *Certhiidæ*. I prefer *Turdidæ, Cinclidæ, Troglodytidæ* and *Certhiidæ* which appear to be a natural sequence.

† In this, as in so many other cases, Hodgson's name *asiaticus* is a *nomen nudum* and therefore cannot be maintained.

‡ The name *Accentor* cannot be used for the Hedge-Sparrow, and therefore *Läiscopus*, Gloger Hand. in Hilfsb. p. 267 (1841) must be used in its place; *Prunella*, Vieill; Analyse nouv. Ornith. p. 43, 1816, antedates *Tharrhaleus*, Kaup, 1829.

938\. (712) **Laiscopus collaris rufilatus.** *The Turkestan Hedge-Sparrow.*
Accentor rufilatus *Severtz., Sapiski d. Turk., p.* 45 (1879), (*Turkestan*).
Turkestan, Ladak and Chitral.

939\. (712) **Laiscopus collaris whymperi.** *Whymper's Hedge-Sparrow.*
Laiscopus collaris whymperi *Stuart Baker, Bull. B.O.C. xxvv., p.* 60 (1915), (*Garhwal*).
Garhwal and W. Nepal.

940\. (712) **Laiscopus collaris tibetanus.** *The Tibet Hedge-Sparrow.*
Accentor collaris tibetanus *Bianchi, Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Petersb. ix., p.* 128 (1904), *E.* (*Tibet*).
Tibet to Koku-Nor.

941\. (712) **Laiscopus collaris ripponi.** *Rippon's Hedge-Sparrow.*
Prunella collaris ripponi *Hartert, Vog., Pal. i., p.* 766 (1913), (*Gyi-dzu-Shan*).
Shan States, above 10,000 feet.

942\. (713) **Laiscopus himalayanus.** *The Altai Hedge-Sparrow.*
Accentor himalayanus *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xi., p.* 187 (1842), (*Himalaya*).

943\. (714) **Prunella immaculatus.** *The Maroon-backed Hedge-Sparrow.*
Accentor immaculatus *Hodg., P.Z.S.*, 1845, *p.* 34 (*Nepal*).

944\. (715) **Prunella rubeculoides.** *The Robin Hedge-Sparrow.*
Accentor rubeculoides *Moore, P.Z.S.*, 1854, *p.* 118 (*Nepal*).

945\. (716) **Prunella atrogularis.** *The Black-throated Hedge-Sparrow.*
Accentor atrogularis *Brandt., Bull. Acad. Petersb., p.* 140 (1844), (Semi-Palatine).

946\. (717) **Prunella fulvescens fulvescens.** *The Brown Hedge-Sparrow.*
Accentor fulvescens *Severtz., Turk. Jevotn., p.* 66 (1873), (*Turkestan*).

947\. (718) **Prunella strophiatus strophiatus.** *The Rufous-breasted Hedge-Sparrow.*
Accentor strophiatus *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xii., p.* 959 (1843), (*Nepal*).
Eastern Himalayas to Kumaon.

948\. (719) **Prunella strophiatus jerdoni.** *Jerdon's Hedge-Sparrow.*
Accentor jerdoni *Brooks, J.A.S.B. xli., Pt.* 2, *p.* 327 (1872), (*Kashmir*).
Western Himalayas to Kashmir.

Family IRENIDÆ*.

949. (254) **Irena puella puella.** *The Fairy Blue-Bird.*
Coracias puella *Lath., Ind. Orn. i., p.* 171 (1790), (*India*) (*Travancore*).
India, N. and Central Burma.

950. (254) **Irena puella cyanea.** *The Malay Fairy Blue-Bird.*
Irena cyanea *Begbie, Malayan Penin., p.* 516, *date* (*Malay, Pen*).
Extreme S. of Tennasserim and Siam.

Family PLOCEINÆ.

Sub-family *Ploceinæ.*

951. (720) **Ploceus philippinus philippinus.** *The Baya.*
Loxia philippina *Linn., Syst. Nat.* (*XII*), *p.* 305 (1766), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon and the greater part of India.

952. (721) **Ploceus philippinus megarhynchus.** *Finn's Baya.*
P. megarhynchus *Hume, Str. Feath. iii., p.* 406 (1875), (*Kaladoongi, Nainital*).
Himalayas about Nainital. ? Extent of range.

953. (721) **Ploceus philippinus passerinus.** *The Eastern Baya*
P. passerinus *Reichenow, Zool. Jahrb. i.*, 1886, *p.* 156, (*Nepal*)
Eastern Sub-Himalayas, Bengal, Assam, N. Burma and Siam.

954. (721) **Ploceus philippinus infortunatus.** *The Malay Baya.*
Ploceus passerinus infortunatus *Hartert, Nov. Zool. ix., p.* 577 (1902), (*Sungei Lebeh*).
South Siam, Tennasserim and Malay Peninsula.

955. (722) **Ploceus benghalensis.** *The Black-throated Weaver-Bird.*
Loxia benghalensis *Linn., Syst. Nat. p.* 305 (1766), (*Bengal*).
N. India, Assam, Manipur and Chin Hills.

956. (723) **Ploceus manyar manyar.** *The Striated Weaver-Bird.*
Fringilla manyar *Hors., Trans. Lin. Soc. xiii., p.* 160 (1820), (*Java*).
Java, Bali, Malay Pen. to S. Tennasserim.

---

* Oberholser has recently (Oct. 1917) created this family for the two genera *Irena* and *Glauconympha* (Jour. Wash. Acad. Sc. VII., No. 17) which he seems to think should be placed near the Bulbuls. Whilst agreeing that *Irena* cannot be placed in any known family, I think it may eventually find a place nearer the *Cochoa* group of Thrushes. I cannot separate *Irena* and *Glauconympha.*

957. (723) **Ploceus manyar flaviceps.** *The Indian Striated Weaver-Bird.*
P. flaviceps *Less., Trait. d'Orn,* 1831, *p.* 435 (*Pondicherry*).
Ceylon, India, Burma and Siam.

*958. (724) **Ploceela chrysæa.** *The Golden Weaver-Bird.*
Ploceus chrysaeus *Hume. Str. Feath. vi. p.* 399, *footnote,* (1878), (*Tennasserim.*)

Sub-family VIDUINÆ.

959. (725) **Munia malacca.** *The Black-headed Munia.*
Loxia malacca *Linn. Syst. Nat., i, p.* 302 (1766), (*China, Java, Malacca*).

960. (726) **Munia atricapilla atricapilla.** *The Chestnut-headed Munia.*
Loxia atricapilla *Vieill, Ois. Chant., p.* 84 (1805), (*Peninsula India*).
Southern India.

961. (726) **Munia atricapilla rubroniger.** *The Northern Chestnut-headed Munia.*
M. rubroniger *Hodg., As. Res. xix., p.* 153 (1836), (*Nepal*).
Northern India.

962. (727) **Uroloncha acuticauda acuticauda.** *Hodgson's Munia.*
Munia acuticauda *Hodg., As. Res. xix, p.* 153 (1836), (*Nepal*).
The whole of India and Burma.

963. (727) **Uroloncha acuticauda squamicollis.** *The Chinese Pin-Tailed Munia.*
U. squamicollis *Sharpe, Cat. B. M., xiii, p.* 359 (1890), (*Hainan*).
Shan States to Hainan.

964. (728) **Uroloncha striata striata.** *The White-backed Munia.*
Loxia striata *Linn., Sys. Nat. i, p.* 306 (1766), (*I. of Bourbon*).
Ceylon and South India.

965. (729) **Uroloncha striata semistriata.** *The Nicobar White-backed Munia.*
Munia semistriata *Hume, Str. Feath. ii., p.* 257 (1874), (*Nicobars.*)
Nicobars.

966. (730) **Uroloncha striata fumigata.** *The Andaman White-backed Munia.*
Munia fumigata *Wald., A.M.N.H.* (4), *xii, p.* 488 (1873), (*Andamans*).
Andamans.

---

* *Loxia javanensis* of Less (1831) is preoccupied by *L. javanensis*, Sparm (1789).

967. (731) **Uroloncha leucogastra.** *The White-bellied Munia.*
Amadina leucogastra *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xv., p.* 286 (1846), (*Malay Pen.*).

968. (732) **Uroloncha pectoralis.** *The Rufous-bellied Munia.*
Munia pectoralis *Jerd., B. of I. ii, p.* 355 (1863), (*Wynaad*).

969. (733) **Uroloncha kelaarti.** *The Ceylon Munia.*
Munia kelaarti *Blyth, Jerd., B. of I. ii., p.* 356 (1863), (*Ceylon*).

970. (734) **Uroloncha malabarica.** *The White-throated Munia.*
Loxia malabarica *Linn., Syst. Nat. i, p.* 305 (1766), (*India*), (*Malabar*).

971. (735) **Uroloncha punctulata punctulata.** *The Spotted Munia.*
Loxia punctulata *Linn., Syst. Nat. i., p.* 302 (1766), (*Asia*). (*Calcutta*).
India and Ceylon N. to W. Assam.

972. (735) **Uroloncha punctulata topela.** *The Chinese Spotted Munia.*
Munia topela *Swinh., Ibis,* 1863, *p.* 380 (*China and Formosa*), (*Formosa*).
S. Assam, Burma and China.

973. (736) **Erythura prasina.** *The Long-tailed Munia.*
Loxia prasina *Sparrm., Mus. Carls., pls.* 72-73(1788), (*Java*).

974. (737) **Stictospiza formosa.** *The Green Munia.*
Fringilla formosa *Lath., Ind. Orn. i., p.* 441 (1790), (*India*).

*975. (738) **Amandava amandava amandava.** *The Indian Red Munia.*
Fringilla amandava *Linn., Syst. Nat. i., p.* 319 (1766), (*India orientalis*), (*Calcutta*).
India and N. Burma.

976. (739) **Amandava amandava flavidiventris.** *The Burmese Red Munia.*
Estrelda flavidiventris *Wallace, P.Z.S.,* 1863, *p.* 480 (*Timor and Flores*).
Central and S. Burma, etc.

Family FRINGILLIDÆ.

Sub-family *Coccothraustinæ.*

977. (740) †**Coccothraustes coccothraustes humii.** *Hume's Hawfinch.*
C. humii *Sharpe, P.Z.S.,* 1886, *p.* 97 (*N.-W. Punjab*).
Turkestan, Afghanistan and N.-W. Himalayas to (?) N.-W. Japan.

---

* The correct name for this genus is not *Sporæginthus* but *Amandava* (Reich. Sing. Vogel, p. 15, 1853).

† I have received typical Hawfinches' eggs from Tibet, *probably* of this race.

978. (741) ***Perrisospiza icteroides icteroides.** *The Black and Yellow Grosbeak.*
Coccothraustes icteroides *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1830, *p.* 8 (*Himalayas*).
Himalayas West to Nepal.

979. (742) **Perrisospiza icteroides affinis.** *The Allied Grosbeak.*
Hesperiphona affinis *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xxiv., p.* 179 (1855), (*Alpine Punjab*).
Nepal, Sikkim to W. China.

980. (743) **Perrisospiza carnipes carnipes.** *The White-winged Grosbeak.*
Coccothraustes carnipes *Hodg., As. Res. xix., p.* 151 (1836), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas, Afghanistan to Chambi, Tibet.

981. (744) **Mycerobas melanoxanthus.** *The Spotted-winged Grosbeak.*
Coccothraustes melanoxanthus *Hodg., As. Res. xix., p.* 150 (1836), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas, Hazara to Extreme S.-E. Assam, Manipur.

Sub-family FRINGILLINÆ.

982. (745) **Pyrrhula aurantiaca.** *The Orange Bull-Finch.*
Gould, P.Z.S., 1857, *p.* 222 (*Kashmir*).

983. (746) **Pyrrhula erythrocephala.** *The Red-headed Bull-Finch*
Vigors, P.Z.S., 1831, *p.* 174 (*Himalayas*).

984. (747) **Pyrrhula erythaca erythaca.** *Beavan's Bull-Finch.*
P. erythaca *Blyth, Ibis*, 1862, *p.* 389 (*Sikkim*).
Eastern Himalayas to E. Assam and (?) W. China.

985. (747) **Pyrrhula erythaca altera.** *Rippon's Bull-Finch.*
P. altera *Rippon, Bull. B.O.C. xix, p.* 19, 1906 (*W. Yunnan*).
Yunnan and (?) N. Shan States and W. China.

986. (748) **Pyrrhula nipalensis nipalensis.** *The Brown Bull-Finch.*
P. nipalensis *Hodg., As. Res. xix, p.* 155 (1836), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas, Garhwal to Bhutan and Chambi Valley, Tibet.

987. (748) **Pyrrhula nepalensis victoriæ.** *The Mount Victoria Bull-Finch.*
Pyrrhula victoriæ *Rippon, Bull. B.O.C. xvi., p.* 47 (1906), (*Mount Victoria*).
Chin Hills.

* Oberholser Pro. U. S. Nat. Mus. XXII., p. 227.

988. (749) **Pyrrhoplectes epauletta.** *The Gold-headed Black-Finch.*
Pyrrhula epauletta *Hodg., As. Res. xix., p.* 156 (1836), (*Nepal*).

989. (750) **Loxia curvirostra himalayana.** *The Himalayan Crossbill.*
L. himalayana *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xiii., p.* 952 (1844), (*Nepal*).

990. (751) **Hæmatospiza indica.** *The Scarlet Finch.*
Loxia indica *Gmelin, Syst. Nat. i., p.* 847 (1789), (*India*), (*Khasia Hills*).

991. (752) **Propyrrhula subhimalchus.** *The Red-headed Rose-Finch.*
Corythus subhimalchus *Hodg., As. Res. xix., p.* 152 (1836), (*Nepal*).

992. (753) **Pyrrhospiza punicea punicea.** *The Red-breasted Rose-Finch.*
P. punicea *Hodg., J.A.S.B. xiii., p.* 953 (1844), (*Nepal*).
Nepal, Sikkim and Chambi Valley, Tibet.

993. (753) **Pyrrhospiza punicea humii.** *The Western Red-breasted Rose-Finch.*
P. humii *Sharpe, Cat. B. N. xii., p.* 433 (1888), (*N.-W. Himalaya*).
Chitral, Gilgit to Garhwal.

994. (754) ***Propasser thurus thurus.** *The White-browed Rose-Finch.*
Carpodacus thura *Bon. & Schle., Mon. Loxiens., p.* 21 (1850), (*Himalaya*), (*Sikkim*).
Garhwal, Nepal and Sikkim to Chambi Valley.

995. (754) **Propasser thurus blythi.** *The Kashmir White-browed Rose-Finch.*
P. blythi *Biddulph, Ibis,* 1882, *p.* 283 (*Gilgit*).
Gilgit and N. Kashmir.

996. (754) **Propasser thurus dubius.** *The Kansu White-browed Rose-Finch.*
Carpodacus dubius *Przew., Mong. Stran Tangut ii., p.* 92 (1876), (*Alaschan*).
Alaschan and Kansu, Setschuan and E. Tibet.

997. (754) **Propasser thurus minimus.** *The Yunnan White-browed Rose-Finch.*
P. minima *Rip., Bull. B.O.C. xix., p.* 32 (1906), (*W. Yunnan*).
Yunnan.

---

* Hartert unites *Carpodacus* and *Propasser*, I think rightly as the differences hardly seem of generic value.

998. (755) **Propasser pulcherrimus pulcherrimus.** *The Beautiful Rose-Finch.*
P. pulcherrimus *Moore, P.Z.S., p.* 85 (1844), (*Nepal*).
N. W. Himalayas to Sikkim.

999.* (755) **Propasser pulcherrimus waltoni.** *Walton's Rose-Finch.*
Propasser waltoni *Sharpe, Bull. B.O.C. xv., p.* 95 (1905), (Gyantse, *Tibet*).
Tibet.

1000.† (756) **Propasser pulcherrimus ambiguus.** *Hume's Rose-Finch.*
P. ambiguus *Hume. Str. Feath. ii., p.* 326 (1874), (*Garhwal*).
Garhwal.

1001. (757) **Propasser rhodoclamys grandis.** *The Red-mantled Rose-Finch.*
Carpodacus grandis *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xviii., p.* 810 (1849), (*Above Simla*).

1002. (758) **Propasser rhodochrous.** *The Pink-browed Rose-Finch.*
Fringilla rhodochroa *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 23 (*Himalaya*).

1003. (759) **Propasser rhodopeplus rhodopeplus.** *The Spotted-winged Rose-Finch.*
Fringilla rhodopepla *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 23 (*Himalaya*).
Himalayas, Garhwal to Sikkim.

004. **Propasser rhodopeplus ripponi.** *Sharpe's Rose-Finch.*
Carpodacus ripponi *Sharpe, Bull. B.O.C. xiii., p.* 10 (1902), (*W. Yunnan*).
Shan States and Yunnan.

1005. (760) **Propasser edwardsii.** *Edwards' Rose-Finch.*
Carpodacus edwardsii *Verr., Nouv. Arch. Mus. vi., Bull., p.* 39 (1870), (*Chinese Tibet*).

1006. **Propasser vinaceus.** *The Vinaceus Rose-Finch.*
Carpodacus vinaceus *Verr. Nouv. Arch. Mus. vi., Bull., p.* 39 (1870), (*Chinese Tibet*).
Straggler, Kachin Hills.

1007. (761) **Carpodacus erythrinus erythrinus.** *The Common Rose-Finch.*
Loxia erythrina *Pall. Nov. Com. Petrop. xix., p.* 587 (1770) (*South Russia*).
A doubtful straggler N.-W. India.

---

* A very poor sub-species.

† Whymper, who took the eggs of this bird in Garhwal, tells me he cannot distinguish it from *P. p. pulcherrimus*.

1008. (761) **Carpodacus erythrinus roseatus.** *Hodgson's Rose-Finch.*
Pyrrhulinota roseata *Hodg., P.Z.S.*, 1845, *p.* 36 (*Nepal*).
Breeding Himalayas to Tibet.

1009. (762) **Carpodacus rubicilla severtzovi.** *Severtzov's Rose-Finch.*
C. severtzovi *Sharpe, P.Z.S.*, 1886, *p.* 354 (*Turkestan*).

1010. (763) **Erythrospiza githaginea crassirostris.** *The Eastern Desert-Finch.*
Carpodacus crassirostris *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xvi., p.* 476 (1847), (*Afghanistan*).
Palestine, Persia to Baluchistan and N.-W. India.

1011. (764) **Erythrospiza mongolica.** *The Mongolian Desert-Finch.*
Carpodacus mongolicus *Swinh., P.Z.S.*, 1870, *p.* 447 (*Nankow Pass*).

1012. **Rhodopechys sanguinea.** *The Crimson-winged Finch.*
Fringilla sanguinea *Gould, P.Z.S.*, 1837, *p.* 127 (*Erzerum*).
Erzerum, Persia to Afghanistan and N.-W. India.

1013. **Rhodospiza obsoleta.** *Lichenstein's Desert-Finch.*
Fringilla obsoleta *Lich., Eversm., Reise., Anhang, p.* 132 (1826), (*Bochara*).
Palestine to Afghanistan and Baluchistan.

1014. (765) **Procarduelis nipalensis.** *The Dark Rose-Finch.*
Carduelis nipalensis *Hodg., As. Res. xix., p.* 157 (1836), (*Nepal*).

1015. (766) **Procarduelis rubescens.** *Blanford's Rose-Finch.*
Blanf., *P.Z.S.*, 1871, *p.* 694 (*Sikkim*).

1016. (767) **Carduelis caniceps caniceps.** *The Himalayan Gold-Finch.*
C. caniceps *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 23 (*Himalayas*).
Breeding W. Himalayas to Kumaon.

1017. (767) **Carduelis caniceps subulata.** *The Eastern Gold-Finch.*
Fringilla subulata *Gloger, Abandem Vogel, p.* 153 (*ex Gloger MS.*), (133), (*Yenesei*).
Lake Baikal to E. Persia, Afghanistan and Baluchistan.

1018. **Carduelis carduelis major.** *The Turkestan Gold-Finch.*
C. major *Tacz., P.Z.S.*, 1879, *p.* 672 (*Turkestan*).
West Siberia, Turkestan, Persia, Baluchistan.

1019. (768) **Callacanthis burtoni.** *The Red-browed Finch.*
Carduelis burtoni *Gould P.Z.S.*, 1837, *p.* 90 (*Himalayas*), (*Srinagar, Kashmir*).

1020.* (769) **Acanthis cannabina fringillirostris.** *The Eastern Linnet.*

Linota fringillirostris *Bp. & Schleg. Monog. Lox., p.* 45 (1850), (*Kashmir*).

Breeding Caucasus to N. Kashmir.

1021. (770) **Acanthis flavirostris brevirostris.** *The Eastern Twite.*

Linota brevirostris *Moore, P.Z.S.*, 1855, *p.* 216 (*Erzerum*).

Breeding Turkestan to N. Tibet. Winter, Sind.

1022. **Acanthis flavirostris stoliczkæ.** *Stoliczkas' Twite.*

Acanthis flavirostris stoliczkæ *Hartert, Vog. Pal. i., p.* 77 (1903), (*Gilgit*).

Breeding Kashmir.

1023. **Acanthis flavirostris rufostrigata.** *The Tibetan Twite.*

Linota rufostrigata *Walton, Bull. B.O.C. xv., p.* 93 (1905), (*Gyantse, Tibet*).

Breeding S. and E. Tibet.

1024. (771) **Metaponia pusillia.** *The Gold-fronted Finch.*

Passer pusillus *Pall., Zoogr. Russ.-Asiat. ii., p.* 28 (1811), (*Caucasus*).

1025. (772) **Hypacanthis spinoides.** *The Himalayan Green-Finch.*

Carduelis spinoides *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 44 (*Himalayas*), (*Simla*).

1026. (773) **Chrysomitris thibetana thibetana.** *The Sikkim Siskin.*

C. thibetana *Hume, Ibis*, 1872, *p.* 107 (*Sikkim*).

Breeding Sikkim and Tibet.

1027. **Chrysomitris thibetana ambigua.** *The Yunnan Siskin.*

Serinus ambiguus *Oust., Bull. Mus. Paris*, 1896, *p.* 186 (*Yunnan*).

Breeding Shan States, Kachin Hills to Yunnan.

1028. (774) **Fringilla montifringilla.** *The Brambling.*

Linn, *Syst. Nat., p.* 179 (1758), (*Sweden*).

1029. **Fringilla cœlebs cœlebs.** *The Chaffinch.*

F. cœlebs *Linn., Syst. Nat. p.* 179 (1758), (*Sweden*).

1030. †(775) **Gymnoris xanthosterna xanthosterna.** *The Yellow-throated Sparrow.*

Fringilla xanthosterna *Bonap. Com. Av. i., p.* 512 (1850), (*Bengal*).

Lower Himalayas to Travancore.

---

* The name *Fringilla subulata* of Gloger, 1833, antedates *F. orientalis* of Eversmann (1841)

† *Fringilla flavicollis* of Franklin, P.Z.S., 1831, p 120, is preoccupeid by Gmelin, Syst. Nat., p. 926, 1789.

1031. (775) **Gymnoris xanthosterna transfuga.** *The Sind Yellow-throated Sparrow.*

Gymnoris flavicollis transfuga *Hartert, Vog. Pal. i., p.* 145 (1903), (*Baluchistan*).
Persia to Sind and Afghanistan.

1032. (776) **Passer domesticus indicus** *The Indian House-Sparrow.*

P. indicus *Jard. & Sel., Ill. Orn. iii., p.* 118 (1835-1848), (*India*).
India and Burma.

1033.* (777) **Passer domesticus pyrrhonotus.** *The Rufous-backed Sparrow.*

P. pyrrhonotus *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xiii., p.* 946 (1844), (*Sind*).
Sind.

1034. (778) **Passer hispaniolensis transcaspicus.** *The Eastern Spanish-Sparrow.*

Tschusi, *Orn. Jahrb.*, 1903, *p.* 10 (*Transcaspia*).
Transcaspia to Punjab.

1035. (779) **Passer montanus saturatus.** *The Indian Tree-Sparrow.*

Passer saturatus *Stejn., Pro. Nat. Mus. U.S. viii., p.* 19 (1885), (*Lu Kiu Is*)
All India, N. and C. Burma and Siam.

1036. †(779) **Passer montanus malaccensis.** *The Maly Tree-Sparrow.*

Passer malaccensis *Dubois, Faune Ill. Vert. Belge, Ois. i., p.* 572 (1885), (*Malacca*).
Extreme S. Burma and Siam to Malay Peninsula.

1037. (779) **Passer montanus dilutus.** *The Afghan Tree-Sparrow.*

Richm., Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xviii., p. 577, (1895), (*Kashgar*).
Common resident Baluchistan.

1038. (780) **Passer rutilans cinnamomeus.** *The Cinnamon Tree-Sparrow.*

Pyrgita cinnamomea *Gould P.Z.S.*, 1835, *p.* 185, (*Bhutan*).
Breeding E. Himalayas to Yunnan.

1039. (780) **Passer rutilans debilis** *The Kashmir Cinnamon Tree-Sparrow.*

Hartert, *Vog. Pal., p.* 163 (1910), (*Sind-Tal, Kashmir*).
Western Himalayas.

---

* I am rather doubtful as to whether this bird should not be given full specific rank.

† The form found in Siam and S. Burma is intermediate between *saturatus* and *malaccensis*.

1040. (781) **Passer flaveolus.** *The Pegu House-Sparrow.*
Blyth, J.A.S.B. xiii., p. 946 (1844), (*Pegu*).

1041. (782) **Petronia petronia intermedia.** *The Eastern Rock-Sparrow.*
Hartert, *Nov. Zool.*, 1901, *p.* 324 (*Gilgit, Kashmir*).

*1042. (783) **Chionospire blanfordi.** *Blanford's Mountain-Finch.*
Montifringilla blanfordi *Hume, Str. Feath.*, 1876, *p.* 147, (*Tibet*).

1043. (784) **Chionospire ruficollis.** *The Red-necked Mountain-Finch.*
Blanf., *Pro. A.S.B.*, 1871, *p.* 227 (*Kangra Lama Pass, N. Sikkim*).

1044. (785) **Chionospire nivalis adamsi.** *Adam's Mountain-Finch.*
Montifringilla adamsi, *Adams, P.Z.S.*, 1858, *p.* 482 (*Ladakh*).
Breeding W. Himalayas to Tibet.

1045. (785) **Chionospire nivalis alpicola.** *Pallas' Mountain-Finch.*
Passer alpicola, *Pall. Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat. ii., p.* 20, (1831), (*Caucasia*).
Breeding Caucasus to Baluchistan.

1046. **Chionospire mandelli.** *Mandelli's Mountain-Finch.*
Montifringilla mandellii Hume, *Str. Feath.*, 1876 *p.* 488, (*Tibet-Sikkim borders*).

1047. (786) **Fringilauda nemoricola nemoricola.** *Hodgson's Mountain-Finch.*
Fringilauda nemoricola *Hodg., As. Res. xix., p.* 158 (1836), (*Nepal*).
Breeding E. Himalayas, Nepal to Tibet.

1048. (787) **Fringilauda nemoricola altaica.** *Stoliczka's Mountain-Finch.*
Fringilla altaica *Eversm., Bull. Soc., I. Nat. Mosc. xxi., p.* 223 (1848), (*Altai*).
Western Himalayas, Kumaon, etc.

1049. (788) **Fringilauda brandti hæmatopyga.** *Brandt's Mountain-Finch.*
Leucosticte brandti *Bonap., Consp. Av. i., p.* 537 (1850), (*Turkestan*).
Gilgit to Sikkim.

---

* The name hitherto used for this genus *Montifringilla* is a *nomen nudum*, and must therefore be discarded. The next oldest name is *Chionospire*, Kaup 1829.

Family AMPELIDÆ.

1050. **Bombycilla garrulus centralasiæ.** *The Asian Wax-Wing.*
Poljakov *Mess. Ornith. iv., p.* 137 (1915).

Family EMBERIZINÆ.

1051. (789) **Emberiza schœniclus schœniclus.** *The Reed Bunting.*
Fringilla schœniclus *Linn., S.N. i., p.* 182 (1758), (*Sweden*).

1052. (790) **Emberiza fucata fucata.** *The Grey-headed Bunting.*
E. fucata *Pall. Reise. Russ. Reichs. iii., p.* 698 (1776), (*Mona* and *Ingoda*).
Breeding Siberia, Japan and N. China.

1053. (790) **Emberiza fucata arcuata.** *The Indian Grey-headed Bunting.*
E. arcuata *Sharpe, Cat. B. M. xii., p.* 494 (1888), (*Himalayas*).
Breeding Himalayas.

1054. (791) **Emberiza pusilla.** *The Little Bunting.*
Pall. Reise. Russ. Reichs. iii., p. 697, (1776), (*Daurian Alps*).

1055. (792) **Emberiza leucocepha** *The Pine Bunting.*
Gmel. Nov., Comm. Acad. Sci. Imp. Petrop. xv., p. 480 (1771), (*Astrakan*).

1056. (793) **Emberiza stewarti.** *The White-capped Bunting.*
Blyth, *J.A.S.B. xiii., p.* 215 (1854), (*Himalayas*).

1057. (794) **Emberiza cia stracheyi.** *The Eastern Meadow-Bunting.*
E. stracheyi *Moore, P.Z.S.*, 1855, *p.* 215, (*Kumaon*).
Breeding Himalayas to Kumaon.

1058. (794) **Emberiza cia godlewskii.** *The Chinese Meadow-Bunting.*
E. godlewskii *Tacz., Jour. f. Orn.*, 1874, *p.* 330 (*E. Siberia*).
Breeding N. China and E. Siberia.

1059. (794) **Emberiza cia per.** *The Transcaspian Meadow-Bunting.*
Hartert, *Vog. Pal., i., p.* 184 (1910), (*Gudan, Transcaspia*).
Breeding Transcaspia to Chitral.

1060. (794) **Emberiza cia yunnanensis.** *The Yunnan Meadow-Bunting.*
E. yunnanensis *Sharpe, Bull B.O.C. viii., p.* 12 (1902), (*W. Yunnan*).
Western Yunnan.

1061. (795) **Emberiza buchanani.** *The Grey-necked Bunting.*
Blyth, *J.A.S.B. xiii., p.* 957 (1844), (*India*).

1062. (796) **Emberiza hortulana.** *The Ortolan Bunting.*
Linn., *S.N. i., p.* 177 (1758), (*Sweden*).

1063. (797) **Emberiza aureola.** *The Yellow-breasted Bunting.*
Pall., *Reise. Russo. Reichs. ii., p.* 711 (1773), (*Populetis*).

1064. (798) **Emberiza spodocephala spodocephala.** *The Black-faced Bunting.*
E. spodocephala *Pall., Reise. Russo Reichs iii., p.* 698 (1776), (*Daurian Alps*).
Breeding E. Siberia to Korea.

1065. (798) **Emberiza spodocephala melanops.** *The Mupin Black-faced Bunting.*
E. melanops *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xiv., p.* 554 (1845), (*Tippera*).
Breeding Yangtse-Kiang.

1066. (799) **Emberiza melanocephala.** *The Black-headed Bunting.*
Scop. *Annus i. His. Nat., p.* 142 (1769), (*Karnthen*).

1067. (800) **Emberiza luteola.** *The Red-Headed Bunting.*
Sparr. *Mus. Carlsonian. fasc.* 4 (1789), (*S. India*).

1068. (801) **Emberiza rutila.** *The Chestnut Bunting.*
Pall., *Reisc. Russ. Reichs. iii., p.* 698 (1876), (*Mongolia*).

1069. (802) **Emberiza striolata striolata.** *The Striolated Bunting.*
Fringilla striolata *Licht. Vers. Doubl. Mus. Berlin, p.* 24 (1823), (*Nubia*).

1070. **Emberiza calandra calandra.** *The Corn Bunting.*
E. calandra *Linn., S.N. i., p.* 176 (1758), (*Sweden*).

1071. **Emberiza citrinella erythrogenys.** *The Eastern Yellow-Hammer.*
E. erythrogenys *Brehm, Vogelfang, p.* 414 (1855), (*Sarepta*).

1072. (803) **Melophus melanicterus.** *The Crested Bunting.*
Fringilla melanictera *Gmel., Syst. Nat. i., p.* 910 (1789), (*Macao*).

Family Hirundinidæ.

1073. (804) **Delichon urbica urbica.** *The House Martin.*
Hirundo urbica *Linn., X. ed., p.* 192 (1758), (*Sweden*).
In North-West India in winter.

1074. (805) **Delichon urbica cashmeriensis.** *The Kashmir Martin.*
Chelidon kashmeriensis *Gould, P.Z.S., p.* 356 (1858), (*Kashmir*).
Himalayas from Kashmir to Western China.

1075. (806) **Delichon urbica whiteleyi.** *The Siberian House Martin.*
Chelidon whiteleyi *Swinh., P.Z.S.*, 1862, *p.* 320 (*Pekin*).
Breeding East Siberia; straggler into Burma in winter.

1076. (807) **Delichon nepalensis.** *Hodgson's Martin.*
Hodg., *Moore, P.Z.S.*, 1854, *p.* 104 (*Nepal*).
Himalayas, Nainital to Assam, N. of Brahmapootra and Cachar Hills.

1077. (808) **Riparia riparia riparia.** *The Sand-Martin.*
Hirundo riparia *Linn., Syst. Nat., X. ed., p.* 192 (1758), (*Sweden*).
N.-W. India and N. India (?) to Assam.

1078. (809) **Riparia riparia diluta.** *The Pale Sand-Martin.*
Cotile diluta *Sharpe and Wyatt, Mon. Hir. i., p.* 63 (1893), (*Tashkent*).
Breeding N.-W. India.

1079. (809) **Riparia brevicaudata.** *The Indian Sand-Martin.*
Hirundo brevicaudata *McClell. P.Z.S.* 1839, *p.* 156 (*Assam*).
India, Burma, S. China, etc.

1080. (810) **Ptynoprogne rupestris.** *The Crag-Martin.*
Hirundo rupestris *Scop. Ann. I. His. Nat., p.* 167 (1769), (*Tyrol*).

1081. (811) **Ptynoprogne concolor.** *The Dusky Crag-Martin.*
Hirundo concolor *Sykes P.Z.S.*, 1833, *p.* 83 (*Deccan*).

1082. (812) **Ptynoprogne obsoleta obsoleta.** *The Pale Crag-Martin.*
Cotile obsoleta *Cab. Mus. Hein. i., p.* 50 (1850), (*N.-E. Africa*).

1083. (813) **Hirundo rustica rustica.** *The Common Swallow.*
Hirundo rustica *Linn., Syst. Nat., x., ed., p.* 191 (1758), (*Sweden*).
Extreme N.-W. India.

1084. (814) **Hirundo rustica gutturalis.** *The Eastern Swallow.*
Hirundo gutturalis *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr. ii., p.* 93 (1786), (*New Guinea*).
Breeding throughout Himalayas and Mts. of Burma.

1085. (815) (816) **Hirundo rustica tytleri.** *Tytler's Swallow.*
Hirundo tytleri *Jerd., B. of I. iii., p.* 870 (1864), (*India*).
N.-W. Siberia, winter in India, etc.

1086. (817) **Hirundo rustica javanica.** *The Nilgiri House Swallow.*
Hirundo javanica *Sparmm., Mus. Carls. iv., pl.* 100 (1789), (*Java*).
India, S. of Nilgiris, Ceylon, Malay Peninsular, etc.

1087. (818) **Hirundo smithii.** *The Wire-tailed Swallow.*
Leach, *App. to Tuckey's Voy. Congo, p.* 407 (1818), (*Congo River*).

1088. (819) **Hirundo fluvicola.** *The Indian Cliff Swallow.*
Jerd., *Blyth, J. A. S. B. xxiv., p.* 470 (1855), (*Bandelkhund*).

1089. (820) **Hirundo daurica daurica.** *The Daurian Striated Swallow.*
Hirundo daurica *Linn., Man. Plan., p.* 582 (1771), (*Siberia*).
East Siberia, winter Assam. (?) Breeding E. Himalayas.

1090. (821) **Hirundo daurica striolata.** *The Japanese Striated Swallow.*
Hirundo striolata *Temm. & Sch., Faun. Jap. Aves, p.* 33 (1847), (*Java*).
A Southern form, breeding hills, Central China to Assam.

1091. (822) **Hirundo daurica nepalensis.** *Hodgson's Striated Swallow.*
Hirundo nepalensis *Hodg., J.A.S.B. v.*, 1836, *p.* 780 (*Central Nepal*).
Himalayas to Japan.

1092. (823) **Hirundo daurica erythropygia.** *Syke's Striated Swallow.*
Hirundo erythropygia *Sykes, P.Z.S.*, 1832, *p.* 83 (*Poona*).
Resident, India N. of the Nilgiris.

1093. (824) ***Hirundo daurica rufula.** *The European Striated Swallow.*
Hirundo rufula *Temm., Man. d'Orn. 2nd ed. iii., p.* 298 (1835), *Egypt.*
Wanderer into extreme N.-W. India, breeding Himalayas.

1094. (825) **Hirundo daurica hyperythra.** *The Ceylon Swallow.*
Hirundo hyperythra *Layard, Blyth, J.A.S.B. xviii., p.* 814 (1849), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon only.

Family Motacillidæ.

1095. (826) **Motacilla alba dukhunensis.** *The Indian White Wagtail.*
M. dukhunensis *Sykes, P.Z.S.*, 1832, *p.* 91 (*Deccan*).
Breeding W. Siberia to Yenisei, Turkestan, etc.

1096. (827) **Motacilla alba leucopsis.** *The White-faced Wagtail.*
M. leucopsis *Gould, P.Z.S.*, 1837, *p.* 78 (*India*).
Breeding E. Siberia, Tibet, N. China.

1097. (828) **Motacilla alba ocularis.** *The Streak-eyed Wagtail.*
M. ocularis *Swinh., Ibis*, 1860, *p.* 55 (*Amoy*).
Breeding N.-E. Siberia into N.-W. America.

1098. (829) **Motacilla alba personata.** *The Masked Wagtail.*
M. personata *Gould, B. Asia vi., pl.* 63 (1861), (*India*).
Breeding Transcaspia to Baikal, S. to E. Persia and Kashmir.

---

* *Hirundo daurica scullii*, Seebh. Ibis, 1883, p. 168 (Gilgit) does not seem to me to be a recognisable race.

1099. (830) **Motacilla alba hodgsoni**. *Hodgson's Pied Wagtail*
M. hodgsoni *Gray, Blyth, Ibis,* 1865, *p.* 49 (*Nepal*).
Breeding Himalayas to S. Tibet.

1100. (831) **Motacilla alba maderaspatensis**. *The Large Pied Wagtail.*
M. maderaspatensis *Gmel., Syst. Nat. i., p.* 961 (1789), (*India*).
Breeding Continental India.

1101. (832) **Motacilla cinerea melanope**. *The Grey Wagtail.*
M. melanope *Pall., Reis. Russ. Reich. iii., p.* 396 (1776). (*Dauria*).
Breeding from the Urals to Kamschatka, Himalayas.

1102. (833) **Motacilla flava thunbergi.** *The Grey-headed Wagtail.*
M. thunbergi *Billberg, Syn. Faun. Scan., p.* 50 (1828), (*Lapland.*)
Breeding N. Europe and N.-W. Asia.

1103. (834) **Motacilla flava melanogriseus.** *The Blue-headed Wagtail.*
Budytes melanogriseus *Homeyer, Jour. f. Orn., p.* 128 (1878) (*India*).
Breeding Turkestan.

1104. (835) **Motacilla flava beema** *The Indian Blue-headed Wagtail.*
M. beema *Sykes, P.Z.S.,* 1832, *p.* 90 (*Deccan*).
Breeding W. Siberia to Yenisei.

1105. (836) **Motacilla flava feldegg.** *The Black-headed Wagtail.*
M. feldegg *Michahelles, Isis,* 1830, *p.* 812 (*Dalmatia*).
Breeding S.-E. Europe and Asia Minor.

1106. **Motacilla flava leucocephala**. *The White-headed Wagtail.*
Budytes leucocephala *Przew. Zap. Imp. Acc. St. Peters, p.* 85 (1887), (*Dzungaria*).
Dzungaria, Altai, Turkestan.

1107. **Motacilla flava taivana** *The Chinese Blue-headed Wagtail.*
Budytes taivanus *Swinh., P.Z.S.,* 1863, *p.* 334 (*Formosa*).
Breeding Trans Baikalia to Saghalin.

1108. (837) **Motacilla citreola citreola**. *The Yellow-headed Wagtail.*
M. citreola *Pall., Reis. Russ. Reichs. iii., p.* 696 (1776), (*Siberia*).
Breeding N.-E. Russia to Turkestan.

1109. (838) **Motacilla citreola citreoloides.** *Hodgson's Yellow-headed Wagtail.*
Budytes citreoloides *Gould, B. of Asia iv., pl.* 64 (1865), (*N. India*).
Breeding Altai, Himalayas to E. Tibet.

1110. (839) **Dendronothus indicus.** *The Forest Wagtail.*
Motacilla indica *Gmel., Syst. Nat. i., p.* 962 (1789), (*India*).

1111. (840) **Anthus trivialis trivialis.** *The Tree Pipit.*
Alauda trivialis *Linn., X. ed., Syst. Nat., p.* 166 (1758), (*Switzerland*).
Straggler into N.-W. India in winter.

1112. (840) **Anthus trivialis haringtoni.** *Witherby's Tree Pipit.*
Witherby, *Bull. B.O.C. xxxvii., p.* 43 (1917), (*Kaghan Valley, N.-W. India*).
Breeding N.-W. Frontier and Kashmir.

*1113. (841) **Anthus maculatus.** *The Indian Tree Pipit.*
A. maculatus *Jerd., B. In. iii., p.* 873 (1864), (*India*), (*Kashmir*).
Breeding Siberia, Himalayas to China.

1114. (842) **Anthus nilghiriensis.** *The Nilgiri Pipit.*
A. nilghiriensis *Sharpe, Cat. B.M. x., p.* 550 (1885), (*Nilgiris*).
Nilgiri and Palni Hills.

1115. (843) **Anthus leucophrys cockburniæ.** *The Rufous Rock Pipit.*
A. cockburniæ *Blanf., B. of In. ii., p.* 305 (1890), (*Nilgiris*),
South India, Breeding Hills at high elevations.

1116. (844) **Anthus leucophrys jerdoni.** *The Brown Rock Pipit.*
Agrodroma jerdoni *Finsch, Trans. Z.S. vii., p.* 241 (1870), (*Kotegarh*).
Breeding Himalayas.

1117. (844) **Anthus leucophrys captus.** *Hartert's Rock Pipit.*
Hartert, *Vog. Pal. i., p.* 269 (1903), (*Palestine*).
Palestine to Afghanistan and Baluchistan.

1118. (845) **Anthus richardi richardi.** *Richard's Pipit.*
A. richardi *Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxvi., p.* 491 (1818), (*France*).
Breeding Siberia, migrant India and Burma.

1119. (846) **Anthus richardi striolatus.** *Blyth's Pipit.*
A. striolatus *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xvi., p.* 435 (1847), (*Darjiling*).
Breeding Central Asia, Khasia Hills, Shan Hills.

---

* *Anthus maculatus* is preoccupied by Vieill., 1818.

1120. (847) **Anthus richardi rufulus.** *The Indian Pipit.*
A. rufulus *Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxvi., p.* 494, (1818), (*Bengal*).
Breeding Plains and Lower Hills of India and Burma.

1121. (847) **Anthus richardi malayensis.** *The Malay Pipit.*
A. malayensis *Eyton, P.Z.S.*, 1839, *p.* 104 (*Malacca*).
Southern Burma, Siam and Malay Peninsular.

1122. (848) **Anthus campestris campestris.** *The Tawny Pipit.*
Alauda campestris *Linn., Syst. Nat. X. ed., p.* 166 (1758), (*Sweden*).
Breeding N. Europe to Persia.

1123. (848) **Anthus campestris minor.** *The Tawny Pipit.*
Agrodroma campestris minor *Blasius, Natur. Vog. Mittal. E. iii, p.* 74 (1900), (*N.-W. India*).
Breeding ? Afghanistan, Baluchistan, etc.

1124. (819) **Anthus cervinus.** *The Red-throated Pipit.*
Motacilla cervina, *Pall., Zoogr. Rosso-As. i., p.* 511 (1827), (*Siberia*).

1125. (850) **Anthus roseatus.** *The Rosy Pipit, or Hodgson's Pipit.*
Hodg., *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xvi., p.* 437 (1847), (*Nepal*).

1126. (851) **Anthus spinoletta coutelli.** *The Egyptian Water Pipit.*
A. coutelli *Savigny, Descr. Egypt xxxiii., p.* 360 (1828), (*Egypt*).
Straggler to Quetta. Breeding Mts. of Persia.

1127. (850) **Anthus spinoletta blakistoni.** *The Altai Water Pipit.*
A. blakistoni *Swinh., P.Z.S.*, 1863, *p.* 90 (*Yangtse*, 140 *m. inland*).
Breeding Central Asia, winter India, &c.

1128. (852) **Anthus spinoletta japonica.** *The Japanese Water Pipit.*
Anthus pratensis japonicus *Temm. and S. Fauna. Jap.*, p. 59 (1847), (*Japan*).
Breeding N.-E. Siberia. Migrant Burma and E. India.

1129. (853) **Oreocorys sylvanus.** *The Upland Pipit.*
Heterura sylvana, *Hodg., Blyth, J.A.S.B. xiv., p.* 556 (1845), (*Nepal*).

Family Alaudidæ.

1130. (854) **Alæmon alaudipes pallida.** *The Persian Desert Lark.*
Saxicola (?) pallida *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xvi., p.* 130 (1847), (*Sind*).
Breeding Persia to Sind.

1131. (855) **Otocorys alpestris penicillata.** *Gould's Horned Lark.*
Alauda penicillata *Gould, P.Z.S.,* 1837, *p.* 126 (*Erzoum*).
Breeding Caucasus to Central Asia.

1132. (856) **Otocorys alpestris longirostris.** *The Long-billed Horned Lark.*
O. longirostris *Moore, P.Z.S.,* 1855, *p.* 215 (*Kulu*).
Breeding Kashmir, Kumaon and N.-W. Himalayas.

1133. (857) **Otocorys alpestris elwesi.** *Elwes' Horned Lark.*
Otocorys elwesi *Blanf. J.A.S.B. xli., Pt. ii., p.* 62 (1870), (*Kangra-Lama Pass.*)
Breeding E. Himalayas Ladak to Tibet.

1134. (857) **Otocorys alpestris przewalskii.** *Bianchi's Horned Lark.*
Otocorys brandti przewalskii *Bianchi, Ibis,* 1904, *p.* 371 (*Zaidam*).
Breeding N. Tibet.

1135. (857) **Otocorys alpestris khamensis.** *The Tibet Horned Lark.*
Otocorys elwesi khamensis *Bianchi, Ibis,* 1904, *p.* 372 (*Kham, S.-E. Tibet*).
Breeding S.-E. Tibet.

1136. (858) **Melanocorypha maxima.** *The Long-billed Calandra Lark.*
Gould B. of Asia iv., pl. 72 (1867), (*Sikkim*).

1137. (859) **Melanocorypha bimaculata.** *The Eastern Calandra Lark.*
Alauda bimaculata *Menetries, Cat., Rais.* (1832), (*Mountains of Talych*).

1138. (880) **Alauda arvensis cinerascens.** *The Eastern Sky-lark.*
A. cinerascens *Ehmcke, Jour. f. Orn.,* 1904, *p.* 313 (*Barnoul in Siberia*).
Breeding Siberia S. to Palestine and Persia.

1139. (860) **Alauda arvensis intermedia.** *The Chinese Skylark.*
A. intermedia *Swinh., P.Z.S.,* 1863 *p.* 169 (*Shanghai*).
Chinese Hills and Kashmir.*

1140. (860) **Alauda arvensis japonica.** *The Japanese Skylark.*
A. japonica *Temm. & Sch. Faun. Japon., p.* 87 (1848), (*Japan*).
Straggler in winter into Burma.

---

* See Richmond Pro. Nat. Mus. U. S. xviii, p. 467 (1895).

1141. (860) **Alauda arvensis leiopus.** *The Tibet Skylark.*
A. leiopus *Hume, Str. Feath.* i., *p.* 40 (1873), (*Himalayan Plateaus*).
Breeding Tibet and (?) Sikkim.

1142. (861) **Alauda gulgula gulgula.** *The Small India Skylark.*
A. gulgula *Franklin, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 119 (*Ganges, Benares, Calcutta*).
Breeding N. Tropical India.

1143. (861) **Alauda gulgula guttata.** *The Small Kashmir Skylark.*
A. guttata *Brooks, J.A.S.B. xli., p.* 84 (1872), (*Kashmir*).
Breeding Himalayas.

1144. (861) **Alauda gulgula australis.** *The Small Nilgiri Skylark.*
A. australis *Brooks, Str. Feath. i., p.* 486 (1873), (*Ootacamund*).
Breeding South India and Ceylon.

1145. (861) **Alauda gulgula cœlivox.** *Swinh., Zoologist,* 1859, *p.* 6724 (*Amoy*).
South China. (?) Breeding Kachin Hills, etc.

1146. (861) **Alauda gulgula sala.** *The Hainan Skylark.*
A. sala *Swinh., Ibis,* 1870, *p.* 355 (*Hainan*).
Straggler into Tennasserim, Breeding Siam.

1147. (861) **Alauda gulgula inconspicua.** *The Small Turkestan Skylark.*
A. inconspicua *Severz., Turk. Jevot., p.* 142 (1873), (*Turkestan*).
Breeding Turkestan and Transcaspica. Occurred in Quetta.

1148. (862) * **Calandrella brachydactyla brachydactyla.** *The Short-toed Lark.*
Alauda brachydactyla *Leisler, Ann. du Wetter. Ges. iii., p.* 357 (1814), (*S. France*).
Breeding Europe and Asia to Baluchistan.

1149. (862) **Calandrella brachydactyla longipennis.** *The Yarkand Short-toed Lark.*
Alauda longipennis *Evers., Bull. Soc. Imp. Mosc. xxi., p.* 219 (1848), (*Songarai*).
Breeding Transcaspia to Tibet.

1150. (863) **Calandrella brachydactyla dukhunensis.** *The Rufous Short-toed Lark.*
Alauda dukhunensis *Sykes, P.Z.S.*, 1832, *p.* 93 (*Deccan*).
(?) Breeding. Winter in India, etc.

* See Hartert, Nov. Zool. xxv., p. 91, 1918.

1151. (865) **Calandrella acutirostris acutirostris.** *Hume's Short-toed Lark.*

C. acutirostris *Hume, Lah. to Yarcand, p.* 265 (1873), (*Karakorum*).

Breeding N. Kashmir, Pamirs, Tianshan, etc.

1152. (864) **Calandrella acutirostris tibetana.** *Brooks' Short-toed Lark.*

C. tibetana *Brooks, Str. Feath. viii., p.* 488 (1880), (*Tibet*).

Breeding Tibet.

1153. (866) **Alaudula raytal raytal.** *The Ganges Sand-Lark.*

Alauda raytal *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xiii., p.* 962 (1844), (*Lucknow*).

Breeding greater part of India except W. and N.-W.

1154. (867) **Alaudula raytal adamsi.** *The Indus Sand-Lark.*

Alauda adamsi *Hume, Ibis,* 1871, *p.* 405 (*Agrore Valley*).

Breeding Sind and extreme N.-W.

1155. (868) **Alaudula minor persica.** *Sharpe's Sand-Lark.*

A. persica *Sharpe, Cat. B. M. xiii., pl.* 590 (1890), (*Niris in Persia*).

Breeding S. E. Persia to Afghanistan.

1156. (868) **Alaudula minor seebohmi.** *Seebohm's Sand-Lark.*

A. seebohmi *Sharpe, Cat., B. M. xiii., p.* 590 (1890), (*Turkestan*).

Breeding East Turkestan.

1157. (869) **Mirafra cantillans cantillans.** *The Singing Bush-Lark.*

M. cantillans *Jerd., Blyth, J.A.S.B. xiii., p.* 960 (1844), (*Bengal*).

Breeding India.

1158. (869) **Mirafra cantillans williamsoni.** *The Siam Singing Bush-Lark.*

Stuart Baker *Bull. B.O.C. xxxvi., p.* 9 (1915), (*Bangkok*).

Breeding Siam and (?) Tennasserim.

1159. (870) **Mirafra assamica assamica.** *The Bengal Bush-Lark.*

M. assamica *McClell., P. Z. S.* 1839, *p.* 162 (*Assam*).

Breeding N.-E. India and Assam.

1160. (872) **Mirafra assamica affinis.** *The Madras Bush-Lark.*

M. affinis *Jerd., Madr. Jour. L. S. xiii., Pt.* 2, *p.* 136 (1844),

Breeding Ceylon and S. India.

1161. (873) **Mirafra assamica microptera.** *The Burmese Bush-Lark.*

M. microptera *Hume, Str. Feath. i., p.* 483 (1873), (*Thayetmyo.*)

Breeding South and Central Burma.

1162. **Mirafra assamica marionæ.** *The Siamese Bush-Lark.*

Stuart Baker Bull. B.O.C. xxxvi., p. 34 (1915), (*Ayuthia Central Siam*).
Siam and (?) Tennasserim.

1163. (871) **Mirafra erythroptera.** *The Red-winged Bush-Lark.*

Jerd., Madr Jour. L. S. xiii., Pt. 2, p. 136 (1844), *Northern portion of Peninsula of India*).

1164. (874) **Galerida cristata magna.** *Hume's Crested Lark.*

G. magna *Hume, Ibis.*, 1871, *p.* 407 (*Yarkand*).
Breeding Central Asia, Baluchistan, etc.

1165. (874) **Galerida cristata chendoola.** *Franklin's Crested Lark.*

Alauda chendoola *Franklin, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 119 (*Ganges and Nerbudda*).
Breeding N.-W. India.

1166. (874) **Galerida cristata leautungensis.** *The Tibet Crested Lark.*

Alauda leautungensis *Swinh., Ibis.*, 1861, *p.* 256 (*Liautung W. China*).
Breeding Tibet and Mts. of W. China.

1167. (875) **Galerida deva.** *Sykes' Crested Lark.*

Alauda deva *Sykes, P.Z.S.*, 1832, *p.* 92 (*Deccan*).

1168. (876) **Galerida malabarica.** *The Malabar Crested Lark.*

Alauda malabarica *Scop. del Flor. et Faun. Insubr., p.* 94 (1786), (*Malabar*).

1169. (877) **Ammomanes phœnicura phœnicura.** *The Rufous-tailed Finch-Lark.*

Mirafra phœnicura *Franklin, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 119 (*Ganges, Calcutta-Benares*).
Breeding India.

1170. (877) **Ammomanes phœnicura zarudnyi.** *Hartert's Rufous-tailed Finch-Lark.*

A. cinctura zarudnyi *Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. xii., p.* 43 (1902), (*E. Persia*).
Breeding Persia to Baluchistan.

1171. (878) **Ammomanes deserti phœnicuroides.** *The Indian Desert Lark.*

Mirafra phœnicuroides *Blyth, J.A.S.B. xxii., p.* 583 (1853), (*Kashmir*).
N.-W. India, Kashmir, etc.

1172. (879) **Pyrrhulauda grisea grisea.** *The Ashy-Crowned Finch-Lark.*

Alauda grisea *Scop., del Flor. et Faun. Insubr. ii., p.* 95 (1786), (*No locality*).

Breeding all India except Sind, Rajputana and extreme N.-W.

1173. (880) **Pyrrhulauda grisea melanolauchen.** *The Black-Crowned Finch-Lark.*

Coraphites melanolauchen *Cab. Mus. Hein. i., p.* 124 (1850), (*Africa*).

Breeding Sind, W. Rajputana and N.-W. India and Arabia.

(To be continued.)

[*From the* JOURNAL OF THE BOMBAY NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY, DEC. 30, 1921.

HAND-LIST OF THE "BIRDS OF INDIA."

BY

E. C. STUART BAKER, F.L.S., F.Z.S., M.B.O.U.

PART IV.

(*Continued from page* 744 *of Volume XXVII.*)

Family ZOSTEROPIDÆ.

1174. (226) **Zosterops palpebrosa palpebrosa.** *The Indian White-eye.*

Sylvia palpebrosa *Temm., Pl. Col.*, 293, *Fig.* 3, (1824), (*Bengal*) (*Cuttack Orissa*).
Bengal, Orissa, E. Central Provinces, S. India.

1175. (226) **Zosterops palpebrosa elwesi.** *The Western White-eye.*

Stuart Baker *Bull., B.O.C.*, xlii., *p.* (1921), (*Sikkim*).
E. Central Provinces, N. W. and N. India, Himalayas to N. Assam.

1176. (226) **Zosterops palpebrosa egregia.** *The Small Ceylon White-eye.*

Zosterops egregia *Madaraz, Ann, Mus., Budapest, ix., p.* 422, *Pl. xvi, Fig.* 1, ( ), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon only.

1177. (226) **Zosterops palpebrosa cacharensis.** *The Cachar White-eye.*

Stuart Baker *Bull., B.O.C., xlii., p.* (1921), (*Gunjgong, N. Cachar*).
Assam S. of Brahmapootra to Chin Hills.

1178. (228) **Zosterops palpebrosa peguensis.** *The Pegu White-eye.*

Stuart Baker *Bull., B.O.C., xlii., p.* (1921), (*Tennasserim*).
S. Burma, E. Burma, Yunnan, ? Hainan and Formosa.

1179. (226) **Zosterops palpebrosa nicobariensis.** *The Nicobar White-eye.*

Z. nicobariensis *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xiv., p.* 563, (1845) (*Nicobars*).
Andamans and Nicobars, including Car Nicobar.

1180. (229) **Zosterops ceylonensis.** *The Large Ceylon White-eye.*

Holds., *P.Z.S.*, 1872, *p.* 459, *Pl.* 20, *Fig.* 2 (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon, only above 1,000 feet.

1181. (227) **Zosterops aureiventer aureiventer.** *Hume's White-eye.*

Z. aureiventer *Hume, Str. Feath., vi., p.* 519, (1878), (*Tavoy*).
Tennasserim, Malay Peninsula, North to S. Shan States.

1182. (230) **Zosterops siamensis.** *The Siamese White-eye.*

Blyth, *Ibis,* 1867, *p.* 34, (*Siam.*)
Pegu, S.W. and Central Burma, Siam, Cochin China, etc.

Family NECTARINIIDÆ.

Sub-Family *Nectariniinæ.*

Sunbirds.

1183. (881) **Chalcostetha chalcostetha.** *Maclot's Sunbird.*

Nectarinia chalcostetha *Jardine, Nat. His. Nect., p.* 263, (1843). (*E. Indian Is.*).
Tennasserim, South through Malay Pen. to Sumatra and ?Java, etc.

1184. (882–3*) **Æthopyga siparaja seheriæ.** *The Himalayan Yellow-backed Sunbird.*

Nectarinia seheriæ *Tickell, J.A.S.B., ii., p.* 577, (1833), (*Borabhum*).
Foothills of Himalayas from Kalka to Lower Shan States.

1185. (882) **Æthopyga siparaja miles.** *The Nepal Yellow-backed Sunbird.*

Cinnyris miles *Hodg. Ind. Rev., ii., p.* 273, (1837), (*Nepal*).
Nepal, apparently above the breeding range of *seheriæ.*

1186. (884) **Æthopyga siparaja cara.** *The Tennasserim Yellow-backed Sunbird.*

Æ. cara *Hume, S.F., ii., p.* 473, (1874), (*Tennasserim*).
Siam and Burma, South from Rangoon through the Malay Pen.

1187. (885) **Æthopyga siparaja nicobarica.** *The Nicobar Yellow-backed Sunbird.*

Æ. nicobarica *Hume, S.F., i., p.* 412, (1873), (*Nicobars*).
The Nicobar Islands.

1188. (886) **Æthopyga vigorsi.** *Vigors' Yellow-backed Sunbird.*

Cinnyris vigorsi *Sykes, P.Z.S.,* 1832, *p.* 93, (*Deccan*).
S. W. Coast of India.

**Æ. s. andersoni* does not appear to be recognizable, the distinguishing characters being purely individual. Rothschild's *viridicauda* (Nov. Zool. XXVIII, p. 58, 1921), seems also to be founded on individual variations.

1189. (887) **Æthopyga ignicauda ignicauda.** *The Fire-tailed Yellow-backed Sunbird.*

Cinnyris ignicauda *Hodg., Ind. Rev., ii., p.* 273, (1837), (*Nepal*).
Garhwal, Nepal, Sikkim, Assam, N. & S. of Brahmapootra, Chittagong.

1190. ( ) **Æthopyga ignicauda flavescens.** *Rippon's Yellow-backed Sunbird.*

Stuart Baker *Bull., B.O.C., xli, p.* 71, (1921), *Mt. Victoria.*
Chin Hills, 9,000 feet.

1191. (888) **Æthopyga gouldiæ.** *Mrs. Gould's Sunbird.*

Cinnyris gouldiæ *Vigors, P.Z.S.,* 1831, *p.* 44, (*Himalayas*).
Himalayas from Sutlej to Assam.

1192. (889) **Æthopyga dabryi.** *Dabry's Yellow-backed Sunbird.*

Nectarinia dabryi *Verreaux, Rev. et. Mag. Zool., p.* 173, (1867), (*Ta-tsien-lu, Szechuan*).
Hills of Eastern and Southern Burma and S. W. China.

1193. (890*) **Æthopyga saturata.** *The Black-breasted Sunbird.*

Cinnyris saturata *Hodg., Ind. Rev., ii., p.* 273, (1837), (*Nepal*).
Garhwal to Assam, Cachar, Chittagong to Kauri Kachin Hills and ? Siam.

1194. (891) **Æthopyga sanguinipecta.** *Walden's Yellow-backed Sunbird.*

Walden, *A.M.N.H.*, (4), *xv., p.* 400, (1875), (*Tennasserim*).
Burma, S. and E. of Tounghoo.

1195. (892) **Æthopyga nipalensis nipalensis.** *The Nepal Yellow-backed Sunbird.*

Cinnyris nipalensis *Hodg., Ind. Rev., ii., p.* 273, (1837), (*Nepal*).
E. Nepal to E. and S. Assam, N. Burmese Hills to S. Shan States.

1196. (893) **Æthopyga nipalensis horsfieldi.** *Blyth's Yellow-backed Sunbird.*

Cinnyris horsfieldi *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xi., p.* 107, (1842), (*Nepal*).
Garhwal, Kumaon and Western Nepal.

1197. (892) **Æthopyga nipalensis victoriæ.** *Rippon's Yellow-backed Sunbird.*

Æ. victoriæ *Rippon, Bull., B.O.C., xiv., p.* 83, (1904), (*Mt. Victoria*).
Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.

---

* *Æthopyga anomala* Richmond P.N.S. Nat. Mus. XXII, p. 319, is merely *saturata*.

1198. (894) ***Cyrtostomus lotenius.** *Loten's Sunbird.*

Certhia lotenia *Linn., S.N., I., p.* 188, (1766), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon and S. India.

1199. (895) **Cyrtostomus asiaticus asiaticus.** *The Purple Sunbird.*

Certhia asiatica *Lath., Ind. Orn., i., p.* 288, (1790), (*India*), (*Gurgaon, C. India*).
The whole of India except area occupied by *brevirostris* and *intermedia.*

1200. (895) **Cyrtostomus asiaticus brevirostris.** *The Baluchistan Purple Sunbird.*

Nectarinia (Arachnecthra) brevirostris *Blanford, Ibis,* 1873, *p.* 86, (*Jalk, Baluchistan*).
Sind, Baluchistan, Afghanistan and E. Persia.

1201. (895) **Cyrtostomus asiaticus intermedius.** *The Burmese Purple Sunbird.*

Arachnecthara intermedia *Hume, Ibis,* 1870, *p.* 436, (*Burma*).
Assam and Burma.

1202. (896) **Cyrtostomus brasiliana.** *Van Hasselt's Sunbird.*

Certhia brasiliana *Gmel., Sys. Nat., i., p.* 474, (1788), (*Brazil*), (*Java,* Oberholser).
Java and Singapore to Assam.

1203. (897†) **Cyrtostomus pectoralis pectoralis.** *The Malay Yellow-breasted Sunbird.*

Nectarinia pectoralis *Horsf., Trans., Linn. Soc., xiii., p.* 167, (1821), (*Java*).
Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Lombok, Flores, Nicobars and Malay Pen. to S. Tennasserim.

1204. (897) **Cyrtostomus pectoralis blanfordi.** *The Kondol Yellow-breasted Sunbird.*

Stuart Baker *Bull., B.O.C., xli., p.* 71, (1921), (*Kondol, Nicobars*)
Kondol Is. Nicobars.

1205. (898) **Cyrtostomus flammaxillaris flammaxillaris.** *The Burmese Yellow-breasted Sunbird.*

Nectarinia flammaxillaris *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xiv., p.* 557, (1845), (*Tennasserim*).
South Burma, Cochin China, Siam and Malay Peninsula.

---

* *Cyrtostomus* and *Arachnecthra* being identical generically the former name has priority.

† I can trace no differences between *C. pectoralis pectoralis* and *C. klossi* which are not purely individual.

1206. (899) **Cyrtostomus flammaxillaris andamanicus.** *The Andaman Sunbird.*

Arachnecthra andamanica *Hume, S.F., i., p.* 404, (1873), (*Andamans*).
Andaman Islands.

1207. (900) **Cyrtostomus minimus.** *The Small Sunbird.*

Cinnyris minima *Sykes, P.Z.S.*, 1832, *p.* 99, (*Deccan*).
South India and Ceylon.

1208. (901) **Cyrtostomus zeylonicus.** *The Purple-rumped Sunbird.*

Certhia zeylonica *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 188, (1766), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon to E. Bengal. ? Khasia Hills and Faridpore.

1209. (902) **Anthreptes hypogrammica hypogrammica.** *The Banded Sunbird.*

Nectarinia hypogrammica *S. Mull. Verhand. Nat. Gesch. Zool. Aves., p.* 173, (1843), (*Sumatra*).
Peninsula Siam and Burma to Sumatra.

1210. (903) **Anthreptes malaccensis malaccensis.** *The Brown-throated Sunbird.*

Certhia malaccensis *Scop., del. Flor. et. Faun. Insubr., ii., p.* 91, (1786), (*Malacca*).
Pen. Siam and Burma, Malaya to Sumatra.

1211. (904) **Anthreptes rhodolæma.** *The Rufous-throated Sunbird.*

Shelley, *Mon. Nect., p.* 313, (1878), (*Malacca*).
S. Tennasserim to Borneo.

1212. (905) **Anthreptes simplex xanthochlora.** *The Plain-coloured Sunbird.*

A. xanthochlora *Hume, S.F., iii., p.* 330, *footnote*, (1875), (*Tennasserim*).
Pen. Burma and Siam to Malay.

1213. (906) **Arachnothera magna magna.** *The Larger Streaked Spider-hunter.*

Cinnyris magna *Hodg., Ind. Rev., ii.*, 1837, *p.* 272, (*Nepal*).
Himalayas, Sutlej to E. Assam, S. to N. Tennasserim.

1214. (907) **Arachnothera magna aurata.** *The Smaller Streaked Spider-hunter.*

A. aurata *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xxiv., p.* 478, (1855), (*Pegu*).
S. Tennasserim and Pen. Siam.

1215. (908) **Arachnothera affinis modesta.** *The Grey-breasted Spider-hunter.*

Anthreptes modesta *Eyton, P.Z.S.*, 1839, *p.* 105, (*Malaya*).
Pen. Siam and Burma to Borneo.

1216. (909) **Arachnothera longirostra longirostra.** *The Little Spider-hunter.*

Certhia longirostra *Lath., Ind. Orn., i., p.* 299, (1790), (*Bengal*), (*Sylhet*).
India and Burma.

1217. (910) **Arachnothera chrysogenys.** *The Yellow-eared Spider-hunter.*

Nectarinia chrysogenys *Temm., Pl. Col., pl.* 388, *Fig. i.*, (1826), (*Java*).
S. Tennasserim to Java and Borneo.

1218. (912) **Dicæum cruentatum cruentatum.** *The Scarlet-backed Flower-pecker.*

Certhia cruentata *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 119, (1758), (*Bengal*), (*Calcutta*).
Nepal, Bhutan Dooars, Bengal and Assam.

1219. (912) **Dicæum cruentatum ignitum.** *The Burmese Scarlet-backed Flower-pecker.*

Nectarinia ignita *Begbie, "Mal. Pen.," p.* 518, (1834), (*Malay Pen.*).
Malay Pen. N. to Chin Hills, Java and Sumatra.

1220. (912) **Dicæum cruentatum siamensis.** *The Siam Scarlet-backed Flower-pecker.*

Kloss, Ibis, 1918, *p.* 216, (*Lat Bua Kao, E. Siam*).
Siam, (Eastern Tennasserim birds appear to be this race).

1221. (913) **Dicæum trigonostigma rubropygium.** *The Tennasserim Orange-bellied Flower-pecker.*

Stuart Baker *Bull., B.O.C., xli., p.* 108, (1921), (*Mergui*).
Malay Pen. N. of 10° long., S. W. Siam amd S. Burma, Lakhimpur, Assam.

1222. (913) **Dicæum chrysorrheum intensum.** *The Sikkim Yellow-vented Flower-pecker.*

Stuart Baker *Bull., B.O.C., xli., p.* 108, (1921), (*Native Sikkim*).
Assam to Sikkim.

1223. (914) **Dicæum chrysorrheum chrysoclhore.** *The Burmese Yellow-vented Flower-pecker.*

Dicæum chrysoclhore *Blyth, J. A. S. B., xii., p.* 1009, (1843), (*Arrakan*).
Burma, Siam amd Malay Pen. North of 10° lat.

1224. (915) **Dicæum ignipectum.** *The Fire-breasted Flower pecker.*

Myzanthe ignipectus *Hodg., Blyth., J.A.S.B., xii., p.* 983, (1843), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas from Sutlej to Assam, Burma, Siam, Malay Pen. and Islands.

1225. (916*) **Dicæum minullum concolor.** *The Nilgiri Flower-pecker.*

Dicæum concolor. *Jerdon, Madr. Jour., xi., p.* 227, (1840), (*Malabar Coast*).

West coast from Mysore, S. through the Hills to Palni Hills.

1226. (916) **Dicæum minullum subflavum.** *The Belgaum Flower-pecker.*

Stuart Baker *Bull., B.O.C., xlii., p.* (1921), (*Belgaum*).

Belgaum North to Khandala and Mahabaleshwar and ? Central Provinces.

1227 (917) **Dicæum minullum olivaceum.** *The Plain-coloured Flower-pecker.*

Dicæum olivaceum *Walden, A.M.N.H.*, (4), *xv., p.* 401, (1875), (*Tounghoo*).

Nepal, Bhutan, Assam, Burma, S. to Sumatra.

1228. (918) **Dicæum minullum virescens.** *The Andamanese Flower-pecker.*

Dicæum virescens *Hume, S.F., p.* 482, (1873), (*Port Blair, Andamans*).

Andamans.

1229. (919) **Dicæum erythrorhynchum.** *Tickell's Flower-pecker.*

Certhia erythrorhynchos *Lath., Ind. Orn., i., p.* 299, (1790), (*India*).

Whole of India, West and South Burma.

1230. (920) **Acmonorhynchus vincens.** *Legge's Flower-pecker.*

Prionochilus vincens, *Sclater, P.Z.S.*, 1872, *p.* 729, (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon only.

1231. (921) **Piprisoma squalidum squalidum.** *The Thick-billed Flower-pecker.*

Pipra squalida *Burton, P.Z.S.*, 1836, *p.* 113, (*Himalayas*).

Ceylon to Himalayas, E. to Assam, N. of Brahmapootra.

1232. (922) **Piprisoma squalidum modestum.** *Hume's Flower-pecker.*

Prionochilus modestus *Hume, S.F., iii., p.* 298, (1875), (*S. Tennasserim*).

Assam, S. of Brahmapootra to S. Tennasserim.

1233. (923) **Prionochilus ignicapillus.** *The Crimson-breasted Flower-pecker.*

Dicæum ignicapilla *Eyton, P.Z.S.*, 1839, *p.* 105, (*Malaya*).

Bankasoon, South to Sumatra and Borneo.

---

* Our Indian birds are only geographical races of the Javan *D. minullum.*

1234. (924) **Prionochillus maculatus.** *The Yellow-throated Flower-pecker.*

Pardalotus maculatus *Temm., Pl. Col., iii., p.* 600, *f.* 3, (1836), (*Borneo*).
Tennasserim to Borneo. ? S. West Siam.

1235. (925) **Pachyglossa melanoxantha.** *The Yellow-bellied Flower-pecker.*

Hodg., *Blyth., J.A.S.B., xii., p.* 1010, (1843), (*Nepal*).
Nepal, East to S. Shan States and W. China, S. to Manipur.

Family CHALCOPARIIDÆ.

1236. (911) **Chalcoparia singalensis singalensis.** *The Ruby Throat.*

Motacilla singalensis *Gmel., S. N., i., p.* 964, (1788). (*Ceylon* in errror), (*Malacca,* Oberholser).
Sikkim, Duars to E. Assam, Burma, Malay Pen. and Islands.

Family PITTIDÆ.

1237. (926) **Anthocichla phayrii.** *Phayre's Pitta.*

Blyth, *J.A.S.B., xxxi., p.* 343, (1862), (*Tounghoo*).
South-East Burma and Siam.

1238. (927) **Pitta nipalensis.** *The Blue-naped Pitta.*

Paludicola nipalensis *Hodg., J.A.S.B., vi., p.* 103, (1837), (*Nepal*).
Nepal, N. and S. Assam, Chin Hills and Arracan.

1239. (928) **Pitta oatesi.** *The Fulvous Pitta.*

Hydrornis oatesi *Hume, S.F., i., p.* 477, (1873), (*Tennasserim*).
South Burma and S. E. Siam.

1240. (929) **Pitta cœrulea cœrulea.** *The Giant Pitta.*

Myiothera cœrulea *Raffl. Tran. L.S., xiii., p.* 301, (1822) (*Sumatra*).
South Burma and Siam to Sumatra.

1241. (930) **Pitta cyanea cyanea.** *The Blue Pitta.*

Pitta cyanea *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xii., p.* 1008, (1843), (*Arracan*).
Assam, North and W. Burma and Siam.

1242. (931*) **Pitta moluccensis.** *The Lesser Blue-winged Pitta.*

Turdus moluccensis *P.Z.S., Mull., Natursyst. Suppl., p.* 144, (1776), (*Moluccas*). (*Tennasserim*).
Central and South Burma and Siam southwards. *Not* Moluccas.

* Although the name given by Muller is unfortunate as the bird does not occur in the Moluccas, we cannot discard it for that reason.

1243 (932) **Pitta megarhyncha.** *The Large-billed Blue-winged Pitta.*

Schleg., *Vog. Ned. Ind. Pitta, p.* 32, (1863), (*Ile de Bangka*).
Tennasserim south to Malay Pen. and island of Banka.

1244. (933) **Pitta brachyura.** *The Indian Pitta.*

Corvus brachyurus *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 158, (1766), (*Muluccas, Ceylon*).
Simla to Ceylon, E. Rajputana to Assam, Chittagong and Manipur.

1245. (934) **Pitta granatina coccinea.** *The Malayan Scarlet Pitta.*

Pitta coccinea *Eyton, P.Z.S.*, 1839, p. 104, (*Malaya*).
South Tennasserim and Siam to Singapore.

1246. (935) **Pitta cucullata cucullata.** *The Green-breasted Pitta.*

Pitta cucullata *Hartl., Rev. Zool.*, 1843, p. 65, (*Malacca*).
Himalayas, Simla to Assam, S. to Tennasserim and ? Malay Pen.

1247. (935) **Pitta cucullata abbotti.** *The Nicobar Green-breasted Pitta.*

Pitta abbotti *Richmond, Pro. Nat. Mus., xxv., p.* 298, (1902), (*Nicobars*).
Great and Little Nicobars.

1248. (936) **Pitta gurneyi.** *Gurney's Pitta.*

Hume, *S.F., iii., p.* 296, *pl.* 3, (1875), (*S. Tennasserim*).
Pen. Siam and Tennasserim to Malacca.

Order EURYLAIMI.

Family Eurylaimidæ.

1249. (937) **Eurylaimus javanicus javanicus.** *Horsfield's Broadbill.*

Eurylaimus javanicus *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., xiii., p.* 170, (1821), (*Java*).
Malay States to Siam and Tennasserim, Sumatra, Java, *not* Borneo.

1250. (938) **Eurylaimus ochromelas.** *The Black and Yellow Broadbill.*

Raffles, *Trans. Linn. Soc., xiii., p.* 297, (1822), (*Singapore and Sumatra*).
Siam, Tennasserim South to Sumatra, etc.

1251. (939) **Cerydon sumatranus sumatranus.** *The Dusky Broadbill.*

Coracias sumatranus *Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., xiii., p.* 303, (1822), (*Sumatra*).
Siam, Tennasserim, South to Sumatra, *not* Borneo.

1252. (940*) **Cymborhynchus macrorhynchus macrorhynchus.** *The Black and Red Broadbill.*

Todus macrorhynchus *Gmel., S.N., i., p.* 446, (1788), (*Borneo*).
Tennasserim, South through the Malay Peninsula, Siam.

1253. (941) **Cymborhynchus affinis.** *The Arrakan Black and Red Broadbill.*

Blyth, *J.A.S.B., xv., p.* 312, (1846), (*Arrakan*).
Arrakan, South to Cape Negrais and Rangoon.

1254. (942) **Serilophus lunatus lunatus.** *Gould's Broadbill.*

Eurylaimus lunatus *Gould, P.Z.S.*, 1833, *p.* 133, (*Rangoon*).
Tennasserim, Pegu Karennee.

1255. (943) **Serilophus lunatus rubropygius.** *Hodgson's Broad bill.*

Raya rubropygia *Hodg., J.A.S.B., viii., p.* 36, (1839), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas to East and South Assam, Manipur, Arrakan and Chin Hills.

1256. (944) **Psarisomus dalhousiæ.** *The Long-tailed Broadbill.*

Eurylaimus dalhousiæ *Jameson, Edinb., N. Ph. J., xviii., p.* 389, (1835), (N. India).
Himalayas from Mussorie to E. Assam, Burma to Malay Pen.

1257. (945) **Calyptomena viridis.** *The Green Broadbill.*

Raffles, *Trans. L.S., xiii., p.* 295, (1822), (*Sumatra*).
Tennasserim, S. Siam and Malay Pen.

Order PICI.

Family Picidæ.

1258. (946) **Picus squamatus squamatus.** *The Scaly-bellied Green Woodpecker.*

Picus squamatus *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1931, *p.* 8, (*Himalayas*).
Gilgit to Kashmir and Western Nepal.

1259. (947) **Picus squamatus flavirostris.** *Hargitt's Scaly-bellied Green Woodpecker.*

Gecinus flavirostris *Menzbier, Bull., Nat. Moscow, p.* 440, 1886, (*Murghab*).
Trancaspia to Baluchistan and Afghanistan.

1260. (948) **Picus striolatus.** *The Little Scaly-bellied Green Woodpecker.*

Blyth, *J.A.S.B, xii., p.* 1000, (1843), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas, east to Burma, Siam.

---

* I cannot separate *lemniscatus* (Raffles) whilst *affinis* appears to be a species rather than a race, there being no connecting forms. *C. m. malaccensis* may be found within our limits.

1261. (949) **Picus vittatus vittatus.** *The Malay Scaly-bellied Green Woodpecker.*

Picus vittatus *Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., xxvi.*, 1818, *p.* 91, (*Malacca*).
Malay States, Java, Pen. Siam and Burma.

1262. (949) **Picus vittatus viridanus.** *The Burmese Scaly-bellied Green Woodpecker.*

Picus viridanus *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xii.*, 1843, *p.* 1000, (*Arrakan*).
Burma, Chin and Kachin Hills, Shan States, N. and Central Siam.

1263. (950) **Picus canus occipitalis.** *The Indian Black-naped Green Woodpecker.*

Picus occipitalis *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1830, *p.* 8, (*Mussoorie*).
N. W. Himalayas to Eastern Nepal.

1264. (950) **Picus canus gyldenstolpei.** *The Assam Black-naped Green Woodpecker.*

Stuart Baker, *Bull., B.O.C., xxxix*, 1918, *p.* 19, (*Sadiya, Assam*).
Sikkim, Assam, Cachar, Sylhet, Manipur, Looshai Hills.

1265. (950) **Picus canus hessei.** *The Burmese Black-naped Green Woodpecker.*

Gecinus canus hessi *Gyldenstolpe, Orn. Monatsb., xxiv.*, *p.* 28, (1916), (*N. Siam*).
North Central and S. Burma, Siam as far S. as Mulmein.

1266. (951) **Picus chlorolophus chlorolophus.** *The Small Himalayan Yellow-naped Woodpecker.*

Picus chlorolophus *Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., xxvi., p.* 78, (1818), (*Bengal*).
Himalayas and Hill ranges of Burma.

1267. (952) **Picus chlorolophus chlorigaster.** *The Southern Yellow-naped Woodpecker.*

Picus chlorigaster *Jerd., Madr. Jour. L.S., xiii., pt.* 2, *p.* 139, (1844), (*S. India*).
Hills of Southern India and Ceylon.

1268. (953) **Picus puniceus puniceus.** *The Crimson-winged Green Woodpecker.*

Horsf. *Trans. Linn. Soc., xiii., p.* 176, (1821), (*Java*).
Tennasserim, South to Sumatra, Java and Borneo.

1269. (954) **Picus erythropygius nigrigenis.** *The Red-rumped Green Woodpecker.*

Gecinus nigrigenis *Hume, P.A.S.B.*, 1874, *p.* 106, (*Pakchan Tennasserim*).
Central and South Burma, West Siam and N. Malay Pen.

1270. (955) **Chrysophlegma flavinucha flavinucha.** *The Large Yellow-naped Woodpecker.*

Picus flavinucha *Gould, P.Z.S.*, 1833, *p.* 120, (*Himalayas*).
Himalayas from Mussoorie to the Kachin Hills, Burma and Siam.

1271. (956) **Chrysophlegma mentalis humii.** *The Chequered-throated Woodpecker.*

Chrysophlegma humii *Hargitt, Ibis*, 1889, *p.* 231, (*Malacca*).
Tennasserim, South to Sumatra.

1272. (957) **Callolophus miniatus malaccensis.** *The Banded Red Woodpecker.*

Picus malaccensis *Lath., Ind. Orn., i., p.* 241, (1790). (*Malacca*)
Tennasserim, South to Sumatra and Borneo.

1273. (958*) **Gecinulus grantia grantia.** *The Northern Pale-headed Woodpecker.*

Picus grantia *McClelland, P.Z.S.*, 1839, *p.* 165, (*Assam*).
Nepal to Assam, Chin, Kachin Hills, N. Siam to French Laos.

1274. (959) **Gecinulus grantia viridis** *The Southern Pale-headed Woodpecker.*

G. viridis *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xxxi., p.* 41, (1862), (*Pakpoon, Tennasserim*).
S. W. Siam and S. Burma to Kossum.

1275. (960) **Dryobates hyperythrus hyperythrus.** *The Rufous-bellied Pied Woodpecker.*

Picus hyperythrus *Vigors, P.Z.S., p.* 23, (1831), (*Himalaya, Darjiling*).
Himalayas, Nepal to N. Shan States.

1276. (960) **Dryobates hyperythrus marshalli.** *The Western Rufous-bellied Pied Woodpecker.*

Hartert, *Vog. Pal., vii., p.* 926, (1912), (*Murree*).
N. W. Himalayas.

1277. (961) **Dryobates himalayensis.** *The Western Himalayan Pied Woodpecker.*

Picus himalayensis *Jard. & Sel., Ill. Orn., iii., pl.* 116, (1835), (*Mussuri*).
N. W. Himalayas, Afghanistan to Murree.

1278. (962) **Dryobates cabinisi cabinisi.** *The Chinese Pied Woodpecker.*

Picus cabanisi *Malh., Jour. f. Orn.*, 1854, *p.* 172, (*China*).
Manipur, Chin and Kachin Hills to China.

**Gecinulus viridis robinsoni* of Kloss, (Ibis, 1918, p. 105) is founded on individual variation only.

1279. (963) **Dryobates scindeanus.** *The Sind Pied Woodpecker.*

Picus scindeanus *Horsf. & Moore, Cat. B., ii., p.* 671, (1856-8) (*Shikarpore*).
S. E. Persia, Baluchistan, Sind and W. Punjab.

1280. (964) **Dryobates darjellensis.** *The Darjeeling Pied Woodpecker.*

Picus darjellensis *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xiv., p.* 196, (1845) (*Darjiling*).
Himalayas, Nepal to Mts. of W. China.

1281. (965) **Dryobates cathparius cathparius.** *The Lesser Pied Woodpecker.*

Picus cathparius *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xii., p.* 1006, (1843), (*Darjiling*).
Nepal, Sikkim and Assam, N. and S. of Brahmapootra.

1282. (966) **Dryobates cathparius pyrrhothorax.** *The Red-breasted Pied Woodpecker.*

Picus pyrrhothorax *Hume, S.F., x., p.* 150, (1887), (*Aimole, E. Manipur*).
Hills S. of Brahmapootra.

1283. (967) **Dryobates macei macei.** *The Fulvous-breasted Pied Woodpecker.*

Picus macei *Vieill., Nouv. Dict.d' Hist. Nat., xxvi., p.* 80, (1818), (*Bengal*).
Himalayas from Murree to E. Assam, (S. of Brahmapootra).

1284. (968) **Dryobates macei atratus.** *The Stripe-breasted Pied Woodpecker.*

Picus atratus *Blyth, J.A.S.B, xviii., p.* 803, (1849), (*Tennasserim*).
Hills S. of Brahmapootra, Burmese Hills to Tennasserim.

1285. (969) **Dryobates auriceps.** *The Brown-fronted Pied Woodpecker.*

Picus auriceps *Vigors., P.Z.S,* 1831, *p.* 44, (*Himalayas*), (*Simla*).
Himalayas, Afghanistan to W. Nepal.

1286. (970) **Dryobates pectoralis pectoralis.** *The Spotted-breasted Pied Woodpecker.*

Picus pectoralis *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xv., p.* 15, (1846), (No Hab. given.)
Southern Burma and S. W. Siam.

1287. (971) **Dryobates pectoralis andamanensis.** *The Andaman Pied Woodpecker.*

Picus andamanensis *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xxviii., p.* 412, (1859), (*Andamans*).
Andamans.

1288. (972) **Liopicus mahrattensis.** *The Yellow-fronted Pied Woodpecker.*

Picus mahrattensis *Lath., Ind. Orn. Supp., p. xxxi.,* (1801), (*India*).
Ceylon, India and Burma.

1289. (973*) **Iyngipicus semicoronatus.** *The Darjiling Pigmy Woodpecker.*

Picus semicoronatus *Malherbe, Bull., Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Moselle v., p.* 21, (1848), (*Himalayas*).
Sikkim to E. Assam, Manipur, Chin, Kachin Hills and Yunnan.

1290. (974) **Iyngipicus pygmaeus.** *The Himalayan Pygmy-Woodpecker.*

Picus pygmaeus *Vigors, P.Z.S.,* 1831, *p.* 44, (*Himalayas*).
Western Himalayas to Nepal.

1291. (978) **Iyngipicus canicapillus.** *The Burmese Pygmy Woodpecker.*

Picus canicapillus *Blyth J.A.S.B., xiv., p.* 197, (1845), (*Arrakan*).
Burma and ? Cachar, Manipur.

1292. (976) **Iyngipicus hardwickii.** *The Indian Pygmy Woodpecker.*

Picus hardwickii *Jerd., Madr. Jour. L. S., xiii., p.* 138, (1844), (*S. India*).
Northern India.

1293. (979) **Iyngipicus gymnopthalmus.** *The Ceylon Pygmy Woodpecker.*

Picus gymnopthalmus *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xviii., p.* 804, (1849), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon and S. India.

1294. (978) **Blythipicus pyrrhotis pyrrhotis.** *The Red-eared Bay Woodpecker.*

Picus pyrrhotis *Hodg., J.A.S.B., vi., p.* 108, (1837), (*Nepal*).
Nepal to South Burma and E. to Annam.

1295. (979) **Blythipicus pyrrhotis rubiginosus.** *The Malay Bay Woodpecker.*

Hemicircus rubiginosus *Swainson, B. of W. Africa, ii., p.* 150, (1837), (*W. Africa*).
Tennasserim, South to Sumatra and Borneo.

---

* The genus *Iyngipicus* requires careful working out. Nothing has been attempted in this list.

1296. (980) **Miglyptes tristis grammithorax.** *The Fulvous-rumped Barred Woodpecker.*

Phaiopicus grammithorax *Malh., Picidae, ii., p.* 12, (1802), (*Malay Pen.*)
Peninsular, Siam and Burma to Sumatra and Borneo.

1297. (981) **Miglyptes tukki.** *The Buff-necked Barred Wood pecker.*

Picus tukki *Less., Rev. Zool.,* 1839, *p.* 167, (*Sumatra*).
Extreme South Tennasserim to Borneo.

1298. (982) **Miglyptes jugularis.** *The Black and Buff Wood-pecker.*

Picus jugularis *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xiv., p.* 195, (1845), (*Arrakan*).
Central and South Burma, Siam and Cochin China.

1299. (984) **Micropternus brachyurus williamsoni.** *The Siam Rufous Woodpecker.*

Kloss, *Ibis,* 1918, *p.* 107, (*Koh Lak, S. W. Siam*).
Peninsular Burma and Siam.

1300. (983) **Micropternus brachyurus phaioceps.** *The Northern Rufous Woodpecker.*

Micropternus phaioceps *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xiv., p.* 195, (1845), (*Arrakan*).
Nepal, N. Assam, Burma, Shan States, N. and W. Siam.

1301. (983) **Micropternus brachyurus humei.** *The Western Rufous Woodpecker.*

Kloss, *Ibis.,* 1918, *f.* 109, (*Rohilkund*).
N. W. Himalayas.

1302. (983) **Micropternus brachyurus mesos.** *The Orissa Rufous Woodpecker.*

Kloss, Ibis, 1918, *p.* 109, (*Kuttak, Orissa*).
Bengal, Behar, N. Orissa and Assam S. of Brahmapootra.

1303. (985) **Micropternus brachyurus gularis.** *The Madras Rufous Woodpecker.*

Picus gularis *Jerd., Madr. Jour., xiii., p.* 139, (1844), (*Southern India*).
India, S. of Orissa and Bombay, *not S.* Travancore.

1304. (985) **Micropternus brachyurus lanka.** *The Ceylon Rufous Woodpecker.*

Kloss, *Ibis,* 1918, *p.* 108, (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon and South Travancore.

1305. (986) **Brachypternus aurantius aurantius.** *The Northern Golden-backed Woodpecker.*

Picus aurantius *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 174, (1766), (*Cape of Good Hope*) (*Behar*).
N. W. India, N. India, Bengal, Central India, Orissa and Bombay.

1306. (986*) **Brachypternus aurantius puncticollis.** *The Southern Golden-backed Woodpecker.*

Brachyternopicus puncticollis *Malh., Rev. Zool.*, 1845, *p.* 405, (*Ceylon*).
India S. of range of last bird and Ceylon.

1307. (986) **Brachypternus aurantius dilutus.** *The Sind Golden-backed Woodpecker.*

Brachypternus dilutus *Blyth, Cat., p.* 56, (1852), (*Sind*).
Sind, Baluchistan and ? Punjab.

1308. (987*) **Brachypternus aurantius erithronotus.** *The Red-backed Woodpecker.*

Picus erithronotus *Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., xxvi., p.* 73, (1818), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon (area different to that occupied by No. 1306).

1309. (988) **Tiga javanensis intermedia.** *The Burmese Golden-backed Three-toed Woodpecker.*

Picus intermedius *Blyth, J.A.S.B.*, 1845, *p.* 193, (*Arrakan*).
Assam, S. of Brahmapootra, Chin Hills and N. Arrakan.

1310. (988) **Tiga javanensis rubropygialis.** *The Malabar Golden-backed Three-toed Woodpecker.*

Picus rubropygialis *Malh., Rev. Zool.*, 1845, *p.* 400, (Bengal).
S. India, north to Southern Orissa and Bombay.

1311. (989) **Tiga shorii.** *The Himalayan Golden-backed Three-toed Woodpecker.*

Picus shorii *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 175, (*Himalaya Mts.*).
Himalayas, Nepal through Burmese Hill Ranges.

1312. (990) **Gauropicoides rafflesi peninsularis.** *The Malayan Three-toed Woodpecker.*

Hesse, *Orn. Monatsb., xix.*, 1911, *p.* 192, (*Malacca*).
S. Tennasserim, S.W. Siam and Malay Peninsula.

1313. (991) **Chrysocolaptes festivus.** *The Black-backed Woodpecker.*

Picus festivus *Bodd., Tabl., Pl. Enl., p.* 43, (1783), (*Goa*).
Indian Plains and Ceylon.

---

* A series shewn me by Mr. W. E. Wait proves quite satisfactorily that *erithronotus* is only a race of *aurantius*

1314. (992) **Chrysocolaptes guttacristatus guttacristatus.** *Tickell's Golden-backed Woodpecker.*

Picus guttacristatus *Tickell, J.A.S.B., ii.*, 1833, *p.* 578, (*Borabhum*).
Behar, Bengal, Assam, Burma, North of Rangoon, Siam, etc.

1315. (992) **Chrysocolaptes guttacristatus sultaneus** *Hodgson's Golden-backed Woodpecker.*

Picus sultaneus *Hodg., J.A.S.B., vi.*, 1837, *p.* 105, (*Nepal*).
N. W. India, Mussoree to Nepal.

1316. (992) **Chrysocolaptes guttacristatus delesserti.** *Malherbe's Golden-backed Woodpecker.*

Indopicus delesserti *Malh., Mem. Acad. Metz.*, 1848, *p.* 343, (*Malabar*).
India, S. of Bombay and Orissa, Peninsular Burma, Siam and Malaya.

1317. (993) **Chrysocolaptes guttacristatus stricklandi.** *Layard's Woodpecker.*

Brachypternus stricklandi *Layard, A.M.N.H.*, (2), *xiii.*, *p.* 449, (1554), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon only.

1318. (994*) **Hemicercus sordidus.** *The Grey and Buff Woodpecker.*

Dendrocopus sordidus *Eyton, A.M.N.H., xvi.*, *p.* 229, (1845), (*Malacca*).
Tennasserim, South to Malay Pen.

1319. (995) ***Hemicercus canente.** *The Heart-spotted Woodpecker.*

Picus canente *Less., Cent. Zool.*, *p.* 215, (1830), (*Pegu*).
Assam, S. of the Brahmapootra to Siam, etc., Malabar coast.

1320. (996) **Alophonerpes pulverulentulus harterti.** *Hesse's Great Slaty Woodpecker.*

Mulleripicus p. harterti *Hesse, Orn. Monatsb.*, *p.* 182, (1911), (Assam).
Himalayas, Simla to Assam, Burma, Malay States, etc.

1321. (997) **Thriponax hodgsonii hodgsonii.** *The Malabar Great Black Woodpecker.*

Hemilophus hodgsonii *Jerd., Madr. Jour., xi.*, *p.* 215, (1840), (*Malabar Coast*).
S. W. India from Travancore to Belgaum.

---

* There are probably several races of this genus which require working out.

1322. (998) **Thriponax hodgsonii feddeni.** *The Burmese Great Black Woodpecker.*

Mulleripicus feddeni *Blanf., Blyth, J.A.S.B., xxxii., p.* 75, (1863), (*Pegu*).
Burma, Siam, Annam and Cochin China.

1323. (999) **Thriponax javanensis.** *The Malay Black Woodpecker.*

Picus javanensis *Lungh., K. Vet. Ac. Nya. Hand-b. xviii., p.* 137, (1797), (*Java*).
Malay Peninsula to Phillippines.

1324. (1000) **Thriponax hodgei.** *The Andaman Black Woodpecker.*

Mulleripicus hodgei *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xxix., p.* 105, (1860), (*Andamans*).

Sub-Family Picumninæ.

1325. (1001) **Picumnus innominatus innominatus.** *The Himalayan Speckled Piculet.*

P. innominatus *Burton, P.Z.S.,* 1836, *p.* 154, (*Himalayas*).
Himalayas, Kumaon to Assam.

1326. (1001) **Picumnus innominatus malayorum.** *The Malay Speckled Piculet.*

Hartert, *Vog. Pal., vii., p.* 937, (1912), (*Perak*).
Burma to Borneo, Annam.

1327. (1001) **Picumnus innominatus avunculorum.** *The Madras Speckled Piculet.*

Hartert, *Vog. Pal., vii., p.* 937, (1912), (*Nilgiris*).
Hills of Southern India.

1328. (1002) **Sasia ochracea ochracea.** *The Indian Rufous Piculet.*

Sasia ochracea *Hodg., J.A.S.B., v., p.* 777, (1836), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas to Assam and Kachin Hills.

1329. (1002) **Sasia ochracea reichenowi.** *The Burmese Rufous Piculet.*

Hesse, *Orn. Monatsb., xix., p.* 181, 1911, (*Burma*).
Burma, Siam, Annam, N. Malay Pen.

1330. **Sasia abnormis abnormis.** *Temminck's Rufous Piculet.*

Picumnus abnormis *Temm., Pl. Col., iv., pl.* 371, (1825), (*Java*).
Siam, Tenasserim to Sumatra, Borneo, etc.

Sub-family *Iynginæ.*

1331. (1003) **Iynx torquilla japonica.** *The Kashmir Wryneck.*

Iynx japonica *Bonap., Con. Av., i., p.* 150, (1850), (*Japan*).
E. Siberia to Japan, Himalayas, Kashmir to China.

Family Indicatoridæ.

1332. (1004) **Indicator xanthonotus.** *The Yellow-backed Honey-Guide.*

Blyth, *J.A.S.B., xi., p.* 166, (1842), (*Darjiling*).
Himalayas, E. to Sikkim, Abbottabad.

Family Capitonidæ.

1333. (1005) **Caloramphus fuliginosa hayi.** *The Brown Barbet.*

Bucco hayi *Gray, Zool. Misc., p.* 33, (1831), (*Malacca*).
Tennasserim, south to Sumatra.

1334. (1007) **Megalæma virens virens.** *The Great Chinese Barbet.*

Bucco virens *Bodd., Tabl. Pl. Enl.,* (1783), (*China*).
Central and South Burma, east to China.

1335. (1006) **Megalæma virens marshallorum.** *The Great Himalayan Barbet.*

M. marshallorum *Swinhoe, A.M.N.H., p.* 348, (1870), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas from Murree to Assam and N. Burma.

1336. (1008) **Thereiceryx zeylanicus zeylanicus.** *The Ceylon Green Barbet.*

Bucco zeylanicus *Gmel., Syst. Nat., i., p.* 408, (1788), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon and South Travancore.

1337. (1008) **Thereiceryx zeylanicus caniceps.** *The Northern Green Barbet.*

Bucco caniceps *Franklin, P.Z.S.,* 1831, p. 121, (*Calcutta. Benares*).
Northern India from extreme W. to Western Bengal.

1338. (1008) **Thereiceryx zeylanicus inornatus.** *The Bombay Green Barbet.*

Megalæma inornata *Walden, A.M.N.H., Series iv., v., p.* 219, (1870), (Coorg).
West Coast from N. Travancore to Bombay.

1339. (1009) **Thereiceryx lineatus hodgsoni.** *The Assam Lineated Barbet.*

Megalæma hodgsoni *Bonap., Cons. Av., i., p.* 144, (185) (*Nepal*).
Nepal to N. Siam.

1340. (1009) **Thereiceryx lineatus intermedius.** *The Burmese Lineated Barbet.*

Stuart Baker, *Bull., B.O.C., xxxix.,* 1918, *p.* 9, (*Pakpoon Burma*).
Central, south and Peninsular Burma and Siam.

1341. (1010) **Thereiceryx viridis.** *The Small Green Barbet.*

Bucco viridis *Bodd., Tabl. Pl. Enl., p.* 53, (1783), (*India*).
South and South-West India.

1342. (1011) **Chotorhea mystacophanes.** *The Gaudy Barbet.*

Bucco mystacophanes *Temm., Pl. Col. No.* 315, 1824, (*Sumatra*).
Tennasserim, south to Sumatra.

1343. (1012) **Cyanops asiatica asiatica.** *The Blue-throated Barbet.*

Trogon asiaticus *Lath., Ind. Orn., p.* 201, (1790), (*India*).
Himalayas, Chamba to South Burma.

1344. (1012) **Cyanops asiatica rubescens.** *The Ruddy Barbet.*

C. rubescens *Stuart Baker, Nov. Zool., iii., p.* 257, (1896), (*N. Cachar*).
Hills, S. of Brahmapootra *above* 3,500 feet.

1345. (1013) **Cyanops asiatica davisoni.** *Davison's Blue-throated Barbet.*

Megalæma davisoni *Hume, S.F., v., p.* 108, (1877), (*Meetan, S. Tennasserim*).
S. Tennasserim and S. W. Siam.

1346. (1014) **Cyanops incognita.** *Hume's Blue-throated Barbet.*

Megalaima incognita *Hume, S. F., ii., p.* 442, (1874), (*Tennasserim,* 25 *m. N. of Yea*).
Tavoy to Southern Tennasserim.

1347. (1015) **Cyanops flavifrons.** *The Yellow-fronted Barbet.*

Bucco flavifrons *Cuvier, Régne An., i., p.* 428, *ex Levaill.* (1817), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon.

1348. (1016) **Cyanops duvauceli robinsoni.** *The Malay Blue-eared Barbet.*

Stuart Baker, *Bull., B.O.C., xxxix.,* 1918, *p.* 20, (*Klang Malay Pen.*)
Pen, Siam and Burma and Malay Pen.

1349. (1016) **Cyanops duvauceli cyanotis.** *The Indian Blue-eared Barbet.*

Bucco cyanotis *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xvi., p.* 487, (1847), (*Bengal*).
Sikkim, Bhutan, Assam, Burma and Siam.

1350. **Cyanops robustirostris.** *The Thick-billed Barbet.*

Stuart Baker, *Bombay Nat. His. Jour., x., p.* 356, (1896), (*N. Cachar*).
N. Cachar Hills, Naogang and ? Yunnan.

1351. (1017) **Cyanops franklinii franklinii.** *The Golden-throated Barbet.*

Bucco franklinii *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xi., p.* 167, (1842), (*Darjiling*).
Nepal to Assam and Chin Hills.

1352. (1018) **Cyanops franklinii ramsayi.** *Ramsay's Golden-throated Barbet.*

Megalæma ramsayi *Walden, A.M.N.H., xv., p.* 400, (1875), (*Karennee*).
Central and S. Burma, Siam and Malay Pen.

1353. (1019) **Xantholæma hæmacephala indica.** *The Indian Crimson-breasted Barbet.*

Bucco indicus *Lath., Ind. Orn., i., p.* 205, (1790), (*India*), (*Calcutta*).
Plains of India, Ceylon, Burma, Siam, Yunnan, Malay Pen. to Sumatra.

1354. (1020) **Xantholæma malabarica.** *The Crimson-throated Barbet.*

Bucco malabaricus *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xvi., pp.* 386, 465, (1847), (*Malabar*).
Malabar Coast.

1355. (1021) **Xantholæma rubricapilla.** *The Small Ceylon Barbet.*

Bucco rubricapillus *Gmel., Syst. Nat., i., p.* 408, (1788), (*Ceylon*).

Order ANISODACTYLI.

Sub-order Coraciæ.

Family Coraciidæ.

1356. (1022) **Coracias benghalensis benghalensis.** *The Northern Indian Roller.*

Corvus benghalensis *Linn., S.N., x., ed. i., p.* 106, (1758), (*Bengal*).
Persian Gulf, Northern India to E. Bengal.

1357. (1022) **Coracias benghalensis indica.** *The Southern Indian Roller.*

Coracias indica *Linn., S.N., xii., ed. I., p.* 159, (1766), (*Ceylon*).
The South of India and Ceylon.

1358. (1023) **Coracias benghalensis affinis.** *The Burmese Roller.*

C. affinis *McClell., P.Z.S.*, 1839, *p.* 164, (*Assam*).
Assam, Burma and Siam.

1359. (1024) **Coracias garulla semenowi.** *The Kashmir Roller.*

Loud. & Tschusi, *Orn. Jahrb., xiii., p.* 148, (1902), (*Transcaspia*).
Transcaspia to Kashmir and Garhwal.

1360. (1025*) **Eurystomus orientalis orientalis.** *The Indian Broad-billed Roller.*

Coracias orientalis *Linn., S.N. I., p.* 159, (1766), (*India*).
India, Burma, Siam and Southwards.

1361. (1025) **Eurystomus orientalis gigas.** *The Andaman Broad-billed Roller.*

Stresemann, *Nov. Zool., xx., p.* 299, (1913), (*S. Andamans*).
South Andamans.

---

* I find it quite impossible to separate *orientalis, calonyx* and *lacteor* and think the alleged differences are all individual rather than sub-specific. *gigas* is separable on account of its large size and large bill.

(*to be continued.*)

[*From the* JOURNAL OF THE BOMBAY NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY, MAR. 25, 1922.]

HAND-LIST OF THE "BIRDS OF INDIA."

BY

E. C, STUART BAKER, F.L.S., F.Z.S., M.B.O.U. C.F.A.O.U.

PART V.

(*Continued from Page* 106 *of this volume.*)

Sub-order MEROPES.

Family MEROPIDÆ.

1362. (1026) **Merops orientalis orientalis.** *The Common Indian Bee-Eater.*

M. orientalis *Lath., Ind. Orn. Suppl., p. xxxiii* (1801), (*Mahratta, India*).

India, Bengal to Ceylon.

1363. (1026) **Merops orientalis birmanus.** *The Burmese Green Bee-Eater.*

Merops viridis birmanus *Neumann., Orn. Monatsber.*, 1910, *p.* 80, (*Irawaddy*).

Assam and Burma.

1364. (1026) **Merops orientalis biludschicus.** *The Sind Green Bee-Eater.*

Merops viridis biludschicus *Neumann., op. cit., p.* 80 (*Persian Baluchistan*).

S. E. Persia to Sind and Baluchistan.

1365 (1027) **Merops superciliosus javanicus.** *The Blue-tailed Bee-Eater.*

Merops javanicus *Horsf., Trans. Lin. S.*, 1821, *p.* 171, (*Java*)

India, Ceylon and Burma to Java.

1366. (1028) **Merops persicus persicus.** *The Blue-cheeked Bee-Eater.*

Merops persica *Pall., Reis. versch. russ. Reichs., ii., p.* 708 (1773), (*Caspian Sea*).

Summer visitor to W. and N. W. India.

1367. (1029) **Merops apiaster.** *The European Bee-Eater.*

Linn., S. N., I. p. 117 (1758), (*Europe*).

N. and N. W. India, Kashmir, etc.

1368. (1030) **Melittophagus erythrocephalus erythrocephalus.** *The Chestnut-headed Bee-Eater.*

Merops erythrocephalus *Gmel., S. N.*, i., *p.* 463 (1788), (*India*). (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon, S. India, sub-Himalayas, Burma, etc.

1369. (1031) **Nyctiornis athertoni.** *The Blue-bearded Bee-Eater.*

Merops athertoni *Jard. and Selby., Ill. Orn., ii., pl.* 58 (1829), (*India*), (*Cachar*).

Sub-Himalayas, Dehra Doon to Assam, Burma, Malabar Coast.

1370. (1032) **Nyctiornis amictus.** *The Red-bearded Bee-Eater.*

Merops amictus *Temm., Pl. Col., iv., pl.* 310 (1824), (*Bencoolen, Sumatra*).
Tenasserim southwards.

Sub-order HALCYONES.

Family ALCEDINIDÆ.

1371. (1033) **Ceryle rudis leucomelanura.** *The Indian Pied Kingfisher.*

Ceryle leucomelanura *Reichen., Handl. Alced., p.* 21 (1851), (Ceylon).
India, Burma and Ceylon.

1372. (1034) **Ceryle lugubris guttulata.** *The Himalayan Pied Kingfisher.*

Ceryle guttulata *Stegneger, Pro. U. S. N. M., xv., p.* 294 (1893), (*India*), (*Cachar*).

Assam to China and Hainan.

1373. (1035) **Alcedo atthis bengalensis.** *The Common Indian Kingfisher.*

Alcedo bengalensis *Gmel., S. N., i., p.* 450 (1788), (*Bengal*).
All India.

1374. *(1035) **Alcedo atthis pallasii.** *The Central Asian Kingfisher.*

Alcedo pallasii *Reicken., Handl. spec. In. Alced., p.* 3 (1851), (*West Siberia*).
N. and Central Asia. Punjab and Sind, Kashmir.

1375. *(1035) **Alcedo atthis taprobana.** *The Ceylon Kingfisher.*

Alcedo ispida *var.* taprobana *Kleinschm., Orn. Mber., ii. p.* 126 (1894), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon.

* Neither of these are very strongly marked forms.

1376. †(1036) **Alcedo cœrulescens asiatica.** *Beavan's Kingfisher.*

Alcedo asiatica *Swains., Zool. Illus.* 1*st. ser. i.*, (1821), (*some part of India*), (*Bengal*).

Bengal, Belgaum, Travancore, Ceylon.

1377. (1037) **Alcedo cœrulescens scintillans.** *The Tenasserim Kingfisher.*

Stuart Baker, *Bull., B. O. C., xxxix., p.* 38 (1919), (*Bankasoon*).
Peninsula, Burma and Siam, lat. 10° to 16°.

1378. (1037) **Alcedo cœrulescens coltarti.** *The Assam Kingfisher*

Stuart Baker, *op. cit., p.* 39, (*Saddya, Assam*).

Sikkim to Assam, N. Burma to lat. 16° ; Siam, Cochin-China.

1379. (1037) **Alcedo cœrulescens rufigastra.** *The Andaman Kingfisher.*

Alcedo rufigastra *Wald., A. M. N. H.*, (4), *xii., p.* 487 (1873), (*S. Andamans*).
Andamans.

1380. ‡(1038) **Alcedo iredalei.** *Blyth's Kingfisher.*

Stuart Baker, *Bull., B. O. C., xlii., p.* 29 (1921), (*Darjiling*).
Sikkim and lower hills N. and S. of Brahmapootra in Assam.

1381. (1039) **Alcedo euryzona.** *The Broad-zoned Kingfisher.*

Temm., Pl. Col. lin. 36 (1830), (*Java*).
Java and Borneo as far N. as Muleyit in Tenasserim.

1382. (1040) **Ceyx tridactylus tridactylus.** *The Indian Three-toed Kingfisher.*

Alcedo tridactyla *Pall., Spec. Zool., VI., p.* 10 (1769), (*India*) (*Assam*).

India and Burma.

1383. (1040) **Ceyx tridactylus macrocercus.** *The Andaman Three-toed Kingfisher.*

Oberholser, *Smith. In. U. S. Nat. His. Bull.*, 98, *p.* 24 (1917), (*Andamans*).
Andamans.

---

† The true *cœrulescens* is not found as far north as Bankasoon. The name *meningting* is ante-dated by Viellots, *Alcedo cœrulescens* Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. ix., p. 401, 1818, Timer (? errore).

‡ *Alcedo grandis* is pre-occupied and another name had therefore to be given.

1384. (1041) **Ramphalcyon amauroptera.** *Brown-winged Kingfisher.*

Halcyon amauropterus *Pearson, J. A. S. B., x., p.* 635 (1841), (*Calcutta*).

Coast localities from Bengal to Tenasserim.

1385. (1042) **Ramphalcyon capensis intermedia.** *The Nicobar Stork-billed Kingfisher.*

Pelargopsis intermedia *Hume, S. F., ii., p.* 166 (1874), (*Galatea Bay, Nicobars*).

Nicobars.

1386. (1043) **Ramphalcyon capensis gurial.** *Brown-headed Stork-billed Kingfisher.*

Alcedo gurial *Pearson, J.A.S.B., x.,* 1841, *p.* 633 (*Midnapore, Bengal*).

All India.

1387. (1043) **Ramphalcyon capensis burmanica.** *The Burmese Stork-billed Kingfisher.*

Pelargopsis burmanica *Sharpe, P.Z.S.,* 1870, *p.* 67 (*Tonghoo, Burma*).

Burma, Siam, Cambodia, Cochin-China.

1388. (1043) **Ramphalcyon capensis osmastoni.** *The Andaman Stork-billed Kingfisher.*

Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C.

Andamans.

1389. (1044) **Halcyon smyrnensis smyrsi.senn** *The White breasted Kingfisher.*

Alcedo smyrnensis *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 116 (1758) (*Africa and Asia*).

Central and W. Asia, Baluchistan and Sind.

1390. (1044) **Halcyon smyrnensis fusca.** *The Indian White-breasted Kingfisher.*

Alcedo fusca *Bodd., Tabl., Pl. Enl., p.* 54 (1783), (*Malabar*).

India, Burma, Malay Pen., Siam, S. China, etc.

1391. (1044) **Halcyon smyrnensis generosa.** *The Ceylon White-breasted Kingfisher.*

Halcyon generosa *Madar., Ann. Mus. Hun., ii., p.* 85 (1904), (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon and ? (S. Travancore).

1392. (1044) **Halcyon smyrnensis saturatior.** *The Andaman White-breasted Kingfisher.*

Halcyon saturatior *Hume, S.F., ii.*, 531 (1874), (*Andamans*).
Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

1393. (1045) **Halcyon pileata.** *The Black-capped Kingfisher.*

Alcedo pileata *Bodd., Tabl. Pl. Enl., p.* 41 (1783), (*China*), (*Canton*).
Throughout India occasional, Assam, Burma, Siam, S. China.

1394. (1046) **Entomothera coramanda coramanda.** *The Indian Ruddy Kingfisher.*

Alcedo coramanda *Lath., In. Orn., i., p.* 252 (1790), (*Coramandel Coast*).
India, Burma, Malay Pen., Siam and S. China.

1395. (1046) **Entomothera coramanda mizorhina.** *The Andaman Ruddy Kingfisher.*

Oberholser, Pro. Nat. Mus. U.S., 1915 *p.* 645 (1925), (*N. Andaman Is.*)
Andaman and Nicobars.

1396. (1047) **Sauropatis chloris chloris.** *The White-collared Kingfisher.*

Alcedo chloris *Bodd., Tab. Pl. Enl., p.* 49 (1783), (*Bouru*).
Tennasserim, Southwards.

1397. (1047) **Sauropatis chloris vidali.** *The Malabar White-collared Kingfisher.*

Halcyon vidali *Sharpe, Cat. B.M., xvii., p.* 278 (1892), (*S. Konkan*).
S. W. Coast of India.

1398. (1047) **Sauropatis chloris davisoni.** *The Andaman White-collared Kingfisher.*

Halcyon davisoni *Sharpe, op. cit., p.* 282 (*Andaman*).
Andamans.

1399. (1048) **Sauropatis chloris occipitalis.** *The Nicobar White-collared Kingfisher.*

Todiramphus occipitalis *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xv., p.* 23 (1847), (*Nicobars*).
Nicobars.

1400. (1049) **Caridagrus concretus.** *The Sumatran Kingfisher.*

Dacelo concreta *Temm. Pl. Col., p'.* 346 (1825), (*Sumatra*).
Extreme South of Tenasserim to Sumatra, Borneo, etc.

1401. (1050) **Carcineutes pulchellus amabilis.** *The Pegu Banded Kingfisher.*

Carcineutes amabilis *Hume, S.F., i., p.* 474 (1873), (*Pegu Hills*).
Central and South Burma.

Sub-order BUCEROTES.

Family BUCEROTIDÆ.

1402. (1051) **Dichoceros bicornis.** *The Great Hornbill.*

Buceros bicornis *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 104 (1758), (*China*), (*Travancore*).
West Coast from Travancore N. to Bombay, Himalayas to Burma, Siam.

1403. (1052) **Anthracoceros coronatus coronatus.** *The Malabar Pied Hornbill.*

Buceros coronatus *Bodd., Tabl., Pl. Enl., p.* 53 (1783), (*Malabar*).
Ceylon, South and South-West India, North to C. P., Orissa and Lower Bengal.

1404. (1053) **Anthracoceros coronatus affinis.** *The Large Indian Pied Hornbill.*

Buceros affinis *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xviii., p.* 802 (1849), (*Deyra Doon*).
Sub-Himalayas, Dehra Dun to Assam, N. of Brahmapootra.

1405. (1053) **Anthracoceros coronatus albirostris.** *The Small Indian Pied Hornbill.*

Buceros albirostris *Shaw and Nod., Nat. Misc., xix., p.* 819 (1807), (*Chandernagore*).
Assam, S. of Brahmapootra to Tenasserim, Siam and Cochin China.

1406. (1054) **Rhytidoceros undulatus.** *The Malayan Wreathed Hornbill.*

Buceros undulatus *Shaw., Gen. Zool., viii., p.* 26 (1811), (*Java*),
Assam and Burma to Java.

1407. (1055) **Rhytidoceros subruficollis.** *Blyth's Wreathed Hornbill.*

Buceros subruficollis *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xii., p.* 177 (1843 (*Tenasserim*).
Arrakan and S. Burma, Sumatra and Borneo.

1408. (1056) **Rhytidoceros narcondami.** *The Narcondam Hornbill.*

Hume, S.F., i., p. 411 (1873), (*Narcondam*).
Narcondam, N. Andamans.

1409. (1057) **Aceros nepalensis.** *The Rufous-necked Hornbill.*

Buceros nepalensis *Hodg., As. Res., xviii., p.* 178 (1829), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas, Nepal to Assam, Central Burma to Tenasserim.

1410. (1058) **Anorhinus galeritus.** *The Bushy-crested Hornbill.*

Buceros galeritus *Temm., Pl. Col., pl.* 520 (1824), (*Sumatra*).
Tenasserim, South to Borneo.

1411. (1059) **Ptilolæmus tickelli tickelli.** *Tickell's Hornbill.*

Buceros tickelli *Blyth., J.A.S.B., xxiv., p.* 266 (1855), (*Tenasserim*).
Pegu to Tenasserim.

1412. (1060) **Ptilolæmus tickelli austeni.** *Godwin-Austen's Hornbill.*

Anorhinus austeni *Jerd., Ibis.*, 1872, *p.* 6 (*N. Cachar Hills*).
Assam, S. of Brahmapootra.

1413. (1061) **Berenicornis comatus.** *The Long-crested Hornbill.*

Buceros comatus *Raff., Trans. L.S., xiii., p.* 339 (1822), (*Sumatra*).
S. Tenasserim, southwards to Sumatra and Borneo.

1414. (1062) **Lophoceros birostris.** *The Common Grey Hornbill.*

Buceros birostris *Scop., Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub., ii., p.* 87 (1786), (*Coramandel*).
Plains of India, not N. W. or Malabar Coast.

1415. (1063) **Lophoceros griseus.** *The Malabar Grey Hornbill.*

Buceros griseus *Lath., Ind. Orn., i., p.* 147 (1790), (*Nove Hollandie-Malabar*).
W. Coast from Travancore to Bombay.

1416. (1064) **Lophoceros gingalensis.** *The Ceylonese Hornbill.*

Buceros gingalensis *Shaw, Gen. Zool., viii., p.* 37 (1811), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon only.

1417. (1065) **Rhinoplax vigil.** *The Helmeted Hornbill.*

Buceros vigil *Forster, Ind. Zool., p.* 40 (1781), (*No loc.*), (*Tennasserim*).
Tenasserim to Sumatra and Borneo.

Sub-order UPUPÆ.

Family Upupidæ.

1418. (1066) **Upupa epops epops.** *The European Hoopoe.*

Upupa epops *Lin., S.N., i., p.* 117 (1758), (*Sweden*).
Straggler into N. W. India.

1419. (1066) **Upupa epops saturata.** *The Tibetan Hoopoe.*

Lonnberg, *Arkiv. für Zool., v., p.* 29 (1909), (*Kiachta*).
Winter visitor to Assam, Burma, Siam and Yunnan.

1420. (1067) **Upupa epops orientalis.** *The Indian Hoopoe.*

Nomen Nov. (*Umballa*).
Northern India to Sikkim.

*1421. (1067) **Upupa epops ceylonensis.** *The Ceylon Hoopoe.*

Upupa ceylonensis *Reich., op. cit.* (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon and South India to Bombay and Orissa.

1422. (1067) **Upupa epops longirostris.** *The Burmese Hoopoe.*

Upupa longirostris *Jerd., B. of I., i., p.* 393 (1862), (*Burma*).
Assam, Burma, Siam, Cambodia, etc.

Order MACROCHIRES.

Sub-order MICROPODES.

Family Micropodidæ.

Sub-family *Micropodinæ.*

1423 (1068) **Micropus melba melba.** *The Alpine Swift.*

Hirundo melba *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 192 (1758), (*Gibraltar*).
India, Ceylon and Assam.

1424. (1069) **Micropus apus pekinensis.** *The Eastern Swift.*

Cypselus pekinensis *Swinh., P.Z.S.*, 1870, *p.* 435 (*Peking*).
Himalayas to W. Assam.

1425. (1070) **Micropus murinus murinus.** *The Pale Brown Swift.*

Cypselus murinus *Brehm., Vogelfung, p.* 46 (1855), (*Egypt*).
Egypt, Persia, Baluchistan and Sind.

1426. (1071) **Micropus pacificus pacificus.** *The Large White-rumped Swift.*

Hirundo pacifica *Lath., Ind. Orn. Suppl., p. lviii.* (1801), (*Australia*).
Assam, Burma to Japan and Australia.

---

* *Upupa indica* Reich., Handb. spec. Orn., p. 320, cannot be used as it is preoccupied by *Upupa indica* Latham, Ind. Orn. i, p. 380, (1790), and therefore a new name has to be given.

1427. (1071) **Micropus pacificus acuticauda.** *The Khasia Hills Swift.*

Cypselus acuticauda *Blyth, Ibis*, 1865, *p.* 45 (*Cherrapoonji, Khasia Hills*).
Khasia Hills and ?

1428. (1071) **Micropus pacificus cooki.** *The Burmese White-rumped Swift.*

Cypselus pacificus cooki *Harington, Bull. B.O.C., xxxi., p.* 56 (1912), (*N. Shan States*).
N. Shan States; resident.

1429. (1072) **Micropus pacificus leuconyx.** *Blyth's White-rumped Swift.*

Cypselus leuconyx *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xiv., p.* 212 (1845), (*N. W. Himalayas*).
N. W. Himalayas; resident.

1430. (1073) **Micropus affinis affinis.** *The Common Indian House-Swift.*

Cypselus affinis *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool., pl.* 35 (1832), (*Ganges*).
Tropical India.

1431. (1073) **Micropus affinis galilegensis.** *The Kashmir House-Swift.*

Cypselus galilegensis *Antinori, Naumannia, p.* 307 (1855), (*Palestine*).
N. W. Africa, S. E. Asia to Kashmir.

1432. (1074) **Micropus affinis subfurcatus.** *The Malayan House-Swift.*

Cypselus subfurcatus *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xviii., p.* 807 (1849) (*Penang*).
Assam, Burma and Malay Pen.

1433. (1075) **Tachornis batassiensis batassiensis.** *The Palm-Swift.*

Cypselus balassiensis (*misprint*), *Gray, in Grif. An. King. vii., p.* 60 (1829), (*India*).
India and Ceylon.

1434. (1076) **Tachornis batassiensis infumatus.** *The Eastern Palm-Swift.*

Cypselus infumatus *Sclater, P.Z.S.*, 1865, p. 602 (*Borneo*).
Assam, Burma, E. to China, S. to Java, etc.

Sub-family CHÆTURINÆ.

*1435. (1077) **Hirundinapus caudacuta nudipes.** *The White-necked Spine-tail.*

Chætura nudipes *Hodg., J.A.S.B., v., p.* 779 (1836), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas, Hazara to Assam.

* *Chaturae* is the generic name for an American species quite different to our Indian forms. *Hirundinapus* must therefore be used for the big forms whilst our two small ones which are both quite different generically from the large bird must be called *Indicapus* Mathews, and *Rhapidura*, Oates.

1436. (1078) **Hirundinapus gigantea indica.** *The Brown-necked Spine-tail.*

Chætura indica *Hume, S.F., i., p.* 471 (1873), (*Aneichardi Travancore*).

Ceylon to Assam, Burma, Andamans.

1437. **Hirundinapus cochinchinensis.** *The Cochin China Spine-tail.*

Oustalet, Bull. Soc. Phil., 1878, *p.* 52 (*Saigon, Cochin China*).

Assam, Burma, Siam, Cochin China.

†1438. (1079) **Idicapus sylvatica.** *The White-rumped Spine-tail.*

Acanthylis sylvatica *Tickell, J.A.S.B., xv., p.* 284 (1846) *Central India.*

Eastern India from the Himalayas to the extreme South and West only as far North as the Bombay Pres.

†1439. (1080) **Rhapidura leucopygialis.** *The Grey-rumped Black Spine-tail.*

Acanthylis leucopygialis *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xviii., p.* 809 (1849), (*Penang*).

Tenasserim, South through the Malay Pen.

1440. *(1081) **Collocalia unicolor unicolor.** *The Indian Edible Swiftlet.*

Hirundo unicolor *Jerd., Madr. Jour. L.S.,* 1840, *p.* 238 (*Coonoor Pass*).

Ceylon, S. W. India and W. Himalayas.

1441. (1082) **Collocalia fusciphaga brevirostris.** *The Himalayan Swiftlet.*

Hirundo brevirostris *McClell., P.Z.S.,* 1839, *p.* 155 (Assam Himalayas, from Simla to Assam and Manipur.

1442. (1083) **Collocalia innominata.** *Hume's Swiftlet.*

Hume, S.F., i., p. 294 (1873), (*Port Mouatt, S. Andamans* S. Andamans, Tenasserim, Siam, Malay Pen.

1443. (1084) **Collocalia francica francica.** *The Little Grey-rumped Swiftlet.*

Hirundo francica *Gmel., S.N., i., p.* 1017 (1789), (*Mauritius*). Is. of Mauritius and Bourbon and ? Ceylon.

1444. **Collocalia francica inexpectata.** *The Andaman Grey-rumped Swiftlet.*

Collocalia inexpectata *Hume., S.F., i., p.* 296 (1873), (*Button Is. Andamans*).

S. Andamans, Nicobars, S. Malay Pen., Tenasserim.

---

† Vide footnote at the bottom of page 321.

* For revision of this genus see Oberholser, Pro? Nat. Mus., U. S. A., Vol. 42, p. ii., id. Acad. Nat. Scie. Philadelphia, 1906, p. 177 ; Stresemann, Nov. Zool., 1912, p. 347.

1445. **Collocalia francica germaini.** *Oustalet's Grey-rumped Swiftlet.*

Collocalia germani *Oust., Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, p.* 1 (1876), (*Condore Is.*).
Mergui Archipelago. Tenasserim and S. Siam, Cochin China and Philippines.

1446. (1085) **Collocalia linchi affinis.** *Beavan's Swiftlet.*

Collocalia affinis *Beavan, Ibis,* 1867, *p.* 318, (*Port Blair*).
Andamans and Nicobar Is.

1447. **Collocalia linchi elachyptera.** *Oberholser's Swiftlet.*

Oberholser, Pro. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil., U.S.A., 1906, *p.* 207 (*Bentinck Is.*)
Islands of Mergui Pen.

Sub-Family HEMIPROCNINÆ.

1448. (1086) **Hemiprocne coronata.** *The Indian Crested Swift.*

Hirundo coronata *Tick., J.A.S.B., ii., p.* 580 (1833), (*Bora, bhum*).
Ceylon, India, Burma and Siam.

1449. (1087) **Hemiprocne longipennis.** *The Malayan Crested Swift.*

Hirundo longipennis *Rafin., Bull. Soc. Phil. Paris, iii., p.* 153 (1803), (*Java*).
Malay Pen. Tenasserim to Borneo, Java and Sumatra.

1450. (1088) **Hemiprocne comata.** *The Tufted Tree Swift.*

Cypselus comatus *Temm., Pl. Col.,* 268 (1824), (*Sumatra*).
Tenasserim, Malay Pen. to Celebes.

Sub-Order CAPRIMULGI.

Family CAPRIMULGIDÆ.

1451. (1089) **Caprimulgus mahrattensis.** *Sykes' Nightjar.*

Sykes, P.Z.S., 1832, *p.* 83, (*Mahrattas*).
Sind, N. W. Provinces, Afghanistan and Baluchistan. Straggler East to Bengal.

1452. (1090) **Caprimulgus monticolus.** *Franklin's Nightjar.*

Franklin, P.Z.S., 1831, p. 116 (*Calcutta-Benares*).
India from Mysore to Himalayas, Burma, Siam and Cochin China.

1453. (1090) **Caprimulgus asiaticus.** *The Common Indian Nightjar.*

Lath., Ind. Orn. ii., p. 588 (1790), (*India*), (*Bombay*).
India and Ceylon and Burma S. to Moulmein.

1454. (1092) **Caprimulgus europæus nuwini.** *Hume's Nightjar.*

Caprimulgus unwini *Hume, Ibis.*, 1871, *p.* 406 (*Hazara*).
Transcaspia to Baluchistan, Sind, Kashmir and N. W. India.

1455. (1093) **Caprimulgus macrurus bimaculatus.** *The Burmese Long-tailed Nightjar.*

Caprimulgus bimaculatus *Peale, U.S. Expl. Exp.* 8, *p.* 170, (1848), (*Malacca*).
Malay Pen. to Burma, (and ? Assam), Siam, Yunnan and S. W. China.

1456. **Caprimulgus macrurus albononotus.** *The Indian Long-tailed Nightjar.*

Caprimulgus albononotus *Tick., J.A.S.B., ii., p.* 580 (1833) (*Dolbhum, Bengal*).
N. W. Provinces to Bengal.

1457. *(1093) **Caprimulgus macrurus nipalensis.** *The Nepal Long-tailed Nightjar.*

Caprimulgus nipalensis *Hartert, Cat. B.M., xvi., p.* 541 (1892) (*Nepal*).
Nepal to N. Assam and Hills of S. Assam.

1458. (1093) **Caprimulgus atripennis.** *Jerdon's Long-tailed Nightjar.*

Jerdon, Ill. Ind. Orn., pl. 24 (1847), (*Eastern Ghats, S. India*).
Ceylon and S. India, N. to Godaveri and Belgaum.

1459. (1094) **Caprimulgus andamanicus.** *The Andaman Nightjar.*

Hume, S.F., i., p. 470 (1873), (*Andamans*).
Andaman Is. only.

1460. (1095) **Caprimulgus indicus indicus.** *The Jungle Nightjar.*

Caprimulgus indicus *Lath., Ind.Orn., ii., p.* 588 (1790), (*India*).
Practically all India S. of Himalayas.

1461. (1095) **Caprimulgus indicus jotaka.** *The Himalayan Jungle Nightjar.*

Caprimulgus jotaka *Temm. and Schl.; Faun. Jap., p.* 37 (1847), (*Japan*).
Siberia to Japan, Himalayas E. to Assam, N. Burma and Siam.

†1462. (1095) **Caprimulgus kelaarti.** *The Ceylon Jungle Nightjar.*

Caprimulgus kelaarti *Blyth, J.A.S.B., p.* 175 (1851), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon, possibly extreme S. Travancore.

---

* See Oberholser, Pro. Nat. Mus. 48, p. 587 (1915), *C. atripennis* is a separate species and not a race of *macrurus*.

† The position of this bird is doubtful. It is *not* a race of *indicus* but is possibly a Southern form of *atripennis*.

1463. (1096) **Lyncornis cerviniceps cerviniceps.** *Gould's Great-eared Nightjar.*

Lyncornis cerviniceps *Gould, Icon. Av., ii., pl.* 14 (1838), (*China*).
N. Malay Pen., Burma, Siam, Assam.

1464. (1096) **Lyncornis cerviniceps bourdilloni.** *Bourdillon's Great-eared Nightjar.*

Lyncornis bourdilloni *Hume, S.F., iii., p.* 302 (1875), (*S. Travancore*).
Travancore.

Sub-order PODARGI.

Family PODARGIDAE.

1465. (1097) **Batrachostomus hodgsoni.** *Hodgson's Frogmouth.*

Otothrix hodgsoni *Gray, P.Z.S.*, 1859, *p.* 101 (*Darjiling*).
Sikkim to Assam, Manipur to Karennee.

1466. (1098) **Batrachostomus affinis.** *Blyth's Frogmouth.*

Blyth, J.A.S.B., xvi., p. 1180 (1847), (*Malacca*).
Tenasserim to Borneo.

1467. (1099) **Batrachostomus moniliger.** *The Ceylonese Frogmouth.*

(*Layard*), *Blyth., J.A.S.B., xviii., p.* 806 (1849), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon and Travancore.

Order TROGONES.

Family TROGONIDÆ.

1468. (1100) **Pyrotrogon fasciatus.** *The Malabar Trogon.*

Trogon fasciatus *Pennant, In. Zool., pl. iv.* (1769), (*Ceylon*).
Chota Nagpur to the Godaveri, S. W. India and Ceylon.

1469. (1101) **Pyrotrogon erythrocephalus erythrocephalus.** *The Red-headed Trogon.*

Trogon erythrocephalus *Gould, P.Z.S.*, 1834, *p.* 25 (*Rangoon*)
Nepal E. to Assam, Burma, Siam and ? Malay Pen.

1470. (1102) **Pyrotrogon duvauceli.** *The Red-rumped Trogon.*

Trogon duvauceli *Temm., Pl. Col., No.* 291 (1824), (*Sumatra*
Tenasserim, Pen. Siam to Borneo.

1471. (1103) **Pyrotrogon oreskias uniformis.** *Robinson's Yellow-breasted Trogon.*

Robinson, Jour., F.M.S., vii., p. 149 (1917), (*Trang., Pen. Siam*).
Arrakan, Siam. Cochin China and S. to Malay Pen.

Order COCCYGES.

Family CUCULIDÆ.

Sub-Family *Cuculinæ.*

1472. (1104) **Cuculus canorus telephonus.** *The Asiatic Cuckoo*

Cuculus telephonus *Heine, Jour. f. Orn.*, 1863, *p.* 352 (*Japan*).
N. Asia, E. to Japan, S. to Himalayas and S. China. Migrant to Ceylon.

1473. (1104) **Cuculus canorus bakeri.** *The Khasia Hills Cuckoo.*

Hartert, Vog. Pal., vii., p. 948, (1912), (*Shillong, Khasia Hills*).
Hills S. of Brahmapootra, Manipur, Chin Hills to Shan States.

1474. (1105) **Cuculus optatus.** *The Himalayan Cuckoo.*

Gould, P.Z.S., 1845, *p.* 18 (*Port Essington, Australia*).
N. Asia, Central Asia to Himalayas.

1475. (1106) **Cuculus poliocephalus poliocephalus.** *The Small Cuckoo.*

Cuculus poliocephalus *Lath., In. Orn., p.* 214 (1790), (*India*), (*Srinagar*).
N. E. Asia, N. and C. China to Himalayas. Casual Ceylon.

1476. (1107) **Cuculus micropterus micropterus.** *The Indian Cuckoo.*

Cuculus micropterus *Gould, P.Z.S.*, 1837, p. 137 (*Himalaya*).
Breeding S. and Central China, Central Asia and India. Casual Ceylon.

1477. (1108) **Hierococcyx sparveroides.** *The Large Hawk-Cuckoo.*

Cuculus sparveroides *Vigors, P.Z.S.*, 1832, *p.* 173 (*Central Himalayas*).
N. India and Burma, Yunnan, China, etc.

1478. (1109) **Hierococcyx varius.** *The Common Hawk-Cuckoo.*

Cuculus varius *Vahl., Skriv. Nat. Selsk., iv., p.* 61 (1709), (*India*).
India and Ceylon, not Assam, Punjab or Sind.

1479. **Hierococcyx fugax fugax.** *The Javan Hawk-Cuckoo.*

Cuculus fugax *Horsf., Trans. L.S., xiii., p.* 178 (1821), (*Java*).
A rare straggler into Burma.

1480. (1110) **Hierococcyx fugax nisicolor.** *Hodgson's Hawk-Cuckoo.*

Cuculus nisicolor *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xii., p.* 943 (1843), (*Nepal*)
Himalayas, Nepal to Assam, Burma and Siam.

1481. (1111) **Hierococcyx nanus.** *The Small Hawk-Cuckoo.*

Hume, S.F., v., p. 490 (1877), (*S. Tenasserim*).
S. Tenasserim, Salangor and N. Borneo.

1482. (1118) **Cacomantis merulinus querulus.** *The Rufous-bellied Cuckoo.*

Cacomantis querulus *Heine, Jour., f. Orn.*, 1863, *p.* 352 (*Nepal Burma*).
E. Bengal, N. and S Assam, Burma and S. China.

1483. (1112) **Cacomantis merulinus passerinus.** *The Indian Plaintive Cuckoo.*

Cuculus passerinus *Vahl., Skriv., Nat. Selsk., iv., p.* 57 (1797), (*India*).
India and Ceylon, excluding previous area and Rajputana.

1484. (1114) **Penthoceryx sonneratii sonneratii.** *The Banded Bay Cuckoo.*

Cuculus sonneratii, *Lath., Ind. Orn., i., p.* 215 (1790). (*India*), (*N. Cachar Hills*).
India, Burma and Siam.

1485. (1114) **Penthoceryx sonneratii waiti.** *The Ceylon Banded Bay Cuckoo.*

Stuart Baker, Bull. B.O.C., xxvix., p. 46 (1918), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon only.

1486. (1114) **Penthoceryx sonneratii venustus.** *The Malay Banded Bay Cuckoo.*

Cuculus venustus *Jerd., Madr. Jour. L.S., xiii., p.* 140 (1842), (*Malacca*).
S. Tenasserim and Siam, Malay Pen. to Borneo and Java.

1487. (1115) **Chalcococcyx xanthorhynchus xanthorhynchus.** *The Violet Cuckoo.*

Cuculus xanthorynchus *Horsf., Trans. L.S., xiii., p.* 179 (1821), (*Java*).
Assam to N. and Central Burma.

1488. (1115) **Chalcococcyx xanthorhynchus malayanus.** *The Malay Violet Cuckoo.*

Cuculus malayanus *Raff., Tran. L. S., xiii., p.* 286 (1822), (*Malay Pen*).

Pen. Siam and Burma, Andamans, etc., Malay Pen. to Borneo.

1489. (1116) **Chalcococcyx maculatus.** *The Emerald Cuckoo.*

Trogon maculatus *Gmel., S.N., i., p.* 404 (1788), (*Ceylon*).
Himalayas, Simla to Assam, Burma, Siam, etc., to Sumatra.

*1490. (1117) **Surniculus lugubris brachyurus.** *The Malay Drongo Cuckoo.*

Stresemann, Nov. Zool., xx., p. 340 (1913), (*Pahang*).
Pen. Burma and Siam, S. through Malay Pen.

1491. (1117) **Surniculus lugubris dicruroides.** *The Indian Drongo Cuckoo.*

Pseudornis dicruroides *Hodg., J.A.S.B., viii., p.* 136 (1839), (*Nepal*).
Upper India, Assam, Burma, Siam, Hainan, China.

1492. (1117) **Surniculus lugubris stewarti.** *The Ceylon Drongo Cuckoo.*

Stuart Baker, Nov. Zool., xxvi., p. 293 (1919), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon, Travancore and W. Coast to Karwar.

†1493. (1118) **Clamator jacobinus.** *The Pied Crested Cuckoo.*

Cuculus jacobinus *Bodd., Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p.* 53 (1783), (*Coromandel Coast*).
Ceylon, India ; W., N, and Central Burma.

1494. (1119) **Clamator coramandus.** *The Red-winged Crested Cuckoo.*

Cuculus coramandus *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 171, (1766) (*Coromandel Coast*).
Ceylon, India East, Burma.

Sub-Family PHŒNICOPHAÏNÆ.

1495. (1120) **Eudynamis scolopaceus scolopaceus.** *The Indian Koel.*

Cuculus scolopaceus. *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 111 (1758), (*Bengal*).
India and Ceylon.

1496. (1120) **Eudynamis scolopaceus malayana.** *The Malay Koel.*

Eudynamis malayana *Cab. and Hein., Mus. Hein., iv., p.* 52 (1862), (*Sumatra*).
Siam and Burma, Assam, Malay Pen.

---

* See Stuart Baker, Nov. Zool., xxvi., p. 293, and Stresemann, ibid, xxiii., p. 335.

† The name *Clamator* antedates *Coccystes*, see Stegneger, Pro. Biol. Soc. Wash., xv., p. 87.

1497. (1121) **Zanclostomus javanicus.** *The Lesser Red-billed Malkoha.*

Phœnicophäes javanicus *Horsf., Trans. L.S.*, 1822, *p.* 178 (*Java*).
Pen. Siam and Burma, Malay Pen. to Borneo, etc.

1498. (1122) **Rhopodytes viridirostris.** *The Small Green Malkoha.*

Zanclostomus viridirostris *Jerd., Madr. Jour. L.S., xi., p.* 223 (1840), (*Coonoor*).
Ceylon and S. India, N. to Belgaum and the Godaveri.

1499. (1123) **Rhopodytes tristis tristis.** *The Large Green-billed Malkoha.*

Melias tristis *Less., Traité d'Orn., p.* 132 (1831), (*Bengal*).
Lower Himalayas, Kumaon to Bengal and Assam, N. and South.

1500. (1123) **Rhopodytes tristis longicaudatus.** *The Large Malay Green Malkoha.*

Phœnicophæus longicaudatus *Blyth., J.A.S.B., x., p.* 923 (1841), (*Moulmein*).
Burma, Siam, Cambodia and Malay Pen.

1501. (1124) **Rhopodytes diardi.** *Diard's Green-billed Malkoha.*

Melias diardi *Less., Traité d'Orn., p.* 132, 1831 (*Sumatra*).
Tenasserim and Malay Pen. to Sumatra.

1502. (1125) **Rhopodytes sumatranus.** *The Sumatran Green-billed Malkoha.*

Cuculus sumatranus *Raff., Trans. L.S., xiii., p.* 287 (1822), (*Sumatra*).
Tenasserim S. to Sumatra.

1503. (1126) **Phœnicophäes pyrrhocephalus.** *The Red-faced Malkoha.*

Cuculus pyrrhocephalus *Pennant, Ind. Zool., p.* 66 (1769), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon only

1504. (1127) **Ramphococcyx erythrognathus.** *The Chestnut-breasted Malkoha.*

Phœnicophäes erythrognathus *Hartl., Verz. Mus. Brom., p.* 95 (1844), (*Sumatra*).
S. Tenasserim to Sumatra.

1505. (1128) **Rhinortha chlorophæa chlorophæa.** *Raffles' Green-billed Malkoha.*

Cuculus chlorophæus *Raff., Tran. L.S., xiii., p.*288 (1822), (*Sumatra*).
S. Tenasserim to Sumatra, *not* Borneo.

1506. (1129) **Taccocua sirkee sirkee.** *The Punjab Sirkeer Cuckoo.*

Centropus sirkee *Gray, Hard. Ill. Ind. Zool., i., pl.* 28 (1830-32), (*Nilgiris*).
Upper India, Punjab to Behar and W. Bengal.

1507. (1129) **Taccocua sirkee infuscata.** *The Hill Sirkeer Cuckoo.*

Taccocua infuscata *Blyth., J.A.S.B., xiv., p.* 201 (1845), (*Sub-Himalayas*).
Foot-hills of Himalayas, N. of last race.

1508. (1129) **Taccocua sirkee leschenaulti.** *The Southern Sirkeer Cuckoo.*

Taccocua leschenaulti *Less., Traité d'Orn., p.* **144,** (1830) (*India*), (*Kanara, Bombay*).
South India and Ceylon.

1509. (1130) **Centropus sinensis sinensis.** *The Chinese Crow-Pheasant.*

Polophilus sinensis *Stephen, Shaw's Gen. Zool., ix., p.* 51 (1815), (*Ningpo, China*).
Himalayas and Sub-Himalayas, from Kashmir to N. Assam and S. China.

1510. (1130) **Centropus sinensis intermedius.** *Hume's Crow-Pheasant.*

Centrococcyx intermedius *Hume, S.F., i., p.* 454 (1873), (*Thayetmyo*).
S. Assam, Manipur, Burma, Siam to N. Malay Pen.

1511. (1130) **Centropus sinensis parroti.** *The Southern Crow-Pheasant.*

Stresemann, *Nov. Zool., xx., p.* 323 (1913), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon and India, N. to the Ganges and Bombay, etc.

1512. (1131) **Centropus chlororhynchus.** *The Ceylon Crow-Pheasant.*

Blyth, J.A.S.B., xviii., p. 805, (1849), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon only.

1513. (1132) **Centropus andamanensis.** *The Andaman Crow-Pheasant.*

Tytler, Beavan, Ibis, 1867, p. 321 (*Andamans*).
Andaman Is. and Cocos.

1514. (1133) **Centropus bengalensis bengalensis.** *The Indian Lesser Crow-Pheasant.*

Cuculus bengalensis *Gmel., S.N., i., p.* 412, (1788) (*Bengal*).
Ceylon S., C., W. and N. E. India, N. Chin and Kachin Hills, N. Siam.

1515. (1134) **Centropus bengalensis javanensis.** *The Malay Lesser Crow-Pheasant.*

Cuculus javanensis *Dumont, Dic. Sc. Nat., xi., p.* 144 (1818) (*Java*).
Pen. Siam and Burma to Java.

ORDER PSITTACI.

Family PSITTACIDÆ.

*1516. (1134) **Psittacula eupatria eupatria.** *The Large Ceylonese Paroquet.*

Psittacus eupatria *Linn., Syst. Nat., i., p.* 140 (1766), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon and Travancore, Mysore and Malabar.

1517. (1135) **Psittacula eupatria nipalensis.** *The Large Indian Paroquet.*

Palæornis nipalensis *Hodg., As. Res., xix., p.* 177 (1836). (*Nepal*).
N. and C. India, from Punjab to Bengal and Sunderbans.

1518. (1136) **Psittacula eupatria indoburmanica.** *The Large Assam Paroquet.*

Palæornis indoburmanicus *Hume, S.F., vii., p.* 459 (1878) (*Sikkim*).
Sikkim Himalayas, Assam, Chin Hills and W. Burma.

1519. **Psittacula eupatria avensis.** *The Large Eastern Burmese Paroquet.*

Palæornis eupatria avensis *Kloss, Jour. Siam Nat. His. Soc., ii., p.* 219 (1917). (*Bhamo*).
Eastern Burma.

1520. (1137) **Psittacula eupatria magnirostris.** *The Large Andaman Paroquet.*

Palæornis magnirostris *Ball, J.A S.B., xli.,* 2, *p.* 278 (1873), (*Andamans*).
Andaman and Cocos Islands.

1521. (1138) **Psittacula torquata.** *The Rose-ringed Paroquet.*

Psittacus torquatus *Bodd., Tab. Pl. Enl., p.* 32 (1783). (*Behar*)

1522. (1139) **Psittacula cyanocephala cyanocephala.** *The Western Blossom-headed Paroquet.*

Psittacus cyanocephalus *Linn., S.N., I., p.* 141 (1766), (*India*).
India and Ceylon E. to Sikkim.

---

* *Palæornis* not being available for this genus, *Psittacula,* (Cuvier 1800) must be used in its place.

'1523. (1140) **Psittacula cyanocephala bengalensis.** *The Eastern Blossom-headed Paroquet.*

Psittacus bengalensis *Forster., Ind. Zool.,p.*40 (1781), (*Bengal*).
Himalayas from Sikkim and E. Bengal to Assam and Burma, Siam and W. China.

1524. (1141) **Psittacula schisticeps schisticeps.** *The Slaty-headed Paroquet.*

Palæornis schisticeps *Hodg., As. Res., xix., p.* 178 (1836), (*Nepal*).
Himalayas to Assam N. of Brahmapootra.

1525. (1142) **Psittacula schisticeps finschi.** *The Burmese Slaty-headed Paroquet.*

Palæornis finschi *Hume, S.F., ii., p.* 509 (1874), (*Kollidoo*)
Assam S. of Brahmapootra, through Burma to Pegu and Tenasserim.

1526. (1143) **Psittacula columboides.** *The Blue-winged Paroquet.*

Palæornis columboides *Vigors, Zool. Jour., v., p.* 274 (1835), (*No locality*), (*Aneichardi Travancore*).

From S. Travancore to Khandala.

1527. (1144) **Psittacula calthropæ.** *Layard's Paroquet.*

Palæornis calthropæ *Layard, J.A.S.B., xviii., p.* 800 (1849), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon only.

1528. (1145) **Psittacula alexandri fasciata.** *The Indian Red-breasted Paroquet.*

Psittacus fasciatus *Müll., Natur. Syst. Suppl., p.* 74 (1776), (*Pondicherry*).
Himalayas, Kumaon to Assam, Burma to Cochin China and S. China.

1529. (1146) **Psittacula caniceps.** *Blyth's Nicobar Paroquet.*

Palæornis caniceps *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xv., p.* 23, (1846), (*Nicobars*).
Nicobars Is. only.

1530. (1147) **Psittacula erythrogenys erythrogenys.** *The Nicobar Red-cheeked Paroquet.*

Palæornis erythrogenys *Blyth., J.A.S.B., xv., p.* 23 (1846), (*Nicobars*).
Nicobars only.

1531. (1148) **Psittacula erythrogenys tytleri.** *The Andaman Red-cheeked Paroquet.*

Palæornis tytleri *Hume, P.A.S.B., p.*108 (1874), (Andamans).
Andaman, Cocos, Preparis Islands.

Psittacu erosa Bodd. Tabi. Pl. Enlum., p. 53 (1783 is antedated by Forster as above 1781.

1532. (1149) **Psittinus incertus malaccensis.** *The Little Malay Parrot.*

Psittacus malaccensis *Lath., In. Orn., i., p.* 130 (1790), (*Malacca*).

Penin. Burma and Siam South to Malacca.

*1533 (1150) **Coryllis vernalis.** *The Indian Loriquet.*

Psittacus vernalis *Sparrm., Mus. Carls., No.* 29 (1787), (*Nc loc*), (*Cachar*).

South and W. India to Bombay, East Bengal, Sikkim, Assam to Burma.

1534. (1151) **Coryllis indicus.** *The Ceylon Loriquet.*

Psittacus indicus *Gmel., S.N., i., p.* 349 (1788), (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon and South Travancore.

---

* *Loriculus* is ante-dated by *Loricula.* The next name is *Coryllis.*

(To be continued.)

[From the JOURNAL OF THE BOMBAY NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY, JUNE 30, 1922.]

HAND-LIST OF THE "BIRDS OF INDIA."

BY

E. C. STUART BAKER, F.L.S., F.Z.S., M.B.O.U.

PART VI.

(*Continued from page 333 of this Volume.*)

ORDER STRIGES.

Family STRIGIDÆ.

1535. (1152) ***Tyto alba javanica.** *The Indian Barn-Owl.*
Strix javanica *Gmel., S.N., i., p.* 295 (1788), (*Java*).
The whole of India, Ceylon, Burma to Java.

1536. (1152) **Tyto alba derœpstorffi.** *The Andaman Barn-Owl.*
Strix derœpstorffi *Hume, S.F., iii., p.* 390 (1875), (*Andamans*).
Andamans.

1537. (1153) **Tyto candida.** *The Grass-Owl.*
Strix candida *Tickell, J.A.S.B., ii., p.* 572 (1833). (*Borabhum*).
The greater part of India except the W. and N. W. East to Formosa, etc.

1538. (1154) **Photodilus badius badius.** *The Bay Owl.*
Strix badia *Horsf., Res. Java., pl.* 37 (1824), (*Java*).
Eastern Himalayas from Nepal to Assam, Burma to Java and Borneo.

1539. (1155) **Photodilus badius assimilis.** *The Ceylon Bay Owl.*
Phodilus assimilis *Hume, S.F., i., p.* 429 (1873), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon only.

1540. (1156) **Asio otus otus.** *The Long-eared Owl.*
Strix otus *Linn., Sys. Nat.*, 1, *p.* 92 (1758), (*Sweden*).
Practically all Europe and Asia.

1541. (1157) **Asio flammeus flammeus.** *The Short-eared Owl.*
Strix flammea *Pontoppidan, Danske Atlas, i., p.* 617, *xxv.* (1763), (*Denmark*).
Practically all Europe, N. Africa, N. America and most of Asia.

---

*The generic term *Strix* was first applied to birds of another genus (the Tawny Owls) and not to the Barn-Owls. *Tyto* of Billberg, 1828 is the next name available for this genus and *Strix* must replace *Syrnium* of Savigny for the Tawny-Owls or Wood-Owls.

1542. (1158) **Strix aluco nivicolor.** *The Himalayan Wood-Owl.*

Syrnium nivicolum *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xiv., p.* 185 (1845), (*Himalaya*).

Himalayas from Garhwal to China, and N. Burma.

1543. (1159) **Strix aluco biddulphi.** *Scully's Wood-Owl.*

Strix biddulphi *Scully, Ibis,* 1881, p. 423 (*Gilgit*).

N. W. India from Afghanistan and Baluchistan to Kashmir and Garhwal.

1544. (1160) **Strix indranee indranee.** *The Brown Wood-Owl.*

Strix indranee *Sykes, P.Z.S.,* 1832, *p.* 62 (*Deccan*).

Ceylon and Hills of S. India, N. to Mahableshwar and Orissa.

1545. (1160) **Strix indranee newarensis.** *The Himalayan Brown Wood-Owl.*

Ulula newarensis *Hodg., As. Res., xix., p.* 168 (1836).

Himalayas, East to Assam and the Hills of N. and Central Burma.

1546. (1160) **Strix indranee maingayi.** *The Malay Brown Wood-Owl.*

Syrnium mungayi *Hume, S.F., vi., p.* 29 (1875) (*Malacca*).

Tennasserim.

1547. (1161) **Strix occellata.** *The Mottled Wood-Owl.*

Syrnium occellatum *Less., Rev. Zool.,* 1839, *p.* 389 (*Pondicherry*).

The Plains of India to the extreme S. and E. to Lower Bengal.

1548. (1162) **Strix seloputo.** *The Malayan Wood-Owl.*

Strix seloputo *Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., xiii., p.* 140 (1821), (*Java*).

South Burma from Pegu, South to Java, etc. and E. to Siam and Cochin China.

1549. (1163) **Strix butleri.** *Hume's Wood-Owl.*

Asio butleri *Hume, S. F., vii., p.* 316 (1878), (*Omara Mekran Coast*).

Mekran Coast and ? Sinai.

Sub-family BUBONINÆ.

1550. (1164) **Ketupa zeylonensis zeylonensis.** *The Brown Fish Owl.*

Strix zeylonensis *Gmel., Syst. Nat., i., p.* 287 (1788), (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon, India, East to South China and Hainan, nearly all Burma.

1551. (1164) **Ketupa zeylonensis nigripes.** *The Himalayan Brown Owl.*

Caltrunguis nigripes *Hodg., J.A.S.B., v., p.* 364 (1836), (*Nepal*).

Himalayas from Afghanistan to E. Assam.

1552. (1166) **Ketupa javanensis javanensis.** *The Malay Fish Owl.*

Strix javanensis *Horsf., Trans. L.S., xiii., p.* 141 (1821) (*Java*).

South Burma and Malay Peninsula to Java, Sumatra and Borneo.

1553. (1165) **Ketupa javanensis flavipes.** *The Tawny Fish Owl.*

Caltrunguis flavipes *Hodg., J.A.S.B., v., p.* 364 (1836), (*Nepal*).

Sub-Himalayas from Kashmir East to Assam. Manipur, N. Burma to China.

1554. (1167) **Bubo bubo turcomanus.** *The Turkestan Great Horned Owl.*

Strix turcomana *Eversm., Add. Pall. Zoog. Rosso-As., i., p.* 3 (1835), (*Caspian Sea*).

Transcaspia, Turkestan to N. W. Himalayas.

1555. **Bubo bubo tibetanus.** *The Tibetan Great Horned Owl.*

Bubo bubo tibetanus *Bianchi, Bull. B.O.C., xvi., p.* 69 (1906), (*Chitsu, Tibet*).

Central Tibet to Nan Schan, S. to Sikkim.

1556. (1168) **Bubo bubo bengalensis.** *The Indian Great Horned Owl.*

Otus bengalensis *Frankl., P.Z.S.,* 1831, *p.* 115 (*Bengal*)

India from the South to the Sub-Himalayas and N.E. Burma.

1557. (1169) **Bubo coramandus.** *The Dusky Horned Owl.*

Strix coramanda *Lath., Ind. Orn., i., p.* 53 (1790), (*Coromandel Coast*).

All Central and North India as far East as Bengal.

1558. (1170) **Huhua nipalensis.** *The Forest Eagle-Owl.*

Bubo nipalensis *Hodg., As. Res., xix., p.* 172 (1836), (*Nepal*).

Himalayas and Mts. of S. India, Ceylon, Assam and Burma.

1559. (1171) **Huhua orientalis.** *The Malay Eagle-Owl.*

Strix orientalis *Horsf., Trans. L.S., xiii., p.* 140 (1821). (*Java*).

S. Tennasserim, Malay Peninsula to Sumatra, Java and Borneo.

1560. (1172) **Nyctea nyctea.** *The Snowy Owl.*

Strix nyctea *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 93 (1858), (*Sweden*).

Mardan, N.W. Punjab., Northern Europe and Asia.

1561. (1173) **Otus scops pulchellus.** *The Eastern Scops Owl.*

Stryx pulchella *Pall., Reise Prov. Russ. Reich., i., p.* 456 (1871), (*Volga*).

S. Eastern Russia, straggler into N.W. India.

1562. **Otus scops sunia.** *The Indian Scops Owl.*

Scops sunia *Hodg., As. Res., p.* 175 (1836), (*Nepal*).

North and Central India.

1563. **Otus scops rufipennis.** *The Southern Indian Scops Owl.*

Scops rufipennis *Sharpe, Cat. B.M., ii., p.* 60 (1875), (*Madras*).

Southern India.

1564. **Otus scops nicobarica.** *The Nicobar Scops Owl.*

Ephialtes nicobaricus *Hume, S.F., iv., p.* 283 (1877), (*Nicobars*).

Nicobars.

1565. **Otus scops minutus.** *The Ceylon Scops Owl.*

Scops minutus *Legge, A.M.N.H.*, (5), *i., p.* 175, (1878), (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon only.

1566. (1174) **Otus brucei.** *The Striated Scops Owl.*

Ephialtes brucei *Hume, S.F., i., p.* 8 (1873), (*Bombay*).

West Turkestan, Afghanistan, Baluchistan and Kashmir, S. to Bombay.

1567. (1175) **Otus spilocephalus.** *The Spotted Himalayan Scops Owl.*

Ephialtes spilocephalus *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xv., p.* 8 (1846), (*Darjiling*).

Himalayas, Murree to E. Assam, N. and Central Burma.

1568. (1178) **Otus bakkamœna bakkamœna.** *The Collared Scops Owl.*

Otus bakkamœna *Pennant, Ind. Zool., p.* 3 (1769), (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon and S. India.

1569. (1176) **Otus bakkamœna balli.** *The Andaman Scops Owl.*

Ephialtes balli *Hume, S.F., i., p.* 407 (1873), (*Andamans*).

Andamans.

1570. **Otus bakkamœna lempiji.** *The Malay Scops Owl.*

Scops lempiji *Horsf., Trans. L.S., xiii., p.* 140 (1821), (*Java*).

Tennasserim, South to Burma.

1571. **Otus bakkamœna lettia.** *The Nepal Scops Owl.*

Scops lettia *Hodg., As. Res. xix., p.* 176 (1836), (*Nepal*).

Nepal and Garhwal to E. Assam amd N. Burma.

1572. (1179) **Otus bakkamœna plumipes.** *The Kashmir Scops Owl.*

Ephialtes plumipes *Hume, My Scrap-book, p.* 397, (1870), (*Murree*).

N. W. Himalayas.

1573. **Otus bakkamœna semitorques.** *The Japanese Scops Owl.*

Otus semitorques *Temm. & Schl., Siebold's Faun., Jap., p.* 25 (1850), (*Japan*).

Japan Southwards. Very doubtful record from Shan States.

1574. ***Otus bakkamœna deserticolor.** *The Sind Scops Owl.*

Otus bakkamœna deserticolor *Ticehurst, Bull. B.O.C., xlii., p.* 57 (1922), (*Sind*).

Sind, Baluchistan, ? Muscat and Bushire.

1575. (1177) **Otus sagittatus.** *The Large Malay Scops Owl.*

Ephialtes sagittatus *Cass., Pro. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., iv p.* 121 (1850), (*India, Perak*).

Tennasserim, South down the Malay Peninsula.

1576. (1180) **Carine noctua brama.** *The Indian Spotted Owlet.*

Strix brama *Temm., Pl. Col., pl.* 68 (1823), (*India*).

All India N. of 14°, except extreme N. E. Assam and N. Chin Hills.

---

* This bird may be *Scops semenowi* Zarudy and Harm., Orn. Monatsb., X, p. 49, 1903.

1577. **Carine noctua fryi.** *The Southern Spotted Owlet.*

Carine brama fryi *Stuart Baker, Bull. B.O.C., xl., p.* 60 (1919), (*Paumbaum, Madras*).

Mysore, Travancore, Deccan, Madras, and Bombay N. to 14°.

1578. **Carine noctua pulchra.** *The Burmese Spotted Owlet.*

Athene pulchra *Hume, S. F., i., p.* 469 (1873), (*Pegu*).

Central and S. Burma, Shan States, Siam Yunnan, Cambodia.

1579. (1181) **Carine noctua blewitti.** *The Forest Spotted Owlet.*

Heteroglaux blewitti *Hume, S. F., i., p.* 468 (1873), (*Phooljan State, W. India*).

Sambulpur, Karial, Khandesh (forests).

1580. (1182) **Carine noctua bactriana.** *Hutton's Owlet.*

Athene bactriana *Hutton, J.A.S.B., xvi., p.* 776 (1847), (*Candahar*).

A straggler only into N.W. India on the Afghan frontier.

1581. **Carine brama tarayensis.** *The Baluchistan Spotted Owlet.*

Noctua tarayensis *Hodg., As. Res., xix., p.* 275 (1836), (*Nepal Terai*).

N. W. India, Baluchistan, Sind and Persian Baluchistan.

1582. (1183) **Glaucidium cuculoides cuculoides.** *The Large Barred Owlet.*

Noctua cuculoides *Vigors. P.Z.S.*, 1830, *p.* 8 (*Himalaya*).

From Hazara to Assam, Burma and Siam.

1583. (1184) **Glaucidium radiatum radiatum.** *The Jungle Owlet.*

Strix radiata *Tickell, J.A.S.B, ii., p.* 572 (1833).

India from the foot of the Himalayas and S. to Madras and Belgaum.

1584. **Glaucidium radiatum malabaricum.** *The Malabar Jungle Owlet.*

Glaucidium malabaricum *Sharpe, Cat. B.M., ii., p.* 218 (1883), (*Malabar*).

Malabar Coast to Ceylon and N. Ceylon.

1585. (1185) **Glaucidium radiatum castanonotum.** *The Chestnut-backed Owlet.*

Athene castanopterus *apud Blyth, J.A.S.B, xv., p.* 280 (*nec. Horsf.*), (1846), (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon in the wetter, hilly country.

1586. *(1186) **Glaucidium brodiei.** *The Collared Pigmy Owlet.*

Noctua brodiei *Burton, P.Z.S.*, 1835, *p.* 162 (*Himalayas*).

Himalayas, Murree to E. Assam, Burma, China and Malay Peninsula.

1587. (1187) **Ninox scutulata lugubris.** *The Indian Brown Hawk-Owl.*

Strix lugubris *Tickell, J.A.S.B, ii., p.* 572 (1833), (*Dholbhum, Bengal*).

N. India from Rajputana to Bengal.

1588. **Ninox scutulata burmanica.** *The Burmese Brown Hawk-Owl.*

Ninox burmanica *Hume, S. F., iv., p.* 386 (1876), (*Pegu*).

Assam to Burma and Siam.

1589. **Ninox scutulata affinis.** *The Andaman Brown Hawk-Owl.*

Ninox affinis *Tytler, Beavan, Ibis,* 1867, *p.* 285 (*Andamans*).

Andamans and Nicobars.

1590. **Ninox scutulata hirsuta.** *The Ceylon Brown Hawk-Owl.*

Ninox hirsuta *Temm., Pl. Col.*, 289 (1824), (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon.

1591. **Ninox obscura.** *Hume's Brown Hawk-Owl.*

Ninox obscura *Hume, S. F., i., p.* 77, (1873), (*Andamans*)

Andamans and Nicobars.

ORDER ACCIPITRES.†

Family Pandionidæ.‡

1592. (1189) **Pandion haliaetus haliaëtus.** *The Osprey.*

Falco haliaëtus *Linn., S.N. 10th ed., i., p.* 91 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Europe, Asia and Africa, winter to India.

Family Gypidæ.

1593. (1190) **Ægypius monachus.** *The Cinereous Vulture.*

|| Vultur monachus *Linn., S.N., 12th ed.* 1, *p.* 122 (1766) (*Arabia*) S. Europe, N. Africa, East to India and China.

---

*This little Owl forms several geographical races which require working out.

†This order having just been completely worked by Mr. W. L. Sclater, he has very kindly allowed me to make use of his Ms. and other work for this Catalogue.

‡Very doubtfully separated from the true *Falconidæ* with which it is linked by the genus *Haliaëtus*.

||*Vultur* applies to a quite different genus and *Ægypius* Savigny, 1809, is the next name applicable.

1594. (1191) **Torgos calvus.** *The Black or Pondicherry Vulture.*

Vultur calvus *Scop., Del. Flor. et. Faun. Insubr., ii., p.* 85 (1786), (*Pondicherry*).

India to Cochin China and Malay Pen.

1595 (1192) **Gyps fulvus fulvescens.** *The Indian Griffon Vulture.*

Gyps fulvescens *Hume, Ibis,* 1869, *p.* 356, (*Punjab*).

India, not extreme East or Ceylon. ? Red Sea and Suakim.

1596. (1193) **Gyps himalayensis.** *The Himalayan Griffon.*

Hume, Rough Notes, i., p. 12 (1869), (*Simla*).

Himalayas, West from Bhutan to Turkestan and Tibet.

1597 (1194) **Gyps indicus indicus** *The Indian Long-billed Vulture.*

Vultur indicus *Scop., Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., ii., p.* 85 (1786), (*Pondicherry*).

Indian Pen., N. to Punjab and Rajputana.

1598 (1194) **Gyps indicus pallescens.** *The Pallid Vulture.*

Gyps pallescens *Hume, S.F., i., p.* 150 (1873), (*Ajmere*).

1599. (1195) **Gyps tenuirostris.** *The Himalayan Long-billed Vulture.*

Hume, S.F., vii., p. 326 (1878), (*Nepal*).

Bengal, Assam and foothills of Himalayas, Burma.

1600. (1196) **Pseudogyps bengalensis.** *The Indian White-backed Vulture.*

Vultur bengalensis *Gmel., S.N. i., p.* 245 (1788), (*Bengal*).

India and Burma to Malay Pen. and Annam.

1601. (1198) **Neophron percnopterus percnopterus.** *The Egyptian Vulture.*

Vultur percnopterus *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 87 (1758), (*Egypt*).

Africa, S. Europe East to N.W. India.

1602. (1197) **Neophron percnopterus ginginianus.** *The Smaller White Scavenger Vulture.*

Vultur ginginianus *Lath., In. Orn. i., p.* 7 (1790), (*Gingee S. India*).

India, S. to Ceylon and E. to Chota Nagpur, etc.

Family Falconidæ.

Sub-Family Gypaëtinæ.

1603. (1199) **Gypaëtus barbatus grandis.** *The Eastern Bearded Vulture.*

Gypaëtus grandis *Storr., Alpenreise vom Jahr.* 1781—4, *p.* 69 (*Switzerland*).

S. Europe, East to Central Asia, Himalayas and China.

Sub-Family Falconinæ.

1604. (1200) **Aquila chrysaëtus daphanæ.** *Himalayan Golden Eagle.*

Aquila daphanæ *Hodg. in Gray's Zool. Misc., p.* 81 (1844), (*Nepal*).

Central Asia, Tianschan and Altai to Himalayas.

1605. (1202) **Aquila heliaca.** *The Imperial Eagle.*

Savigny, Descr. Egypte Says. Ois., p. 82 (1809), (*Upper Egypt*).

E. Europe and N. Africa to India.

1606. (1202) **Aquila nipalensis nipalensis.** *The Eastern Steppe-Eagle.*

Circaetus nipalensis *Hodg., As. Res., xviii.*, (2), *p.* 13 (1833), (*Nepal*).

Mongolia and S.E. Siberia to the Altai, India and Burma.

1607. (1203) **Aquila rapax vindhiana.** *The Indian Tawny Eagle.*

Aquila vindhiana *Frank, P.Z.S.*, 1831, *p.* 114 (*Vindhya Hills.*)

India to Persian Baluchistan. Not Assam or Ceylon.

1608. (1205) **Aquila clanga.** *The Greater Spotted Eagle.*

Pall. Zoog. Rosso. Asiat. i., p. 351 (1827), (*Russia and Siberia*).

E. Europe to Amur, winter S. to S. Asia and N.E. Africa.

1609. (1206) **Aquila hastata.** *The Small Indian Spotted Eagle.*

Morphnus hastatus *Less., Voy. Ind. Belanger, p.* 217 (1834), (*Bengal*).

India and Burma, not Ceylon.

1610. (1207) **Hieraëtus fasciatus.** *Bonelli's Eagle.*

Aquila fasciata *Vieill., Mém. Soc. Linn. Paris, ii.,* (2), *p.* 152 (1822), (*Montpellier*).

S. Europe and N. Africa through India to China.

1611. (1208) **Hieraëtus pennatus.** *The Booted Eagle.*

Falco pennatus *Gmel., S.N., i.* (1), *p.* 272 (1788), (*Spain*).

S. Europe and N. Africa to India, Burma and Ceylon.

1612. (1209) **Lophotriorchis kieneri.** *The Rufous-bellied Hawk-Eagle.*

Astur kieneri *de Sparre, Mag. Zool.,* 1835, *Aves, pl.* 35 (*Himalayas*).

India and Burma and Malaya to Philippines ; Ceylon.

1613. (1210) **Ictinaëtus malayensis perniger.** *The Indian Black Eagle.*

Aquila, perniger *Hodg., J.A.S.B., v., p.* 227 (1836), (*Nepal*).

India, Ceylon, Burma, S. to Malay Pen.

1614. (1211) **Spizaëtus cirrhatus cirrhatus.** *The Indian Hawk-Eagle.*

Falco cirrhatus *Gmel., S.N., i., p.* 274 (1788), (*India*).

Indian Pen. N. to Rajputana and Central Provinces.

1615. (1212) **Spizaëtus cirrhatus limnaëtus.** *The Changeable Hawk-Eagle.*

Falco limnaëtus *Horsf., Trans. L.S., xiii., p.* 138 (*Java*).

Sub-Himalayan Tracts, Assam, Burma to Philippines.

1616. (1211) **Spizaëtus cirrhatus ceylanensis** *The Ceylon Hawk-Eagle.*

Falco ceylanensis *Gmel., S.N., i., p.* 275, (1788), (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon and Travancore.

1617. **Spizaëtus cirrhatus andamanensis.** *The Andaman Hawk-Eagle.*

Spizaëtus andamanensis *Tytler, P.A.S.B.,* 1865, *p.* 112 (*Port Blair*).

Andamans.

1618. (1213) **Spizaëtus nipalensis nipalensis.** *Hodgson's Hawk-Eagle.*

Nisaëtus nipalensis *Hodg., J.A.S.B., v., p.* 229 (1836), (*Nepal*).

Himalayas and sub-Himalayas, Hazara to Assam.

1619. (1214) **Spizaetus nipalensis kelaarti.** *Legge's Hawk-Eagle*

Spizaëtus kelaarti *Legge, Ibis.*, 1878, *p.* 202 (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon and Travancore.

1620. (1215) **Spizaëtus alboniger.** *Blyth's Hawk-Eagle.*

Nisaëtus alboniger *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xiv., p.* 173 (1845) (*Malacca*).
Tennasserim and Siam and Malay Pen. to Borneo.

1621. (1216) **Circaëtus gallicus.** *The Short-toed Eagle.*

Falco gallicus *Gmel., S.N., i.*, (1), *p.* 259 (1788). (*France*).
Central and S. Europe, N. Africa to India and China.

1622. (1217) **Spilornis cheela cheela.** *The Indian Crested Serpent-Eagle.*

Falco cheela *Lath., Ind. Orn., i., p.* 14 (1790), (*Lucknow*).
Himalayas, Kashmir to Sikkim, winter Southwards.

1623. (1217) **Spilornis cheela rutherfordi.** *The Hainan Serpent-Eagle.*

Spilornis rutherfordi *Swinh., Ibis*, 1870, *p.* 85 (*Central Hainan*).
Assam, Burma and Siam to Hainan.

1624. (1217) **Spilornis cheela albida.** *The Lesser Serpent-Eagle.*

Falco albidus *Temm., Pl. Col.*, 4, *pl. xix.* (1824), (*Pondicherry*).
Southern India.

1625. (1217) **Spilornis cheela spilogaster** *The Ceylon Serpent-Eagle*

Hæmatornis spilogaster *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xxi., p.* 351 (1852), (*Ceylon*).
Ceylon only.

1626. (1217) **Spilornis cheela davisoni.** *The Andaman Serpent-Eagle.*

Spilornis davisoni *Hume, S.F., i., p.* 307, (1873), (*S, Andamans*).
Andaman and Nicobar Is.

1627. (1217) **Spilornis cheela ricketti.** *The Chinese Serpent-Eagle.*

Scl., Bull. B.O.C., xl., p. 37 (1919), (*Yamakan, Fokien*).
Mt. of S. China to Chindwin, U. Burma.

1628. (1217) **Spilornis cheela bassus.** *The Malayan Serpent Eagle.*

Falco bassus *Forster in Le Vaill. Nat. Af. Vog.*, *p.* 55 (1798).

Malay Pen. S. Tennasserim to Sumatra.

1629. (1218) **Spilornis minimus.** *The Nicobar Serpent-Eagle.*

Hume, S.F., i., p. 464 (1873), (*Camorta, Nicobars*).

Northern group of Nicobars.

1630 (1219) **Spilornis elgini.** *The Andaman Serpent-Eagle.*

Tytler, J.A.S.B., xxxii., p. 87 (1863), (*S. Andaman Is.*)
Andaman Is.

1631. (1219) **Spilornis klossi.** *Kloss' Serpent-Eagle.*

Richmond, Pro. U.S. Nat. Mus., xxv., p. 304 (1902) (*Great Nicobars*).

Great Nicobars.

1632. (1220) **Butastur teesa.** *The White-eyed Buzzard.*

Cirius teesa *Frankl., P.Z.S.*, 1831-2, *p.* 115 (*Ganges, Nerbudda*).

All India, E. to Burma.

1633 (1221) **Butastur liviventer.** *The Rufous-winged Buzzard-Eagle.*

Falco liviventer *Temm., Pl. Col.* 74, *pl.* 438 (1877), (*Java*).

Burma, Siam and Celebes and ? Java and Timor.

1634. (1222) **Butastur indicus.** *The Grey-faced Buzzard-Eagle.*

Falco indicus *Gmel., S.N., i., p.* 264 (1788), (*Java*).

Breeding N.E. Asia, winter South. Straggler N. Burma.

1635. (1223) **Cuncuma leucorypha.** *Pallas' Fishing-Eagle.*

Aquila leucorypha *Pall., Reise. Russ. Reichs, i., p.* 454 (1771), (*Lower Ural R.*).

S. Russia to Transbaikalia and N. India and Burma.

1636. (1224) **Cuncuma leucogaster.** *The White-bellied Sea-Eagle.*

Falco leucogaster *Gmel., S.N., i., p.* 257 (1788), (*New South Wales*).

Coasts of India, Ceylon, Burma and S. China to Australia.

1637. (1225) **Haliaëtus albicilla.** *The White-tailed Sea-Eagle.*

Falco albicilla *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 89 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Breeding N. Europe and Asia, winter to India, etc.

1638. (1226) **Polioaëtus ichthyaëtus.** *The Large Grey-headed Fishing Eagle.*

Falco ichthyaëtus *Horsf., Trans. L.S., xiii., p.* 136 (1821). (*Java.*)

India, Ceylon, Burma to Philippines.

1639. (1227) **Polioaëtus humilis humilis.** *The Malayan Fishing Eagle.*

Falco humilis *Müll. & Schleg., Verh. Nat. Gesch. Aves., p.* 47 (1840), (*Sumatra*).

Sumatra, etc., Malay Pen., to South Tennasserim.

1640. (1227) **Polioaëtus humilis plumbeus.** *The Himalayan Fishing-Eagle.*

Polioaëtus plumbeus *Jerdon, Ibis,* 1871, *p.* 336, (*N. W. Himalayas*).

Sub-Himalayas, Kashmir to Assam and Upper Burma.

1641. (1228) **Haliastur indus indus.** *The Brahminy Kite.*

Falco indus *Bodd., Tabl. Enl.,* 1783, *p.* 25 (*Pondicherry*).

India, Ceylon, Burma, Malay Pen., Indo China and China.

1642. {(1229) (1231)} **Milvus migrans govinda.** *The Common Pariah Kite.*

Milvus govinda *Sykes, P.Z.S.,* 1832, *p.* 89 (*Deccan*).

India, Ceylon, Burma, Malay Pen., Siam to Hainan.

1643. (1230) **Milvus migrans lineatus.** *The Black-eared Kite.*

Haliaëtus lineatus *Gray in Hard., Ill. Ind. Zool., i., p. i.* (1832), (*China*).

Central Asia, S. to Himalayas, E. to Japan, winter widely spread.

1644. (1232) **Elanus cœruleus cœruleus.** *The Black-winged Kite.*

Falco cœruleus *Desfon., Hist. Acad. Roy., Paris.* 1787-9, *p.* 503 (*Algiers*).

Africa from Algiers, E. to India, Ceylon, Burma, etc.

1645. (1233) **Circus macrourus.** *The Pale Harrier.*

Accipiter macrourus *S. G., Gmel., N. Comm., Acad. Petro., xv., p.* 439 (1771), (*Veronitz, Volga*).

Roumania to Altai ; winter to India, Ceylon, Burma and Africa.

1646. (1334) **Circus pygargus.** *Montagu's Harrier.*

Falco pygargus *Linn., S. N., p.* 89 (1758), (*England*).
Europe and N. Asia, winter South.

1647. (1335) **Circus cyaneus.** *The Hen Harrier.*

Falco cyaneus *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 126 (1766), (*Near London*).
Europe and N. Asia, winter South.

1648. (1236) **Circus melanoleucus.** *The Pied Harrier.*

Falco melanoleucus *Forst. Ind. Zool., p.* 12 (1781), (*Ceylon*)
N. E. Asia, South in winter.

1649. (1237) **Circus æruginosus æruginosus.** *The Marsh Harrier.*

Falco æruginosus *Linn., S.N., p.* 91, (1858), (*Sweden*).
Europe and N. Asia, winter southwards.

1650. (1238) **Circus spilonotus.** *The Eastern Marsh Harrier.*

Kaup. in Jard., Con. Orn., p. 59 (1850), (*Asia, Philippines*)
Transbaikalia and Tibet, winter southwards.

1651. (1239) **Buteo ferox.** *The Long-legged Buzzard.*

Accipiter ferox, *S.G., Gmel. Nov. Comm. Acad., Petro., xv. p.* 442 (1771), (*Astrakan*).
S. and Central Russia and Central Asia to Himalayas.

1652. (1240) **Buteo hemilasius.** *The Upland Buzzard.*

Temm. & Schleg. in Sieb. Faun. Jap., p. 16 (1845) (*Japan*).
Eastern Asia, S. to Himalayas and S. China.

1653. (1241) **Buteo buteo rufiventer.** *The Desert Buzzard.*

Buteo rufiventer *Jerd., Madr. Jour. L.S., xiii., p.* 165 (1844), (*Nilghiris*).
Breeding S.E. Russia, Asia Minor and Persia, S.E. in winter.

1654. (1241) **Buteo buteo japonicus.** *The Japanese Desert Buzzard.*

Falco buteo japonicus *Temm. & Sch. in Sieb. Faun. Jap., p.* 16 (1845), (*Japan*).
Breeding in Turkestan to Higher Himalayas.

1655. (1243) **Astur gentilis schvedowi.** *The Eastern Goshawk.*

Astur palumbarius schvedowi Menzb., Orn Geogr. Eur., Russ. in Mem. s.c., Un. Imp. Mosc., p. 439 (1882), (*Transbaikalia*).

Northern Asia and S. to N. India, Burma and Central China.

1656. (1244) **Astur badius badius.** *The Ceylon Shikra.*

Falco badius *Gmel., S.N., i., p.* 280 (1788), (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon and Travancore.

1657. (1244) **Astur badius dussumieri.** *The Shikra.*

Falco dussumieri *Temm., Pl. Col. livr.* 52, *pl.* 308 (1824), (*Bengal*).

N. India from Kashmir to North Assam.

1658. (1244) **Astur badius poliopsis.** *Hume's Shikra.*

Micronisus poliopsis *Hume, S.F., ii., p.* 325 (1874), (*Thayetmyo*).

S. Assam, Burma, S. to Trang and E. to Hainan.

1659. (1244) **Astur badius cenchroides.** *Severtzov's Shikra.*

Astur cenchroides *Severtz., Turkes. Jevit., p.* 63 (1873), (*Turkestan*).

Turkestan to Baluchistan, Sind and Punjab.

1660. **Astur butleri.** *Butler's Shikra or Goshawk.*

Gurney, Bull. B.O.C., vii., p. xxvii. (1898), (*Car Nicobar*)

Nicobar Islands.

1661. **Astur obsoletus.** *Richmond's Shikra or Goshawk.*

Richmond, Pro., U. S. Nat. Mus., xxv., p. 306 (1902) (*Katchal*).

Nicobar Islands.

1662. (1245) **Astur soloensis.** *Horsfield's Goshwak.*

Falco soloensis *Horsf., Trans. L.S., xiii., p.* 137 (1821), (*Java*).

Breeding China, S. in winter to Assam, Burma, etc.

1663. (1246) **Astur trivirgatus trivirgatus.** *The Crested Goshawk.*

Falco trivirgatus *Temm., Pl. Col., pl.* 303, (1824), (*Sumatra*) South India, May. Pen. and Java, etc.

1664. (1246) **Astur trivirgatus rufitinctus.** *The Great Crested Goshawk.*

Spizaëtus rufitinctus *McClell., P.Z.S.,* 1839 *p.* 153 (*Assam*).

N. India, Burma to Formosa and Hainan.

1665. (1247) **Accipiter nisus nisosimilis.** *The Asiatic Sparrow-Hawk.*

Falco nisosimilis *Tick., J.A.S.B., ii., p.* 571 (1833), (*Bengal, Borabhum*).

Breeding Turkestan to Japan. Winter India, etc.

1666. (1247) **Accipiter nisus melanoschistus.** *The Indian Sparrow-Hawk.*

Accipiter melanoschista *Hume, Ibis,* 1869, *p.* 356 (*Kotegarh*).

Himalayas, Kashmir to Assam and N. Burma, etc.

1667. **Accipiter gularis.** *The Japanese Sparrow-Hawk.*

Astur gularis *Temm. & Schleg. in Sieb., Faun., Jap., p.* 5 (1845), (*Japan*).

Breeding N. E. Asia. Rare straggler to Burma in Winter.

1668. (1248) **Accipiter virgatus besra.** *The Besra Sparrow-Hawk.*

Accipiter besra *Jerd., Madr., Jour. L.S., x., p.* 84 (1839) (*S. India*).

S. India and Ceylon.

1669. **Accipiter virgatus affinis.** *The Larger Besra Sparrow-Hawk.*

Accipiter affinis *J. E. Gray, Zool. Misc., p.* 81 (1844) (*Nepal*).

Himalayas from Pindi to Assam, Burma, China, etc.

1670. (1249) **Pernis cristatus ruficollis.** *The Indian Crested Honey-Buzzard.*

Pernis ruficollis *Less., Traité d'Orn., p.* 76 (1831), (*Bengal*),

India, Ceylon, Burma, Malay Pen. to Siam and S. China.

1671. (1250) **Machærhampus alcinus.** *The Slender-billed Pern.*

Westermann, Bigd. t. d. Dierk, i. (2), *p.* 29 (1851), (*Malacca*).

S. Tennasserim, Malay Pen. to New Guinea.

1672. (1251) **Lophastur leuphotes leuphotes.** *The Black-crested Baza.*

Falco leuphotes *Dumont, Dict. Sci. Nat., xvii., p.* 217 (1820), (*Pondicherry*).

Nepal Terai, Bengal, Travancore and Ceylon.

1673. (1251) **Lophastur leuphotes burmana.** *The Burmese Black-crested Baza.*

W. L. Sclater, Bull. B.O.C., xli., p. 31 (1920), (*Malucom*),

Assam, Burma, Siam, Indo China to Malay Pen.

1674. (1252) **Aviceda jerdoni jerdoni.** *Blyth's Baza.*

Lophastur jerdoni *Blyth., J.A.S.B., xi., p.* 464 (1842), (*Malacca*).

Sikkim, Assam, Burmese Hills to Malay Pen. and Sumatra.

1675. (1253) **Aviceda jerdoni ceylonensis.** *Legge's Baza.*

Baza ceylonensis *Legge, S. F., iv., p.* 247 (1876), (*Kandy Ceylon*).

Ceylon, Travancore, Wynaad.

1676. (1254) **Falco peregrinus calidus.** *The Siberian Peregrine Falcon.*

Falco calidus *Lath., Ind. Orn., i., p.* 41 (1790). (*India*).

Breeding N. and Central Asia. Winter S. to India, Burma, Ceylon, etc.

1677. (1255) **Falco peregrinus peregrinator.** *The Indian Peregrine Falcon.*

Falco peregrinator *Sund., Phys. Sall. Tid., i., p.* 177 (1837), (*Indian Ocean*).

India, Ceylon and Burma in hill country.

1678. (1256) **Falco peregrinus babylonicus.** *The Red-capped Falcon.*

Falco babylonicus *Gurney, Ibis,* 1861, *p.* 218 (*Oudh*).

Breeding Mesopotamia to Turkestan and Baluchistan.

1679. (1257) **Falco jugger.** *The Laggar Falcon.*

Gray in Hard., Ill. Ind. Zool., ii., pl. 26 (1833-4), (*India*).

India and N. Burma.

1680 (1258) **Falco cherrug cherrug.** *The Saker Falcon or Cherrug.*

Falco cherrug *Gray, op. cit., pl.* 25 (1833-4), (*India*).

S. E. Europe and Central Asia, winter S. to India, etc.

1681. (1259) **Falco cherrug milvipes.** *Hodgson's Saker or Shanghar Saker.*

Falco milvipes *Hodg., in Gray's Zool. Misc., p.* 81 (1844) (*Nepal*).

Central Asia, winter to India, etc.

1682. (1260) **Falco subbuteo subbuteo.** *The Hobby.*

Falco subbuteo *Linn., S.N., p.* 89 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Europe and N. Asia, straggler to India in winter.

1683. (1260) **Falco subbuteo streichi.** *The Chinese Hobby.*

Hartert & Neum., Jour. f. Orn., 1907, *p.* 572 (*Swatow, S. China*).

China, visitor to Burma.

1684. (1261) **Falco severus severus.** *The Burmese Hobby.*

Falco severus *Horsf., Trans. L.S., xiii., p.* 135 (1822), (*Java*).

Assam, Burma and Indo China to Philippines.

1685. (1261) **Falco severus indicus.** *The Indian Hobby.*

A. B. Meyer & Wiglls., B. of Celebes, i., p. 84 (1897), (*Calcutta*).

Himalayas to Travancore and Ceylon.

1686. (1262) **Falco vespertinus amurensis.** *The Eastern Red-footed Falcon.*

Falco vespertinus var. amurensis *Badde, Reis. Ost. Sib., ii., p.* 110 (1863), (*Blagowestschensk, Amur, Siberia*).

Central and E. Siberia, S. in winter to Africa, India China, etc.

1687. (1263) **Falco columbarius insignis.** *The Asiatic Merlin*

Æsalon regulus insignis *Clark, P.U.S. Nat. Mus., xxxi., p.* 470 (1907), (*Corea*).

Northern Asia, S. in winter.

1688. (1264) **Falco chiquera chiquera.** *The Red-headed Merlin.*

Falco chiquera *Daudin, Traité, ii., p.* 121 (1800), (*Bengal*).

India, West to Quetta, East to Assam.

1689. (1265) **Falco tinnunculus tinnunculus.** *The Kestrel.*

Falco tinnunculus *Linn., S.N., p.* 90 (1758), (*Sweden*).

In winter to India, Burma and Ceylon.

1690. (1265) **Falco tinnunculus interstinctus.** *The Indian Kestrel.*

Falco interstinctus *McClell. P. Z. S.*, 1839, *p.* 154 (*Assam*).

Breeding Mts. of India and Burma to W. China.

1691. (1266) **Falco naumanni pekinensis.** *The Chinese Lesser Kestrel.*

Falco cenchris var. pekinensis *Swinh., P.Z.S.*, 1870, *p.* 442 (*Pekin*).

N. China, S. in winter to India, Burma, etc.

1692. (1267) **Microhierax cœrulescens cœrulescens.** *The Red-legged Falconet.*

Falco cœrulescens *Linn., S.N., p.* 88 (1758), (*Bengal*).

Sub-Himalayas, Kumaon to Assam.

1693. (1267) **Microhierax cœrulescens burmanicus.** *The White-breasted Falconet.*

Swann, Synop., Accip. p. 116 (1920), (*Thayetmayo*).

Burma, Siam, Cambodia, Annam.

1694. (1268) **Microhierax melanoleucus melanoleucus.** *White-legged Falconet.*

Ierax melanoleucus *Blyth, J.A.S.B, xii., p.* 179 (1843), (*Assam*).

Assam, to Indo China.

1695. (1269) **Microhierax fringillaris.** *The Black-legged Falconet.*

Falco fringillaris *Drap., Dict. Class. d'Hist. Nat., vi., p.* 412 (1824), (*Malacca*).

Tennasserim, S. to Borneo.

1696. (1270) **Poliohierax insignis.** *Fielden's Falcon.*

Poliohierax insignis *Walden, P.Z.S.*, 1871, *p.* 627 (1872) (*Toungo*).

Burma.

[*From the* JOURNAL OF THE BOMBAY NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY, DEC. 2 0, 1922.]

HAND-LIST OF THE "BIRDS OF INDIA."

BY

E. C. STUART BAKER, F.L.S., F.Z.S., M.B.O.U., C.F.A.O.U.

PART VII.

(*Continued from page* 594 *of this volume.*)

Order COLUMBÆ.

Family COLUMBIDÆ.

Sub-family *Treroninæ.*

1695. (1271) **Crocopus phœnicopterus phœnicopterus.** *The Bengal Green Pigeon.*

Columba phœnicoptera *Lath., Ind., Orn., ii., p.* 597 (1790), (*in insula Eimeo*).

Central and N. E. India to Assam N. of Brahmaputra.

1696. (1271) **Crocopus phœnicopterus viridifrons.** *The Burmese Green Pigeon.*

Treron viridifrons *Blyth, J. A. S. B., xiv., pt.* 2, *p.* 849 (1845), (*Tennasserim*).

Assam S. of Brahmaputra, Burma S. to Moulmein, E. to Cochin.

1697. (1272) **Crocopus phœnicopterus chlorogaster.** *The Southern Green Pigeon.*

Vinago chlorogaster *Blyth, J. A. S. B., xii, pt. i., p.* 167 (1843), (*Indian Pen.*)

India S. of the range of 1696, Ceylon, N. W. to sub-Himalayas.

*1698. (1275) **Treron pompadora pompadora.** *The Pompadour Green Pigeon.*

Columba pompadora *Gmel., S. N., i., p.* 775 (1789), (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon only.

1699. (1273) **Treron pompadora phayrei.** *The Ashy-headed Green Pigeon.*

Osmotreron phayrei *Blyth, J. A. S. B., xxxi., p.* 344 (1862), (*Tounghoo*).

E. Bengal, Assam, Burma, S. to Tavoy and E. to Cochin China.

---

* The generic name *Osmotreron* Bonaparte, 1854, is antedated by *Dendrophasa* Gloger, 1842, and cannot therefore be used but *Osmotreron* and *Treron* (Vieill 1816) are not separable so that the latter name will be retained.

1700. (1274) **Treron pompadora affinis.** *The Grey-fronted Green Pigeon.*

Vinago affinis *Jerd., Madr. J. L. S., xii., p.* 13 (1840), (*Malabar Coast*).

West Coast of India from Kanara to Cape Comorin.

1701. (1276) **Treron pompadora chloroptera.** *The Andamanese Green Pigeon.*

Treron chloroptera *Blyth, J. A. S. B., xiv., p.* 852 (1845), (*Nicobars*).

Andamans and Nicobar Islands.

*1702. (1277) **Treron fulvicollis fulvicollis.** *The Cinnamon-headed Green Pigeon.*

Columba fulvicollis *Wagler, Syst. Av. Columba* (1827), (*Java*).

S. Burma and Siam, Malay Pen., Sumatra (? Celebes, Philippines, etc.).

†1703. (1278) **Treron bisincta bisincta.** *The Lesser Orange-breasted Green Pigeon.*

Vinago bisincta *Jerd., Madr. J. L. S., xii., p.* 13 (1840), (*Madras*).

Bombay S. from Kanara, Madras S. of lat. 14, and Ceylon.

1704. (1278) **Treron bisincta domvillii.** *The Larger Orange-breasted Green Pigeon.*

Osmotreron domvillii *Swinh., Ibis,* 1870, *p.* 354 (*Hainan*).

Orissa, Bengal, Assam, Burma, Cochin China, Siam and Malay Pen.

1705. (1279) **Treron vernans vernans.** *The Pink-necked Green Pigeon.*

Columba vernans *Linn., Mant., p.* 526 (1771), (*Philippines*).

Peninsular Siam and Burma to Sumatra, Borneo and Philippines.

1706. (1281) **Treron curvirostra nipalensis.** *The Thick-billed Green Pigeon.*

Toria nipalensis *Hodgs., As. Res., xix., p.* 164 (1836), (*Nipal*).

Himalayas, Nepal to E. Assam, Burma, Shan States, Yunnan, Cochin China, Siam.

---

* Type locality changed to Sumatra. Robinson, Siam N. H. J., v., p. 30, 1921.

† I cannot separate Robinson's and Smith's *T. b. prætermissa* from Siam (Siam J. N. H., v., p. 2?, 1921).

1707. (1280) **Butreron capellii.** *The Large Thick-billed Green Pigeon.*

Columba capellii *Temm., Pl. Col., pl.* 143 (1823) (*Java*).

Mergui, South to Java.

1708. (1282) **Sphenocercus apicaudus.** *The Pin-tailed Green Pigeon.*

Treron apicauda *Blyth, J. A. S. B., xiv., p.* 854 (1845), (*S. E. Himalayas*).

Himalayas, Kumaon to E. Assam, Hills of Burma and Siam to Malay Pen.

1709. (1283) **Sphenocercus sphenurus.** *The Wedge-tailed Green Pigeon.*

Vinago sphenura, *Vigors, P. Z. S.*, 1831, *p.* 173 (*Darjiling*).

Kashmir to E. Assam, Chin Hills, Shan States to Tennasserim.

Sub-family *Duculinæ.*

1710. (126) **Ducula badia insignis.** *Hodgson's Imperial Pigeon.*

Ducula insignis *Hodg., As. Res., xix., p.* 162 (1836), (*Nipal*).

Nepal to E. Assam, N. of Brahmaputra, Naga Hills.

1711. (1287) **Ducula badia griseicapilla.** *The Grey-headed Imperial Pigeon.*

Ducula griseicapilla *Wald., A. M. N. H., xvi.*, p. 228 (1875), *Karen Hills.*

Assam, S. of Brahmaputra, Burma, Shan States and Siam.

1712. (1288) **Ducula badia cuprea.** *Jerdon's Imperial Pigeon.*

Columba cuprea *Jerd., Madr. J. L. S., xii., p.* 12 (1840), (*Malabar*).

S. W. India from Kanara to Cape Comorin Ceylon.

1713. (1284) **Muscadivores ænea ænea.** *The Green Imperial Pigeon.*

Columba ænea *Linn., S. N.* 1, *p.* 283 (1766), (*Moluccas in errore*), (*Flores*).

Pen Burma and Siam to Flores.

1714. (1284) **Muscadivores ænea sylvatica.** *The Northern Green Imperial Pigeon.*

Columba sylvatica *Tickell, J. A. S. B. ii., p.* 581 (1833), (*Borabhum and Dhabbhum*).

India East of long. 80°, Burma, Shan States, Siam, Andamans.

1715. (1284) **Muscadivores ænea pusilla.** *The Ceylon Green Imperial Pigeon.*

Carpophaga pusilla *Blyth, J. A. S. B., xviii., p.* 816 (1849), (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon and S. W. India to Kanara.

1716. (1285) **Muscadivores ænea insularis.** *The Nicobar Green Imperial Pigeon.*

Carpophaga insularis *Blyth, J. A. S. B., xxvii., p.* 270 (1858), (*Nicobars*).

Nicobars only.

1717. (1289) **Myristicivores bicolor.** *The Pied Imperial Pigeon.*

Columba bicolor *Scop., Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., ii., p.* 94 (1786), (*New Guinea*).

Andamans, Nicobars through Malay Arch. to Australia. West Malay Pen.

Sub-family *Calœnadinæ.*

1718. (2190) **Calœnas nicobarica.** *The Nicobar Pigeon.*

Columba nicobarica *Linn., S. N., p.* 164 (1758), (*Nicobars*).

Cocos, Andamans and Nicobars. Straggler to Malay Pen.

Sub-family *Phabinæ.*

1719. (1291) **Chalcophaps indica.** *The Emerald Dove.*

Columba indica *Linn., S. N., ed. x., p.* 164 (1758). (*in India orientali*).

Ceylon, the greater part of India, Burma, Malaya, etc.

Sub-family *Columbinæ.*

1720. (1292) **Columba livia intermedia.** *The Indian Blue Rock-Pigeon.*

Columba intermedia *Strick., A. M. N. H.,* 1844, *p.* 39 (*India*).

Ceylon, India, Burma, Siam, etc.

1721. (1293) **Columba livia neglecta.** *Hume's Blue Rock-Pigeon.*

Columba neglecta *Hume, Lahore to Yar., p.* 272 (1873), (*Ladak*).

Turkestan, East Persia, Baluchistan, Afghanistan, Ladak and N. Kashmir.

1722. (1294) **Columba rupestris turkestanica.** *The Indian Blue Hill-Pigeon.*

C. r. turkestanica *Buturlin, Orn. Monatsb., p.* 45 (1908), (*Altai*).

Altai, Turkestan, Tibet and Northern Himalayas.

1723. (1295) **Columba œnas eversmanni.** *The Eastern Stock-Pigeon.*

Columba eversmanni *Bonaparte, Compt. Rend., xliii p.* 838 (1856), (*Central Asia*).

Turkestan to N. W. India in winter.

1724. (1296) **Columba leuconota leuconota.** *The White-bellied Pigeon, or Snow-Pigeon.*

Columba leuconota *Vigors, P. Z. S. I., p.* 23 (1831) (*Himalayas.*)

Himalayas from Chitral to Sikkim.

1725. **Columba leuconota gradaria.** *The Tibetan Snow-Pigeon.*

Hartert, Nov. Zool., 1916, *p.* 85 (*Szetschwan*).
From N. E. Sikkim to N. W. China.

1726 (1297) **Dendrotreron hodgsoni.** *The Speckled Wood-Pigeon.*

Columba hodgsoni *Vigors, P. Z. S.,* 1832, *p.* 16 (*Nepal*).

Kashmir to E. Assam, N. Burma, Shan States, Yunnan and Siam.

1727. (1298) **Palumbus palumbus casiotis.** *The Eastern Wood-Pigeon or Ring-Dove.*

Palumbus casiotis *Bonap., Consp. Gen. Av., u., p.* 42 (1854), (*Himalayas*).

Turkestan to N. W. India and Sind.

1728. (1299) **Alsocomus elphinstonii.** *The Nilgiri Wood-Pigeon.*

Ptilinopus elphinstonii *Sykes, P. Z. S.,* 1832, *p.* 149 (*Nilgiris*).

Hill-tracts of S. W. India, Bombay to Cape Comorin.

1729. (1300) **Alsocomus torringtonii.** *The Ceylon Wood-Pigeon.*

Palumbus torringtonii *Bonap. Consp. Gen. Av., u. p.* 42 (1854), (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon only.

1730. (1301) **Alsocomus pulchricollis.** *The Ashy Wood-Pigeon.*

Columba pulchricollis *Hodgs. in Gray's Zool Misc., p.* 85 (1844), (*Nepal*).

Eastern Himalayas from Nepal to Shan States.

1731. (1302) **Alsocomus puniceus.** *The Purple Wood-Pigeon.*

Alsocomus puniceus *Tick., Blyth, J. A. S. B., xi., p.* 461 (1842), (*Chyebassa*).

N. E. India to Burma, Shan States, Yunnan, Cochin China, Siam to Malay Pen.

1732. (1303) **Alsocomus palumboides.** *The Andamanese Wood-Pigeon.*

Carpophaga palumboides *Hume, S.. F. i., p.* 302 (1873), (*Andamans*).

Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

*1733. (1306) **Streptopelia turtur turtur.** *The Turtle-Dove.*

Columba turtur *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 164 (1758), (*England, Willoughby*).

? One specimen from Quetta.

1734. (1306) **Streptopelia turtur arenicola.** *The Persian Turtle-Dove.*

Turtur turtur arenicola *Hartert, Nov. Zool.,* 1894, *p.* 42 (*Persia*).

Straggler into N. W. India.

1735. (1304) **Streptopelia orientalis orientalis.** *The Rufous Turtle-Dove.*

Columba orientalis *Lath., Ind. Orn., ii., p.* 606 (1790), (*China*).

E. Siberia, China, Japan to Tibet, Nepal and Sikkim.

1736. (1305) **Streptopelia orientalis meena.** *The Indian Rufous Turtle-Dove.*

Columba meena *Sykes, P. Z. S.,* 1832, *p.* 149 (*Deccan*).

Breeding Himalayas and Central Asia. Winter almost all India. Ceylon.

---

* Hartert has dealt fully with this genus both in his Vog. Pal. *xi.*, p. 1483 (1920) and in Nov. Zool.

1737. (1306) **Streptopelia orientalis agricola.** *The Indian Turtle-Dove.*

Columba agricola *Tick., J. A. S. B., u., p.* 581 (1833), (*Borabhum*).

Practically all India, Assam, Burma to Tennasserim.

1738. (1307) **Streptopelia chinensis suratensis.** *The Indian Spotted Dove.*

Columba suratensis *Gmel., S. N., i., p.* 778 (1789) (*Surat*).

All India to E. Assam, N. of Brahmaputra.

1739. **Streptopelia chinensis ceylonensis.** *The Ceylon Spotted Dove.*

Turtur ceylonensis *Reichenbach, Vol. Nat. Tauben., Fig.* 3373 (1851), (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon and South Travancore.

1740. (1308) **Streptopelia chinensis tigrina.** *The Burmese Spotted Dove.*

Columba tigrina *Temm., Les Pigeons, p.* 94 (1810) (*Java*).

Assam S. of Brahmaputra, Burma to Malay Pen. and Islands.

1741. (1309) **Streptopelia senegalensis cambayensis.** *The Little Brown Dove.*

Columba cambayensis *Gmel., S. N., i., p.* 779. (1789), (*Cambaya*).

India W. of the Hugli, Ganges and Kusi Rivers.

1742. **Streptopelia senegalensis ermanni.** *The Persian Little Brown Dove.*

Turtur ermanni *Bonap., Compt. Rend., p.* 942 (1856), (*Bochara*).

Turkestan, Persia, Afghanistan, Baluchistan (Quetta).

1743. (1310) **Streptopelia decaocto decaocto.** *The Indian Ring-Dove.*

Columba risoria decaocto *Frivalszky, A. M. Tarsasag Evl., p.* 183 (1838), (*Turkei*).

Western Europe to India and Ceylon, China to Japan.

1744. (1310) **Streptopelia decaocto xanthocycla.** *The Burmese Ring-Dove.*

Turtur decaocto xanthocycla *Newman, Av. Mag. iv., p.* 324 (1906), (*Burma*).

Burma, Siam, Shan States, Cochin China Yunnan.

1745. (1311) **Oenopopelia tranquebarica tranquebarica.** *The Indian Red Turtle-Dove.*

Columba tranquebarica *Herm., Observ. Zool., p.* 200 (1804), (*Tranquebarica*).

India from N. W. to Ceylon, E. to Behar and Bengal.

1746. (1311) **Oenopopelia tranquebarica murmensis.** *The Sikkim Red Turtle-Dove.*

Hartert, Vog. Pal. xii., p. 1499 (1920), (*Nepal*).

Nepal and Sikkim, East to Assam, N. of Brahmaputra.

1747. (1311) **Oenopopelia tranquebarica humilis.** *The Burmese Red Turtle-Dove.*

Columba humilis *Temm., Pl. Col., pl.* 44 (1824), (*Bengal-Luzon*).

Assam S. of Brahmaputra, E. to China, Formosa, S. to Tennasserim.

1748. (1312) **Macropygia leptogrammica leptogrammica.** *The Malay Bar-tailed Cuckoo-Dove.*

Columba leptogrammica *Temm., Pl. Col., pl.* 560 (1835), (*Java*).

Tenasserim S. to Java and Sumatra.

1749 **Macropygia leptogrammica tusalia.** *The Indian Bar-tailed Cuckoo-Dove.*

Coccyzura tusalia *Hodgs., J. A. S. B., xiv., p.* 809 (1843), (*Nepal*).

Himalayas from Simla to E. Assam, Burma, Shan States and Siam.

1750. (1313) **Macropygia rufipennis.** *The Andaman Cuckoo-Dove.*

Macropygia rufipennis *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xv., p.* 371 (1846), (*Andamans.*)

Andamans and Nicobars.

1751. (1314) **Macropygia ruficeps assimilis.** *The Malay Little Cuckoo-Dove.*

Macropygia assimilis *Hume*, *S. F., ii., p.* 441 (1874) (*Burma*).

Burma and N. Malay Peninsula. ? Siam.

Sub-family *Geopeliinæ.*

1752. (1315) **Geopelia striata striata.** *The Barred Ground-Dove.*

Columba striata *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 282 (1766), (*East Indies*).

S. Burma and Siam, Malay Peninsula.

Order PTEROCLETES.

Family PTEROCLIDAE.

1753. (1316) **Pterocles orientalis.** *The Large, Imperial, or Black-bellied Sand-Grouse.*

Tetrao orientalis *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 161 (1758), ("*In Oriente*").

N. Africa, S. Europe, Asia to N. W. India.

1754. (1317) **Pterocles indicus.** *The Painted Sand-Grouse.*

Tetrao indicus *Gmel., S.N., i., ii., p.* 575 (1789) (*Coromandel Coast*).

West, North-West and Central India.

1755. (1318) **Pterocles lichtensteini arabicus.** *The Arabian Close-barred Sand-Grouse.*

P. l. arabicus *Neum., Orn. Monastb, p.* 152 (1909), (*Lahadj, S. Arabia*).

S. Arabia to India W. of the Indus.

1756. (1319) **Pterocles coronatus atratus.** *The Coronetted Sand-Grouse.*

P. c. atratus *Hartert, Bull., B.O.C., Feb.* 1902 (*East Persia*).

Syria, Arabia, Persia to N.W.India and to Mhow.

*1757. (1320) **Pterocles alchatus caudacutus.** *The Large Pin-tailed Sand-Grouse.*

Tetrao caudacutus *Gmel., Reise de Russ., iii., p.* 93 (1774), (*N. Persia*).

S. Russia and Western Asia to N. W. India to Delhi and Sambhar.

1758. (1321) **Pterocles senegalensis erlangeri.** *The Common Indian Sand-Grouse.*

P. exustus erlangeri *Neum., Orn. Monatsb., p.* 154 (1909), (*Lahadj, S. Arabia*).

S. Palestine, S. Arabia to India. S. to Travancore, E. to Bengal.

---

* Sclater, Bull, B.O.C., xlii., p. 73, 1922, has shewn that *Pteroclurus* is only a synonym for *Pterocles*. I do not propose to separate the two genera but to retain all the species under *Pterocles*.

1759 (1322) **Pterocles senegallus.** *The Spotted Sand-Grouse.*

Tetrao senegallus *Linn., Mantissa, p.* 526 (1771) (*Senegal*).

Algeria to India, to Karachi and to Jodhpore.

1760. (1323) **Syrrhaptes tibetanus.** *The Tibetan Sand-Grouse.*

Syrrhaptes tibetanus *Gould, P.Z.S., p.* 92 (1850) (*Ladakh in Tibet*).

Tibet W. to Ladakh, S. to Sikkim.

Order GALLINÆ.

Sub-order ALECTOROPODES.

Family PHASIANIDÆ.

Sub-family *Phasianinæ.*

1761. (1324) **Pavo cristatus.** *The Common Peafowl.*

Pavo cristatus *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 267 (1766), (*India orientali*).

Ceylon, practically all India to W. Assam and Cachar.

1762. (1325) **Pavo muticus.** *The Burmese Peafowl.*

Pavo muticus *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 268 (1766), (*Java, Hartert*).

Looshai Hills, Chittagong, Burma, Siam, Cochin China, Malaya, Java.

1763. (1326) **Argusianus argus.** *The Argus Pheasant.*

Phasianus argus *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 272 (1766), (*Malacca, Hartert*).

Peninsula Burma and Siam, Malay Peninsula to Sumatra.

1764. (1327) **Polyplectron bicalcaratum bicalcaratum.** *The Indian Grey Peacock-Pheasant.*

Pavo bicalcaratus *Linn., S.N., ed. x., p.* 156 (1758) (*China in errore*), (*Cachar*).

Sub-Himalayas from Bhutan to E. Assam.

1765. **Polyplectron bicalcaratum chinquis.** *The Burmese Grey Peacock-Pheasant.*

Pavo chinquis *Mull., Suppl. Linn. S.N., p.* 121 (1776), (*China*).

Burma, N. Siam.

1766. **Polyplectron bicalcaratum germaini.** *Germain's Peacock-Pheasant.*

Polyplectron germaini *Elliot, Ibis*, 1866, *p.* 56 (*Cochin China*).

E. Siam, Cochin China, Annam, (? Looshai Hills).

1767 **Polyplectron malaccensis.** *The Malay Peacock-Pheasant.*

Phasianus malaccensis *Scop., del, Flor. et. Faun Insubr., ii., p.* 93 (1786), (*Malacca*).

Extreme S. W. Siam and S. Burma, Malay Peninsula and Sumatra.

'1768. (1328) **Gallus gallus gallus.** *The Indian Jungle-Fowl.*

Phasianus gallus *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 158 (1758) (*Bengal, Bangs and Pennard*).

Northern India to Assam.

1769. **Gallus gallus ferrugineus.** *The Burmese Jungle-Fowl.* *

Gallus ferrugineus *Gmel., S.N., i., p.* 761 (1789) (*China*).

S. W. China to Burma, Siam. Malay Peninsula.

1770. **Gallus gallus bankiva.** *The Sumatran Jungle Fowl.*

Gallus bankiva *Temm., Pig. Gall., ii., p.* 87 (1813) (*Sumatra.*)

Sumatra ?

1771. (1329) **Gallus sonneratii.** *The Grey Jungle-Fowl.*

Gallus sonneratii *Temm., Pig. Gall., ii., p.* 246 (1813), (*India*).

South and South-West India, Central India, N.E. to the Godavery.

1772. (1330) **Gallus lafayettii.** *The Ceylon Jungle-Fowl.*

Gallus lafayettii *Less., Traite d'Orn., p.* 491 (1831), (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon only.

1773. (1331) **Phasianus humiae humiae.** *Mrs. Hume's Pheasant.*

Callophasis humiæ *Hume, S.F., iv., p.* 461 (1881), (*Manipur*).

Naga Hills, Manipur, Looshai, Chin Hills.

---

* For the name our Red Jungle-Fowls should bear see Bangs and Pennard Prc. New. Eng. Zool. Club, *vii.*, p. 23 (1919), and Kloss, Journal Fed., Malay States. I accept the above only provisionally for this Catalogue.

1774. **Phasianus humiae burmanicus.** *The Burmese Barred-backed Pheasant.*

Collophasis burmanicus *Oates, Ibis*, 1898, *p.* 124 (*Ruby Mines*).

Kachin Hills, Shan States, Yunnan and N.E. Central Burma.

1775. (1332) **Phasianus elegans.** *Stone's Pheasant.*

Phasianus elegans *Elliot, A.M.N.H.* (4), *vi., p.* 312 (1870), (*Szechuan*).

W. Szechuan to Kachin Hills, Shan States, Yunnan.

1776. (1333) **Catreus wallichii.** *The Cheer Pheasant.*

Phasianus wallichii *Hardw., Trans. L.S., xv., p.* 166 (1827), (*Almorah*).

Himalayas, from Hazara to Garhwal.

*1777. (1334) **Pucrasia macrolopha macrolopha.** *The Koklas or Pukras Pheasant.*

Satyra macrolopha *Less., Dic. Sci. Nat., lix., p.* 196 (1829), (*Almorah, Griffith*).

Naini Tal to Garhwal, Simla States, S. Kashmir.

1778. **Pucrasia macrolopha biddulphi.** *The Kashmir Koklas.*

Pucrasia biddulphi *Marshall, Ibis.*, 1879, *p.* 481 (*Kashmir*).

Northern Kashmir.

1779. **Pucrasia macrolopha nipalensis.** *The Nipal Koklas.*

Pucrasia nipalensis *Gould, P.Z.S.*, 1854, *p.* 100 (*Nipal*).

Western Nipal to ?Bhutan.

1780. **Pucrasia macrolopha castanea.** *The Chestnut-mantled Koklas.*

Pucrasia castanea *Gould, P.Z.S.*, 1854, *p.* 99 (*Kafiristan*).

Afghanistan and borders of N.W. Province.

1781. (1335) **Lophura rufa rufa.** *The Fire-backed Pheasant.*

Phasianus rufus *Raffles, Trans. L.S. xiii., p.* 321 (1822), (*Sumatra*).

Peninsula Siam and Burma to Sumatra.

---

* Mr. Chubb points out that *Phasianus pucrasia* Gray, iii, In. Zool. I., pl. 40, June 1st 1829, should have priority over *S. macrolopha* Lesson, date not recorded. As however the almost certain date of the Dict. Sci. Nat. is also 1829 I do not disturb the existing nomenclature.

1782. **Lophura diardi.** *The Siam Fireback.*

Euplocamus diardi *Bonap., Compt. Rend., xliii., p* 415 (1856), (*Cochin China*).

Siam, Annam, Cochin China, S. Shan States Lao, ?Karenni.

*1783. (1336) **Gennaeus hamiltonii.** *The White-crested Kalij.*

Phasianus hamiltonii *Griff. ed. Cuv. Anim. Kingd. Aves, iii., p.* 27 (1829), (*Simla*).

Himalayas, Hazara to Kumaon.

1784. (1337) **Gennaeus leucomelanus.** *The Nepal Kalij Pheasant.*

Phasianus leucomelanus *Lath., Ind. Orn., ii., p.* 633 (1790), (*India, Nepal*).

Garhwal, Nepal and Nepal Terai.

1785. (1338) **Gennaeus melanotus.** *The Black-backed Kalij Pheasant.*

Euplocamus melanotus *Blyth, Hutton, J.A.S.B., xvii., p.* 694 (1848), (*Darjiling*).

Extreme E. Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan.

1786. (1339) **Gennaeus horsfieldi horsfieldi.** *The Black-breasted Kalij Pheasant.*

Gallophasis horsfieldi *Gray, Gen. B., iii., p.* 498 (1845), (*India, Assam*).

Bhutan, Assam, East to the Irrawady, N. Arrakan and Chindwin.

1787. **Gennaeus horsfieldi williamsi.** *William's Kalij Pheasant.*

Gennæus williamsi *Oates. Man. Game-B., i., p.* 342 (1898), (*Kalewa, U. Chindwin*).

Area between Manipur, Yaw, Oyu and Irrawaddy R.; E. Arrakan.

1788. (1340) **Gennaeus lineatus lineatus.** *The Burmese Silver Pheasant.*

Phasianus lineatus *Vigors, P.Z.S.,* 1831, *p.* 24 (*Straits of Malacca*).

Pegu Yomas, S. and S. Central Burma S. to ? 12

1789. **Gennaeus lineatus oatesi.** *Oates' Silver Pheasant.*

Gennaeus oatesi *Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. B.M., xxii., p.* 306 (1893), (*Prome*).

S. Arrakan, N. Pegu.

* Mr. C. Chubb has kindly pointed out to me that *P. hamiltonii* of Griffith 1829 antedates *P. albocristatus* of Vigors, P.Z.S., 1830.

1790. **Gennaeus lineatus sharpei.** *Grant's Silver Pheasant.*

Gennæus sharpei *Oates, Man. Game-B., p.* 357 (1898), (*Salween*).

E. Central Burma, North-West Siam, S. Shan States.

1791. **Gennaeus nycthemerus nycthemerus.** *The Chinese Silver Pheasant.*

Gennæus nycthemerus *Linn., S.N., ed. x., p.* 159 (1758), (*China*).

S. and S.W. China.

1792. **Gennaeus nycthemerus ripponi.** *The Yunnan Silver Pheasant.*

Gennæus ripponi *Sharpe, Bull., B.O.C., xiii., p.* 29 (1902), (*S. Shan States*).

Inter Salwin Mekong country.

1793. (1341) **Gennaeus nycthemerus rufipes.** *The Ruby-Mines Silver Pheasant.*

Gennæus rufipes *Oates, Man. Game-B., i., p.* 362 (1898), (*Ruby Mines*).

Irrawaddy Salwin District between 21° and 27° latitude.

(1342)

1794. (1343) **Lophophorus impejanus.** *The Monal.*

Phasianus impejanus *Lath., Ind. Orn., ii., p.* 632 (1790), (*India*).

Himalayas, Afghanistan to Bhutan.

1795. **Lophophorus sclateri.** *Sclater's Monal.*

Lophophorus sclateri *Jerdon, Ibis,* 1870, *p.* 148 (*Mishmi Hills.*)

Himalayas N. of Assam, Dafla to E. Abor Hills Yunnan (Beebe).

1796. **Crossoptilon harmani.** *Elwes' Horned Pheasant.*

Crossoptilon harmani *Elwes, Ibis,* 1881, *p.* 399 (*East Tibet*).

Abor and Mishmi Hills and E. Tibet.

1797. (1344) **Tragopan satyra.** *The Crimson Tragopan.*

Meleagris satyra *Linn., S.N., ed. x., p.* 157 (1758), (*Bengal*), (*Sikkim*).

Himalayas, Garhwal to Darrang.

1798. (1345) **Tragopan melanocephalus** *The Western Tragopan.*

Phasianus melanocephalus *Gray in Griff. ed. Cuv., iii., p.* 29 (1829), (*Almorah*).

Baghiratti River, West to Hazara.

1799. (1346) **Tragopan blythi blythi.** *The Grey-bellied Tragopan.*

Ceriornis blythi *Jerdon, P. A. S. B.*, 1870, *p.* 60 (*Assam*), (*Henema, Naga Hills*).

Hills S. of the Brahmaputra to Chin Hills.

1800. **Tragopan blythi molesworthi.** *The Tibetan Tragopan.*

T. b. molesworthi *Stuart Baker, Bull, B. O. C. xxxv., p.* 18 (1914), (*Tibet*).

Tse-la, Tawang, Tibet.

1801. **Tragopan temminckii.** *Temminck's Tragopan.*

Satyra temminckii *J. C. Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool., i., pl.* 50 (1830), (*China, Szechuan*).

Mishmi and Abor Hills, Tibet, Chin and Kachin Hills, Yunnan, China.

1802. (1347) **Ithagenes cruentus.** *The Blood-Pheasant.*

Phasianus cruentus *Hardw., Trans. L. S., xiii., p.* 237, (1822), (*Nepal*).

Nepal, from the Gogra, East to Bhutan.

1803. **Ithagenes kuseri.** *The Yunnan Blood-Pheasant.*

Ithaginis kuseri *Beebe, Zoologica, i.*, (10), *p.* 190 (1912), (*N. W. Yunnan*).

Mishmi and Abor Hills to Yunnan.

1804. **Ithagenes geoffroyi geoffroyi.** *Verreaux' Blood-Pheasant.*

Ithaginis geoffroyi *Verreaux, Bull Soc. d'Ac.* (2), *iv., p.* 706 (1867), (*Mupin*).

Extreme S. E. Tibet, E. of the Dong and Brahmaputra to W. China.

1805. (1348) **Ophrysia superciliosa.** *The Mountain Quail.*

Rollulus superciliosus *Gray, Knowsl. Menag. Av., pl. xvi.* (1846), (*India, Mussoorie*).

Mussoorie, Nainital.

1806. (1349) **Galloperdix spadicea spadicea.** *The Red Spur-Fowl.*

Tetrao spadiceus *Gmel., S. N., i., pt.* 2, *p.* 759 (1789) (*Madagascar, Nilgiris*).

Himalayan Terai, Central India to E. Bengal, Orissa, Madras, Mysore, etc.

1807. **Galloperdix spadicea stewarti.** *The Travancore Red Spur-Fowl.*

G. s. stewarti *Stuart Baker, Bull, B. O. C., xl., p.* 18 (1919), (*Aneichardi, Travancore*).

Travancore.

1808. **Galloperdix spadicea caurina.** *The Mt. Abu Spur-Fowl.*

Galloperdix caurina *Blanf., Avi. B. I., iv., p.* 107 (1898), (*Mt. Abu*).

Mt. Abu and surrounding country.

1809. (1350) **Galloperdix lunulata.** *The Painted Spur-Fowl.*

Perdix lunulata *Valenc. Dict. Sci. Nat., xxxviii., p.* 446 (1825), (*Bengal*).

W. Bengal, Orissa, S. to Madras Hills, Nilgiris, etc., W. to Jhansi, etc.

1810. (1351) **Galloperdix bicalcarata.** *The Ceylon Jungle-Fowl.*

Perdix bicalcaratus *Forster, Ind. Zool., p.* 25, *pl.* 14 (1781), (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon only.

1811. (1352) **Bambusicola fytchii fytchii.** *The Yunnan Bamboo Partridge.*

Bambusicola fytchii, *Anderson, P. Z. S.,* 1871, *p.* 214 (*Ponse, Yunnan*).

N. E. Burma to Yunnan and Siam.

1812. **Bambusicola fytchii hopkinsoni.** *The Assam Bamboo Partridge.*

Bambusicola hopkinsoni *Godw. Aus., P. Z. S.,* 1874, *p.* 44 (*Assam*).

Assam, S. of Brahmaputra and Western Burma.

1813. (1353) **Rollulus roulroul.** *The Green Wood Quail.*

Phasianus roulroul *Scop., Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., ii., p.* 93 (1786), (*Malacca*).

Tennasserim, Siam, Malay Peninsula, etc.

1814. (1354) **Excalfactoria chinensis chinensis.** *The Blue-throated Quail.*

Tetrao Chinensis *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 277 (1766) (*China*).

Ceylon, India, except N. W., to Burma, China and Malaya.

1815. **Excalfactoria chinensis trinkutensis.** *The Trinkut Blue-throated Quail.*

Excalfactoria trinkutensis *Richmond, Pro. Nat. Mus. U. S., xxv, p.* 310 (1902), (*Trinkut*).

Is. of Trinkut and Kamorta.

1816. (1353) **Coturnix coturnix coturnix.** *The Common Quail.*

Tetrao coturnix *Linn, S. N. ed. x., p.* 161 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Europe, N. Africa, Asia, E. to Lake Baikal and India.

1817. **Coturnix coturnix japonica.** *The Japanese Quail.*

Coturnix japonica *Temm. and Schleg., Faun. Jap., p.* 103 (1842), (*Japan*).

East Siberia to Japan. Winter S. to China and India (Assam and Burma).

1818. (1356) **Coturnix coramandelica.** *The Black-breasted or Rain-Quail.*

Tetrao coramandelicus *Gmel., S. N., i., p.* 764 (1789) (*Coramandel Coast*).

Throughout India to. E. Assam and N. Burma.

1819. (1357) **Perdicula asiatica.** *The Jungle Bush-Quail.*

Perdix asiatica *Lath., Ind. Orn., ii., p.* 649 (1790), (*Mahratta region*).

Ceylon and the whole of India, N. to the Jodhpur Hills and E. Bengal.

1820. (1358) **Perdicula argoondah.** *The Rock Bush-Quail.*

Coturnix argoondah *Sykes, P. Z. S.*, 1832, *p.* 153, (*Deccan*).

N. W. Provinces, Punjab through W. Central Provinces to E. Travancore..

1821. (1359) **Coryptoplectron erythrorhynchus erythrorhynchus.** *The Painted Bush-Quail.*

Coturnix erythrorhyncha *Sykes, P. Z. S.*, 1832, *p.* 153 (*N. Konkan*).

Western Ghats from Bombay to Travancore.

1822. (1360) **Coryptoplectron erythrorhynchus blewitti.** *Blewitt's Bush-Quail.*

Microperdix blewitti *Hume, S. F., ii., p.* 512 (1874) (*Karial, Raipur*).

Eastern Central Provinces to Eastern Bengal.

1823. (1361) **Microperdix manipurensis manipurensis.** *The Manipur Bush-Quail.*

Perdicula manipurensis *Hume, S. F., ix., p.* 467 (1880), *E.* (*Manipur*).

Manipur, Cachar.

1824. **Microperdix manipurensis inglisi.** *Inglis' Bush-Quail.*

Microperdix inglisi *Ogilvie-Grant, B. N. H. Jour., xix, p.* 1 (1909), (*Goalpara*).

Goalpara.

1825. (1362) **Arboricola torqueola torqueola.** *The Common Hill-Partridge.*

Perdix torqueola *Valenc., Dict. Sci. Nat., xxxviii., p.* 435 (1825), (*Bengal*).

Garhwal to E. Assam, N. and S. of the Brahmaputra.

1826. **Arboricola torqueola batemani.** *Ogilvie-Grant's Hill-Partridge.*

Arboricola batemani *Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. B. O. C. xvi., p.* 68 (1906), (*Chin Hills*).

Chin and Kachin Hills.

1827. **Arboricola torqueola millardi.** *The Simla Hill-Partridge.*

A. t. millardi *Stuart Baker, Bull, B. O. C., xli., p.* 101 (1921), (*Koteghur*).

Simla Hills to Chamba, Kullu and Kangra.

1828. (1363) **Arboricola rufogularis rufogularis.** *Blyth's or the Rufous-throated Hill-Partridge.*

Arboricola rufogularis *Blyth, J. A. S. B., xviii., p.* 819 (1849), (*Sikkim*).

Kumaon and Garhwal to E. Assam, N. of the Brahmaputra.

1829. (1364) **Arboricola rufogularis intermedia.** *The Arrakan Hill-Partridge.*

Arboricola intermedia *Blyth, J. A. S. B., xxiv. p.* 277 (1856), (*Arrakan*).

Assam, S. of the Brahmaputra, Chin, Kachin Hills and Arrakan.

1830. **Arboricola rufogularis tickelli.** *Tickell's Red throated Hill-Partridge.*

Arboricola tickelli *Hume, Game-B., ii., p.* 77 (1880), (*Mooleyit, Tennasserim*).

Tennasserim, S. Shan States, ? E. and S. Siam and N. Malay States.

1831. (1365) **Arboricola atrogularis.** *The White-cheeked Hill-Partridge.*

Arboricola atrogularis *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xviii., p.* 819 (1849), (*Assam*).

Assam, S. and N. E. of the Brahmaputra, Chin and Kachin Hills, Arrakan.

1832. (1366) **Arboricola mandellii.** *The Red-breasted Hill-Partridge.*

Arborophila mandellii *Hume, S. F., ii, p.* 449 (1874) (*Bhutan Duars*).

Hills N. of the Brahmaputra from Sikkim to E. Assam.

1833. (1367) **Arboricola brunneopecta brunneopecta.** *The Brown-breasted Hill-Partridge.*

Arboricola brunneopectus *Tick., Blyth, J. A. S. B. xxiv., p.* 276 (1855), (*Tennasserim*).

Pegu and Eastern Burma, N. W. Siam and S. Shan States.

1834. (1368) **Tropicoperdix charltoni charltoni.** *The Malay Green-legged Hill-Partridge.*

Perdix charltoni *Eyton, A. M. N. H.* (*1*), *xvi., p.* 230 (1845), (*Malacca*).

Peninsular Siam (Gyldenstolpe), ? S. Tennasserim, Malay Pen. to Borneo.

1835. **Tropicoperdix charltoni chloropus.** *The Green-legged Hill-Partridge.*

Tropicoperdix chloropus *Tick, J. A. S. B., xxiv. p.* 415 (1859), (*Tennasserim*).

Tennasserim, Eastern Burma to Bhamo Hills, W. Siam, W. Shan States.

1836. (1369) **Caloperdix oculea oculea.** *The Ferruginous Wood-Partridge.*

Perdix oculea *Temm., Pig. Gall. iii., pp.* 408, 732 (1815), (*Sumatra*).

Sumatra to Tennasserim and S. W. Siam.

1837. **Rhizothera longirostris.** *The Long-billed Wood-Partridge.*

Perdix longirostris *Temm., Pig. Gall., iii., p.* 323 (1815), (*N. Sumatra*).

Peninsular Siam and Burma to Sumatraand W. Borneo.

*1838. (1370) **Alectoris græca chukar.** *The Chukar.*

Perdix chukar *Gray, Hardw. Ill. In. Zool., i., pl.* 54 (1830-32), (*India, Nepal*).

Hills of N. India and Himalayas, E. to Tibet and Sikkim.

1839. (1370) **Alectoris græca pallescens.** *The Northern Chukar.*

Caccabis pallescens *Hume, Lahore to Yar., p.* 283 (1873), (*Karbu in Ladak*).

Turkestan to extreme N. Kashmir and Ladak.

1840. (1370) **Alectoris græca koriakovi.** *The Persian Chukar.*

Caccabis kakelik koriakovi *Zarudny, Mess. Orn., p.* 55 (1914), (*E. Persia*).

E. Persia to Baluchistan, ? Sind and Quetta.

1841. (1371) **Ammoperdix griseogularis griseogularis.** *The See-see Partridge.*

Perdix griseogularis *Brandt, Bull. Acad. St. Peters, p.* 365 (1843), (*Transcaspia*).

? Arabia, Persia, Transcaspia to Baluchistan, Afghanistan, Sind, Punjab.

1842. (1372) **Francolinus francolinus asiæ.** *The Northern Indian Black Partridge.*

Francolinus asiæ *Bonap., Compt. Rend., xlii., p.* 882 (1856), (*Asia*), (*Gurgaon*).

N. India to W. Nepal; S. to Deesa, Sambhur, etc., E. to Chota Nagpore.

1843. (1372) **Francolinus francolinus henrici.** *The South Persian Black Partridge.*

Francolinus henrici *Bonap., Compt. Rend., xlii., p.* 882 (1856), (*Sind*).

S. and E. Persia to Baluchistan, Afghanistan and Sind.

1844. (1372) **Francolinus francolinus melanonotus.** *The Assam Black Partridge.*

Francolinus melanonotus *Hume, S. F., xi., p.* 305 (1888), (*Assam*).

Nepal to E. Assam, Central and W. Bengal.

---

* For a review of the genera *Alectoris* (*Caccabis*) and *Ammoperdix*, see Hartert Nov. Zool. *xxiv.*, p. 276 (1917): For *Francolinus* ibid, p. 288.

1845. (1373) **Francolinus pictus pictus.** *The Southern Painted Partridge.*

Perdix picta *Jard. & Scl., Ill. Orn., pl.* 50 (1828), (*Bangalore*).

Ceylon and S. India, N. to Khandesh, Raipur and Behar.

1846. (1373) **Francolinus pictus pallidus.** *The Northern Painted Partridge.*

Perdix hepburni *var* pallida *Gray, Ill. In. Zool., i., pl.* 55 (1830-32), (*Odypore*).

India, N. and W. of the preceding bird.

1847. (1374) **Francolinus chinensis.** *The Eastern or Chinese Francolin.*

Tetrao chinensis *Osbeck, Voyage en Chine, ii., p.* 326 (1771), (*China*).

South China to Chin Hills and Pegu. Hainan, Siam, etc.

1848. (1375) **Francolinus pondicerianus pondicerianus.** *The Southern Grey Partridge.*

Tetrao pondicerianus *Gmel., S. N., i., 2, p* 760 (1789), (*Pondicherry*).

South India and Ceylon.

1849. (1375) **Francolinus francolinus interpositus.** *The Northern Grey Partridge.*

F. f. interpositus *Hartert, Nov. Zool., xxiv., p.* 288 (1917), (*Oudh*).

N. W. India to Behar.

1850. (1375) **Francolinus francolinus mecranensis.** *The Sind Grey Partridge.*

Francolinus mecranensis *Zarud. & Harm., Orn. Monatsb., p.* 53 (1913), (*Baluchistan*).

South Persia, Afghanistan, Baluchistan to Sind.

1851. (1376) **Francolinus gularis.** *The Kyah or Swamp Partridge.*

Perdix gularis *Temm., Pig. Gall., iii., p.* 401 (1815), (*India*), (*Cachar*).

Eastern Bengal, Behar and Assam.

1852. (1377) **Perdix hodgsoniæ hodgsoniæ.** *The Tibetan Partridge.*

Sæfa hodgsoniæ *Hodgs., J. A. S. B., xxv., p.* 165 (1857), (*Tibet*).

Tibet plateau N. of Sikkim and Nepal W. to Hanle.

1853. (1378) **Tetraogallus himalayensis himalayensis.** *The Himalayan Snow-Cock.*

T. himalayensis *Gray, P. Z. S.*. 1842, *p.* 105 (*Himalayas*).

Western Himalayas, Pamirs, to Bochara and Turkestan.

1854. (1379) **Tetraogallus tibetanus tibetanus.** *The Ladak Snow-Cock.*

T. tibetanus *Gould, P. Z. S.*, 1853, *p.* 47 (*Ladak*).

Extreme N. E. Kashmir, Ladak, W. Tibet, Yarkand, Kashgar.

1855. (1379) **Tetraogallus tibetanus przewalskii.** *The East Tibet Snow-Cock.*

T. t. przewalskii *Bianchi, Aves Exped. Mong. Tibet, p.* 165 (1907), (*E. Tibet*).

S. and E. Tibet to Kansu and Nan-Schan.

1856. (1380) **Lerwa lerwa.** *The Snow Partridge.*

Perdix lerwa *Hodgs., P. Z. S.*, 1833, *p.* 107 (*N. region of Nepal*).

Himalayas from W. Kashmir to W. China.

Sub-order PERISTEROPODES.

Family MEGAPODIDÆ.

1857. (1381) **Megapodius nicobariensis.** *The Nicobar Megapode.*

M. nicobariensis *Blyth, J. A. S. B., xv., p.* 52 (1846), (*Nicobars*).

Nicobars, Car Nicobar, Battye Malve.

Order HEMIPODII.

Family TURNICIDÆ.

*1858. (1382) **Turnix javanica leggei.** *The Ceylon Bustard-Quail.*

T. j. leggei *Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., xliii., p.* 9 (1920), (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon only.

---

* *Pugnax* of Temminck (1815) is antedated by *Javanica* of Rafinesque (1814).

1859. (1382) **Turnix javanica plumbipes.** *The Burmese Bustard-Quail.*

Hemipodius plumbipes *Hodgs., Beng. Sport. Mag.,* 1837, *p.* 346 (*Nepal*).

Nepal to E. Assam, Burma, W. Siam, Fed. Malay States.

1860. (1382) **Turnix javanica taijoor.** *The Common Bustard-Quail.*

Hemipodius taijoor *Sykes, P. Z. S.,* 1832, *p.* 155 (*Deccan*).

The whole of India S. & W. of the range of *plumbipes*.

1861. (1382) **Turnix javanica rostrata.** *The Chinese Bustard-Quail.*

Turnix rostrata *Swinh., Ibis,* 1865, *p.* 542 (*China*).

Formosa, and thence through S. China to Yunnan and Shan States.

1862. (1383) **Turnix dussumieri.** *The Little Button-Quail.*

Hemipodius dussumieri *Temm., Pl. Col., v., p.* 454 (1828), (*India*).

All India, Burma, Siam, Formosa, Hainan.

1863. {(1384) (1385)} **Turnix tanki tanki.** *The Indian Button-Quail.*

Turnix tanki *Blyth, J. A. S. B., xii., p.* 180 (1843).

All India, N. E. to Assam N. of the Brahmaputra.

1864. (1386) **Turnix tanki blanfordi.** *The Burmese Button-Quail.*

Turnix blanfordi *Blyth, J. A. S. B., xxii., p.* 80 (1843), (*Thayetmyo, Burma*).

Burma, Siam, China to Manchuria and N. W. to Assam S. of the Brahmaputra.

Order GRALLÆ.

Sub-order FULICARIÆ.

Family RALLIDÆ.

1865. (1387) **Rallus aquaticus aquaticus.** *The Water Rail.*

Rallus aquaticus *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 153 (1758), (*Great Britain*).

Straggler in winter into N. W. India.

1866. (1387) **Rallus aquaticus indicus.** *The Indian Water Rail.*

Rallus indicus *Blyth, J. A. S. B., xviii., p.* 820 (1849), (*Bengal*).

Japan, East Siberia, N. China to Himalayas; S. in winter.

1867. **Rallus aquaticus korejewi.**

Sarudny, Orn. Monatsb., p. 209 (1905), (*E. Turkestan*).

A common winter visitor to N. W. India, ? Breeding Kashmir (Livesey).

*1868. (1389) **Hypotaenidia striata striata.** *The Blue-breasted Banded Rail.*

Rallus striatus *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 262 (1766), (*Philippines*).

Ceylon, India, N. and Central Burma.

1869. (1390) **Hypotaenidia striata obscuriora.** *The Andamanese Banded Rail.*

Hypotænidia obscuriora *Hume. S. F., ii., p.* 302 (1874), (*Andamans*).

Andaman Islands.

1870. (1391) **Crex crex.** *The Corn-Crake or Land-Rail.*

Rallus crex *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 153 (1758), (*Sweden*).

A rare straggler into N. W. India in winter.

1871. (1392) **Porzana parva.** *The Little Crake.*

Rallus parvus *Scop., Ann. I. Hist. Nat., p.* 108 (1769) (*Kärnthen*).

A common winter visitor to N. W. India.

1872. (1393) **Porzana pusilla pusilla.** *The Eastern Baillons Crake.*

Rallus pusillus *Pallas, Reis. Russ. Reich., iii., p.* 700 (1776), (*Dauria*).

Throughout Ceylon, India, Burma and E. Asia generally.

1873. **Porzana pusilla intermedia.** *Western Baillons Crake.*

Rallus intermedius *Herm., Obs. Zool., p* 198 (1804), (*Strasburgh*).

Europe, much of Africa. ? Deesa.

1874. (1394) **Porzana porzana.** *The Spotted Crake.*

Rallus porzana *Linn, S. N., i., p.* 262 (1766), (*France*).

A winter visitor to N. and Central India and N. Burma.

---

* I have not worked out this species and its variations.

1875. (1395) **Rallina superciliaris.** *The Banded Crake.*

Rallus superciliaris *Eyton, A. M. N. H., xvi., p.* 230 (1844), (*Malay Peninsula*).

Throughout Ceylon, India, Burma, Siam, Malay Peninsula.

1876. (1396) **Rallina fasciata.** *The Malayan Banded Crake.*

Rallus fasciatus *Raffl., Trans. L. S., xiii., p.* 328 (1822), (*Malay*).

Assam, Burma, Siam, etc.

1877. (1397) **Rallina canningi** *The Andamanese Banded Crake*

Euryzona canningi (*Tytler*) *Blyth, Ibis*, 1863, *p.* 119 (*Port Canning, Andamans*).

Andamans.

1878. (1398) **Amaurornis fuscus fuscus.** *The Ruddy Crake.*

Rallus fuscus *Linn, S. N., i., p.* 262 (1766), (*Philippines*).

S. India, Ceylon, Philippines, Borneo, Sumatra, etc.

1879 (1398) **Amaurornis fuscus bakeri.** *The Northern Ruddy Crake.*

Porzana fusca bakeri *Hartert, Nov. Zool.*, 1917, *p.* 272 (*Bhim-tal*).

Northern India and Burma.

1880. (1398) **Amaurornis fuscus erythrothorax.** *The Eastern Ruddy Crake.*

Gallinula erythrothorax *Temm. and Schl., Faun. Jap., p.* 121 (1849), (*Japan*).

A rare straggler into extreme N. E. Burma; Japan to Yunnan and Siam.

1881. (1399) **Amaurornis bicolor.** *Elwes' Crake.*

Porzana bicolor *Wald., A. M. N. H.*, (4) *ix., p.* 47 (1872), (*Sikkim*).

Nepal and Sikkim to E. Assam, N. and S. of the Brahmaputra.

1882. (1400) **Amaurornis akool.** *The Brown Crake.*

Rallus akool *Sykes, P. Z. S.*, 1832, *p.* 164 (*Deccan*).

N. and Central India, S. to the Deccan and Mysore.

*1883. (1401) **Amaurornis phœnicura phœnicura.** *The Ceylon White-breasted Water-Hen.*

Rallus phœnicurus *Pennant, Ind. Zool., ix., p.* 10 (1769), (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon and Travancore.

---

* See Stresemann Nov. Zool., xx., p. 305, 1913.

1884. (1401) **Amaurornis phœnicura chinensis.** *The Chinese White-breasted Water-Hen.*

Fulica chinensis *Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enl., p.* 54 (1783), (*China*).

India, Burma, China, etc.

1885. (1401) **Amaurornis phœnicura insularis.** *The Andaman White-breasted Water-Hen.*

A. insularis *Sharpe, Cat. B. M., xxiii., p.* 163 (1894), (*Andamans*).

Andamans.

1886. (1402) **Gallinula chloropus parvifrons.** *The Indian Moorhen.*

Gallinula parvifrons *Blyth, J. A. S. B., xii., p.* 180 (1843), (*Calcutta*).

Practically the whole of India and Ceylon.

1887. (1403) **Gallicrex cinerea.** *The Kora or Water-Cock.*

Fulica cinerea *Gmel., S. N., i., p.* 702 (1789), (*China*).

Ceylon, India, East to China, Japan and to Philippines.

1888. (1404) **Porphyrio poliocephalus poliocephalus.** *The Indian Purple Coot.*

Gallinula poliocephala *Lath., Ind. Orn. Suppl., p.* 68 (1801), (*India*).

India, Ceylon, Burma, Siam.

1889. (1405) **Fulica atra atra.** *The Common Coot.*

Fulica atra *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 151 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Europe, Africa, Asia. All India.

Family HELIORNITHIDÆ.

1890. (1406) **Heliopais personata.** *The Masked Finfoot.*

Podica personata *Gray., P. Z. S.,* 1848, *p.* 90 (*Malacca*).

Assam, Burma and Malay Peninsula to Sumatra.

Sub-order MEGALORNES.

Family MEGALORNITHIDÆ.

1891. (1407) **Megalornis grus lilfordi.** *The Eastern Crane.*

Grus lilfordi *Sharpe, Cat. B. M., xxiii., p.* 252 (1894), (*E. Siberia.*)

Eastern Siberia, wintering in N. W. India.

1892. **Megalornis nigricollis.** *The Black-necked Crane.*

Grus nigricollis *Przewalski, Mongol. Tang., ii., p.* 135 (1876), (*Koko-Nur*).

Tibet to the Koko-Nor.

1893. **Megalornis monachus.** *The Hooded Crane.*

Grus monacha *Temm., Pl. Col.,* 555 (1835), (*Yesso and Corea*).

A rare straggler into India. (Assam and Manipur.)

1894. (1408) **Megalornis leucogeranus.** *The Great White or Siberian Crane.*

Grus leucogeranus *Pallas, Reise Reich. Russ., ii., p* 714 (1773), (*Irtin and Ob Rivers*).

Rare visitor to N. W. Ind.

1895. (1409) **Megalornis antigone antigone.** *The Sarus Crane.*

Ardea antigone *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 142 (1758), (*Indian Hartert*).

Northern India to W. Assam.

1896. (1410) **Megalornis antigone sharpii.** *The Burmese Sarus.*

Grus sharpii *Blanf., Bull. B. O. C., v., p. vii.* (1895): (*Burma*).

Assam, E. and S. of the Brahmaputra, Burma and Siam.

1897. (1411) **Anthropoides virgo.** *The Demoiselle Crane.*

Ardea virgo *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 141 (1758), (*In Oriente*).

E. Europe and W. Asia, wintering N. E. Africa and India.

Sub-order OTIDES.

Family OTIDIDÆ.

*1898. (1412) **Otis tarda tarda.** *The Great Bustard.*

Otis tarda *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 154 (1758), (*Poland*).

Rare straggler into N. W. India, Europe and W. Asia.

---

* Sarudny separates the Turkestan (and Indian) bird as *O. t. korejewi.* I cannot divide them.

1899. (1413) **Tetrax tetrax orientalis.** *The Eastern Little Bustard.*

O. t. orientalis *Hartert, Nov. Zool., xxiii., p.* 339, (1916), (*Sarepta*).

S. E. Russia, W. Siberia and Central Asia. Winter visitor to India.

1900. (1414) **Choriotes edwardsi.** *The Great Indian Bustard.*

Otis edwardsi, *Gray in Hardw., Ill. In. Zool., i., pl* 50 (1830-2), (*no locality*) (*Khatiawar*).

N. W. India. E. to Shahabad and Gaza, . to about 11°.

1901. (1415) **Chlamydotis undulata macqueeni.** *Macqueen's Bustard or Houbara.*

Otis macqueeni *Gray, Op. cit., pl.* 47, (*Himalayas*).

N. W. India to a little E. of the Jamna. S. E. Europe and W. Asia.

*1902. (1416) **Sypheotides indica.** *The Lesser Florican or Likh.*

Otis indica *Gmel., S. N., i., p.* 725 (1789), (*India*).

The greater part of India in suitable localities. E. to W. Bengal and Behar.

1903. (1417) **Sypheotides bengalensis.** *The Bengal Florican.*

Otis bengalensis *Gmel., S. N., i., p.* 724 (1789), (*Bengal*).

Bengal and Assam N. and E. of Ganges.

Order LIMICOLÆ.

Family BURHINIDÆ.

1904. (1418) **Burhinus oedicnemus indicus.** *The Indian Stone-Curlew.*

Oedicnemus indicus, *Salva.. Att. Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat., vii., p.* 381 (1866), (*India*).

Practically throughout Ceylon, India, Burma and Siam.

1905. (1418) **Burhinus œdicnemus astutus.** *The Sind Stone-Curlew.*

Hartert, Nov. Zool. xxiii., p. 93 (1916), (*Fao, Persia*).
Transcaspia, E. Persia, Baluchistan and Sind.

* Mr. Iredale points out to me that Gmelin's name *indica* is founded on the plate of Miller. This is undoubtedly *Sypheotes aurita* and therefore *indica* must be retained.

1906. (1419) **Esacus recurvirostris.** *The Great Stone-Plover.*

Oedicnemus recurvirostris *Cuv., Regne., Ani., i., p.* 500 (1829), (*India*).

Ceylon, India and Burma to Siam.

1907. (1420) **Orthoramphus magnirostris.** *The Australian Stone-Plover.*

Oedicnemus magnirostris *Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., xxiii., p.* 231 (1818).

Andamans and Cocos. Thence through Malay Arch. to Australia.

Family DROMADIDÆ.

1908. (1421) **Dromas ardeola.** *The Crab Plover.*

Dromas ardeola *Paykull, K. Svensk. Vet. Ak. Hand-l. xxvi., p.* 182 (1845), (*India*).

Shores of Indian Ocean W. of Malay Arch.

Family GLAREOLIDÆ.

1909. (1422) **Cusorius coromandelicus.** *The Indian Courser.*

Charadrius coromandelicus *Gmel., S.N., i., p.* 692 (1788), (*Coromandel Coast*),

India and Ceylon.

1910. (1423) **Cursorius gallicus jamesoni.** *The Eastern Cream-coloured Courser.*

Cursorius jamesoni *Jerd., B. of I. App., p.* 875 (1877) (*Punjab*).

N. W. India, Punjab and Sind. Transcaspia, N. and E. Persia.

1911. (1424) **Rhinoptilus bitorquatus.** *Jerdon's Courser.*

Macrotarsius bitorquatus *Jerd., Blyth, J.A.S.B., xvii., p.* 224 (1848), (*E. Ghats*).

Madras, Nellore, Cuddapah, Sironcha, Badrachalam.

1912. (1425) **Glareola maldivarum.** *The Large Indian Swallow-Plover.*

Glareola maldivarum *Forster, Faun. Ind., p.* 11 (1795), (*Maldives*).

Ceylon, India, Burma, Siam to China, etc.

1913. (1426) **Glareola pratincola pratincola.** *The Collared Pratincole.*

Hirundo pratincola *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 345 (1766), (*Austria*).

Europe, N. Africa, Asia to N. W. India.

1914. (1427) **Glareola lactea.** *The Small Indian Pratincole or Swallow-Plover.*

Glareola lactea *Temm., Man. d'Orn., ed. 2, ii., p.* 503 (1820), (*Bengal*).

Ceylon, India, Burma and Siam.

Family JACANIDÆ.

1915. (1428) **Metopidius indicus.** *The Bronze-winged Jacana.*

Parra indica *Lath., Ind. Orn., ii., p.* 765 (1790), (*India*).

India, Burma, Siam, Malay Pen., Sumatra, Java to Celebes.

1916. (1429) **Hydrophasianus chirurgus.** *The Pheasant-tailed Jacana.*

Tringa chirurgus *Scop., Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., ii., p.* 92 (1786), (*New Guinea*).

India, Burma, Ceylon, Siam, South China, Malay P. to Java, etc.

Family CHARADRIIDÆ.*

Sub-family *Charadriinæ.*

1917. (1430) **Arenaria interpres interpres.** *The Turnstone.*

Tringa interpres *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 148 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Winter visitor to India. S. to Ceylon. E. to Siam, etc.

1918. (1431) **Lobivanellus indicus indicus.** *The Indian Red-wattled Lapwing.*

Tringa indica *Bodd., Pl. Enl., p.* 50 (1783), (*Goa*).

India and Ceylon.

1919. (1432) **Lobivanellus indicus atronuchalis.** *The Burmese Red-wattled Lapwing.*

Lobivanellus atronuchalis *Blyth, Jerd., B. of I, iiii., p.* 648 (1864), (*Burma*).

Assam S. of the Brahmaputra to Siam, Cochin, China, Malay P., etc.

1920. (1433) **Sarciophorus malabaricus.** *The Yellow-wattled Lapwing.*

Charadrius malabaricus *Bodd., Pl. Enl., p.* 53 (1783) (*Malabar Coast*).

India and Ceylon generally, E. to E. Assam.

* This paper does not attempt to deal with the question of Families and Subamilies which are left, pending further investigation, as in Blanford and Oates.

1921. (1434) **Microsarcops cinereus.** *The Grey-headed Lapwing.*

Pluvianus cinereus *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xi., p.* 587 (1842), (*Calcutta*).

N. China, Mongolia, Japan. In winter, S. to India, etc.

1922. (1435) **Hoplopterus ventralis.** *The Spur-winged Plover.*

Charadrius ventralis *Wagl., Syst. Av., No. ii.* (1827), (*Java*).

N. E. India, Burma, Siam and S. China.

1923. (1436) **Vanellus vanellus.** *The Lapwing, Peewit or Green Plover.*

Tringa vanellus *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 148 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Fairly common from N. W. India to Assam and Burma (once).

1924. (1437) **Chettusia gregaria.** *The Sociable Plover.*

Charadrius gregarius *Pall., Reise. Reichs. Russ., i., p.* 456 (1771), (*Volga*).

E. and S. E. Russia and Central Asia. Northern and Central India in winter.

1925. (1438) **Chettusia leucura.** *The White-tailed Lapwing.*

Charadrius leucurus *Licht. in Eversm. Reise. av. Orenb.nach Buchara, p.* 137 (1823), (*Kuwan*).

Syria, Persia, Mesopotamia, Turkestan. Winter in India.

1926. (1441) **Squatarola squatarola hypomelana.** *The Eastern Grey Plover.*

Charadrius hypomelanus *Pall., Reise., Russ. Reichs. iii., p.* 699 (1776), (*Siberia*).

Siberia from Taimyr to Alaska. Winter to India, Ceylon, etc.

*1927. (1439) **Pluvialis dominicus fulvus.** *The Eastern Golden Plover.*

Charadrius fulvus *Gmel., S.N., i., 2, p.* 687 (1789) (*Tahiti*).

Breeding Siberia and wintering S. Asia, India, Ceylon, etc.

---

* As the generic name *Charadrius* is applicable to the Ring Plovers, etc., we cannot use it for the Golden Plover. The next name available is *Pluvialis* Brisson Ornith, *v.* p. 42, 1700.

1928. (1440) **Pluvialis apricarius.** *The Golden Plover.*

Charadrius apricarius *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 150 (1758), (*Oland*).

Breeding N. Europe, straggler only into N. W. India.

1929. (1442) **Charadrius leschenaulti.** *The Large Sand-Plover.*

Charadrius leschenaulti *Less., Dict. Sci. Nat., xlii. p.* 36 (1826), (*Pondicherry*).

Winter, Sea-coasts of India, Burma and Ceylon.

1930. (1443) **Charadrius mongolus mongolus.** *The Mongolian Lesser Sand-Plover.*

Charadrius mongolus *Pall., Reise. Reiches. Russ., iii., p.* 700 (1776), (*Mongolia*).

Breeding Mongolia and E. Siberia, winter to India, etc.

1931. (1443) **Charadrius mongolus atrifrons.** *The Central Asian Lesser Sand-Plover.*

Charadrius atrifrons *Wagler, Isis,* 1829, *p.* 650 (*Bengal*).

Breeding Central Asia. Winter to India, etc.

1932. (1444) **Charadrius asiaticus asiaticus.** *The Caspian Sand-Plover.*

Charadrius asiaticus *Pall., Reise. Reichs. Russ., ii., p.* 715 (1773), (*S. Arctic Steppes*).

Breeding Caspia to Central Asia. India, Ratnagiri.

1933. (1445) **Charadrius veredus.** *The Eastern Sand-Plover or Dotterel.*

Charadrius veredus *Gould, P.Z.S.,* 1848, *p.* 38 (*N. Australia*).

Breeds N. China and Mongolia, winters South Andamans.

1934. (1447) **Charadrius dubius dubius.** *The Little Ringed-Plover.*

Charadrius dubius *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr. ii., p.* 93 (1786), (*Luzon*).

South China to Philippines (? Tennasserim).

1935. (1447) **Charadrius dubius jerdoni.** *Jerdon's Little Ringed-Plover.*

Agialitis jerdoni *Legge, P.Z.S., i., p.* 125 (1831), (*Ganges*).

Throughout India.

1936. (1448) **Charadrius dubius curonicus.** *The European Little Ringed-Plover.*

Charadrius curonicus *Gmel., S.N., i., 2, p.* 692 (1789), (*Curonia*).

Breeding Europe, winter in India.

***1937.** (1449) **Charadrius hiaticula tundræ.** *The Eastern Ringed-Plover.*

Ægialitis hiaticula tundræ *Lowe, Bull. B.O.C., xxxvi, p.* 7 (1915), (*Yennesei*).

1938. (1450) **Charadrius placidus.** *The Long-billed Ringed-Plover.*

Charadrius placidus *Gray, Cat. Mam., etc. Coll. Hodg., p.* 70 (1863), (*Nepal*).

Breeding N. E. Asia. Winter casual to N. E. India, Nepal to Assam and Burma.

1939. (1446) **Charadrius alexandrinus alexandrinus.** *The Kentish-Plover.*

Charadrius alexandrinus *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 160 (1758), (*Egypt*).

Breeding Europe, N. Africa, N. Asia, etc Winter, S. Asia.

1940. (1446) **Charadrius alexandrinus seebohmi.** *The Indian Kentish-Plover.*

C. a. seebohmi *Hartert and Jackson, Ibis,* 1915, *p.* 529 (*Ceylon*).

Shores of Red Sea, Ceylon.

1941. (1446) **Charadrius alexandrinus dealbatus.** *The Chinese Kentish-Plover.*

Agialites dealbatus *Swinh., P. Z. S.,* 1870, *p.* 138 (*China*).

Japan and China. Straggler Burma.

1942. (1446) **Charadrius alexandrinus peroni.** *The Bornean Kentish-Plover.*

Charadrius peroni *Schleg., Mus. Pay-Bas, sp.* 33 (1865), (*Borneo*).

Resident Malay Coasts and Borneo. Extreme S. Tennasserim.

---

* The type of the Genus *Charadrius* is *hiaticula.* If the Northern Sand Plovers be removed from this genus they would bear the name *Cirrepedesmus.*

Sub-family HÆMATOPIDÆ.

1943. (1450) **Hæmatopus ostralegus ostralegus.** *The Oyster-catcher.*

Hæmatopus ostralegus *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 152 (1758), (*Oland*).

Breeding N. Europe. India in winter.

1944. (1450) **Hæmatopus ostralegus longipes.** *The Siberian Oyster-catcher.*

H. o. longipes *Buturlin, Men. Orn.,* 1910, *p.* 36 (*Caspian Basin*).

Breeding Siberia, wintering South. Common India.

1945. (1451) **Hæmatopus ostralegus osculans.** *The Chinese Oyster-catcher.*

Hæmatopus osculans *Swinh., P. Z. S.,* 1871, *p.* 405 (*N. China*).

Breeding N. China, Japan, etc. Winter to Burma.

1946. (1452) **Himantopus himantopus himantopus.** *The Black-winged Stilt.*

Charadrius himantopus *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 151 (1758) (*Europe*).

Breeding S. Europe, S. Asia to China, Ceylon Malaya, Siam, etc.

1947. (1453) **Recurvirostra avocetta avocetta.** *The Avocet.*

Recurvirostra avocetta *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 151 (1758) (*Europe, Oland*).

Breeding Europe, N. Central Asia, etc. Winter Africa, India, etc.

1948. (1454) **Ibidorhnycha struthersii.** *The Ibis Bill.*

Ibidorhnycha Struthersii, *Vigors, P. Z. S., i., p.* 174 (1831), (*Himalaya*).

Central Asia and Himalayas to W. China.

Sub-family TOTANINÆ.

1949. (1454) **Numenius arquatus arquatus.** *The Curlew.*

Scolopax arquata *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 145 (1758), (*Sweden*).

N. Europe. Winter Southwards, casual in India.

1950. (1454) **Numenius arquatus lineatus.** *The Eastern Curlew.*

Numenius lineatus *Cuv., Regne d'Ani. i, p.* 521 (1831), (*India*).

Breeding Central Asia, wintering India to Ceylon.

1951. (1455) **Numenius phæopus phæopus.** *The Whimbrel*

Scolopax phæopus *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 146 (1758) (*Sweden*).

Breeding Europe, N. W. Asia. Wintering India to Ceylon.

1952. (1456) **Limosa limosa limosa.** *The Black-tailed Godwit.*

Scolopax limosa *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 147 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Breeding N. Europe and N. W Asia. Wintering India to Ceylon.

1953. (1457) **Limosa lapponica lapponica.** *The Bar-tailed Godwit.*

Scolopax lapponica *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 147 (1758), (*West Europe*).

Breeding N. Europe, N. W. Asia. Winter N.W. India.

1954. (1458) **Macroramphus semipalmatus.** *The Snipe-billed Godwit.*

Macroramphus semipalmatus (*Jerdon*) *Blyth, J.A.S.B., xvii., I., p.* 252 (1848), (*Calcutta*).

Breeding ? ; N. China and Mongolia to Japan. Casual visitor, India and Burma.

1955. (1459) **Terekia cinerea.** *The Terek Sandpiper.*

Scolopax cinerea *Guldenstat, Nov. Com. Petrop., xix., p.* 473 (1774), (*Caspian S.*)

Breeding N. E. Europe, N. Asia. South in winter.

*1956. (1460) **Tringa hypoleuca.** *The Common Sandpiper.*

Tringa hypoleucos *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 149 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Breeding Europe and Asia, England to Japan and Himalayas.

1957. (1461) **Tringa glareola.** *The Wood Sandpiper.*

Tringa glareola *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 149 (1758) (*Sweden*).

Breeding Europe and N. Asia. Winter South, India, Ceylon, etc.

---

* The type of the genus *Tringa* is *T. ochropus* (Matthews, Nov. Zool. *xviii*, p. 5, 1911). *Tringa* is therefore the generic name for all the following Sand pipers.

1958. (1462) **Tringa ochropus.** *The Green Sandpiper.*

Tringa ochropus *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 149 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Breeding N. Europe and Asia. Winter S. to India, Burma, Ceylon, etc.

1959. (1463) **Tringa stagnatilis.** *The Marsh Sandpiper.*

Totanus stagnatilis *Becks., Orn. Taschenb. ii., p.* 292 (1803), (*Holland*).

Breeding Europe and Central Asia. Winter S. to India, Burma and Ceylon, etc.

1960. (1465) **Tringa erythropus.** *The Spotted or Dusky Redshank.*

Scolopax erythropus *Pall., Vroeg's Cat. Coll. Adum., p.* 6 (1764), (*Holland*).

Breeds N. of Arctic Circle Europe and Asia; S. in winter to Ceylon, etc.

*1961. (1464) **Tringa totanus eurhinus.** *The Eastern Redshank.*

Totanus totanus eurhinus *Oberholser, Pro. U. S. Nat. Mus., xxii., p.* 207 (1900), (*Ladak*).

Breeds Central Asia and Himalayas. Winter India, Ceylon, Burma, etc.

1962. (1466) **Tringa nebularia.** *The Greenshank.*

Scolopax nebularia *Gunner., Leem, Beskr. Finm. Lapp., p.* 251 (1767), (*Norway*).

Breeding N. Europe and Asia. S. in winter to Ceylon, etc.

1963. (1467) **Tringa guttifer.** *Armstrong's Sandpiper.*

Totanus guttifer *Nordm., Erm. Reise. Nat. Atl., p.* 17 (1835), (*Ochotsk*).

Breeding N. and Central Asia and Himalayas. Winter to N.-E. India, Burma.

1964. (1468) **Philomachus pugnax.** *The Ruff and Reeve.*

Tringa pugnax *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 148 (1758) (*Sweden*).

Breeds temperate Europe and Asia; S. to India, Ceylon and Burma in winter.

---

* It is more than probable that a great number of our Indian migrants are *Tringa totanus totanus* especially in N. W. India.

1965. (1469) **Crocethia alba.** *The Sanderling.*

Crocethia alba *Pall., Vroeg's Cat. Coll., p.* 7 (1766), (*North Holland*).

Cosmopolitan breeder in Arctic Circle. S. to India, Burma, etc., in winter.

1966. (1470) **Eurynorhynchus pygmaeus.** *The Spoon-billed Stint.*

Platalea pygmaea *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 140 (1758), (*Surinam*).

Summer N. E China. Winter China coasts, straggler Burma and N. E. India.

*1967. (1471) **Erolia minuta.** *The Little Stint.*

Tringa minuta *Leisler, Nacht. Bechs. Nat. Deuts, p.* 74 (1812), (*Hanau*).

Breeds N. E Europe and Siberia. Winter to India, Ceylon.

1968. (1472) **Erolia ruficollis.** *The Eastern Little Stint.*

Tringa ruficollis *Pall., Reise. Reichs. Russ., iii., p.* 700 (1776), (*Daruria*).

Summer E. Siberia to Japan. Winter S. China, etc., Burma, Bengal, Assam.

1969. (1473) **Erolia subminuta.** *The Long-toed Stint.*

Tringa subminuta *Midden, Reis. N. O. and O. Siber.* (1851), (*Stanaway*).

Breeds E. Siberia. In winter S. Asia to Australia, S. E. India to Ceylon.

1970. (1474) **Erolia temminckii.** *Temminck's Stint.*

Tringa temminckii *Leisler, Nacht. Bechst. Nat. Neut. p.* 63 (1812), (*Hanau*).

Europe, Asia, N. Africa. Winter to India Burma, Ceylon, etc.

1971. (1475) **Erolia acuminata.** *The Asiatic Pectoral Sandpiper.*

Totanus acuminatus *Horsf., Trans. L. S., xiii., p.* 192 (1821), (*Java*).

Breeds N. E. Siberia and Alaska ; winter China, etc. (once Gilgit).

1972. (1476) **Erolia ferruginea.** *The Curlew-Stint or Pigmy Sandpiper.*

Tringa ferruginea *Brünnick, Orn. Bor., p.* 53 (1764) (*Iceland*).

Migrant to India and Burma in winter.

---

* As *Tringa* takes the place of *Totanus* for the Sandpipers, *Erolia* (Vieill., Anal. 1816, p. 55) takes the place of *Tringa* for the Stints.

1973. (1478) **Erolia alpina pusilla.** *The Eastern Dunlin.*

Scolopax pusilla *Falk., Beyträge, Russ. Reich., iii., p.* 371 (1786), (*Tomsk*).

Breeding W. Siberia, S. to India in winter.

1974. **Calidris canuta canuta.** *The Knot.*

Tringa canutus *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 149 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Breeding N. Siberia, etc. Winter rare straggler into India.

1975. (1477) **Calidris tenuirostris.** *The Eastern Knot.*

Tetanus tenuirostris *Horsf., Trans. L. S., xiii., p.* 192 (1821), (*Java*).

Summer E. Siberia. Winter S. E. Asia, straggler into India and Burma.

1976. (1479) **Limicola falcinella falcinella.** *The Western Broad-billed Sandpiper.*

Scolopax falcinellus *Pontop., Danske Atl., i., p.* 263 (1763), (*Denmark*).

Breeding N. Europe and N. W. Asia; winter to N. W. India.

1977. (1479) **Limicola falcinella sibirica.** *The Eastern Broad-billed Sandpiper.*

Limicola sibirica *Dresser, P. Z. S.,* 1876, *p.* 674 (*China*).

Breeding N. E. Siberia. Winter South to N. E. India, Burma, etc.

*1978. (1480) **Lobipes lobatus.** *The Red-necked Phalarope.*

Tringa lobata *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 148 (1758), (*Hudson's Bay*).

Breeding N. Europe, Asia and America. Winter S. to India, etc.

1979. (1481) **Phalaropus fulicarius.** *The Grey Phalarope.*

Tringa fulicaria *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 148 (1758), (*Hudson's Bay*).

Breeding circumpolar. S. in Asia to N. India, etc.

Sub-family SCOLAPACINÆ.

1980. (1482) **Scolopax rusticola rusticola.** *The Wood-Cock.*

Scolopax rusticola *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 146 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Breeding N. Europe and Asia. Wintering South to Ceylon, etc.

---

* The Red-necked Phalarope and Grey Phalarope though so alike superficially are very distinct generically and cannot be retained in the same genus.

1981. (1483) **Gallinago nemoricola.** *The Wood-Snipe.*

Gallinago nemoricola *Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vi., p.* 490 (1831), (*Nepal*).

Himalayas, Dalhousiæ to E. Assam, Burma, Bombay.

1982. (1486) **Gallinago solitaria.** *The Solitary Snipe.*

Gallinago solitaria *Hodgs., Glean. in Sci., iii., p.* 288 (1831), (*Nepal*).

Altai to Japan, Himalayas and N. Burmese Hills; S. in winter.

1983. (1485) **Gallinago gallinago gallinago.** *The Common Fantail Snipe.*

Scolopax gallinago *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 244 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Europe and N. Asia to Lake Baikal, S. whole Indian Empire.

1984. (1484) **Gallinago gallinago raddei.** *The Eastern Fantail Snipe.*

Scolopax gallinago raddei *Buturlin, Waders. Russ. Em. p.* 56 (1902), (*E. Siberia*).

Eastern Siboria and N. China. Winter to S China, Burma, E. India, etc.

1985. (1485) **Gallinago stenura.** *The Pin-tail Snipe.*

Scolopax stenura *Kuhl, Bonap., Ann. Stor. Nat. Bol. iv., p.* 335 (1830), (*Sunda Is.*).

Summer N. E. Asia. Winter S. including whole Indian Empire.

1986. **Gallinago media.** *The Great Snipe.*

Scolopax media *Lath., Gen. Syn. Supp. i., p.* 292 (1787), (*England*).

Breeding N. Europe to Caucasus. Straggler into India.

1987. **Gallinago megala.** *Swinhoe's Snipe.*

Gallinago megala *Swinh., Ibis,* 1861, *p.* 343 (*Peking*)

Breeding N. E. Siberia and China. Winter South. Straggler into India and Burma.

1988. (1487) **Lymnocryptes minima.** *The Jack Snipe.*

Scolopax minima *Brünn., Orn., Bor. p.* 49 (1764), (*Europe*).

Breeding N. E. Europe and N. W. Asia. Winter South, whole Indian Empire.

Family ROSTRATULIDÆ.

1989.* (1488) **Rostratula benghalensis benghalensis.** *The Painted Snipe.*

Rallus benghalensis *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 153 (1758), (*Asia*).

N. E. Africa, S. Arabia, Persia, India, Ceylon, Burma, China, etc.

Order GAVIÆ.

Family LARIDÆ.

Sub-family *Larinæ*.

1990 (1489) **Larus ichthyaetus.** *The Great Black-headed Gull.*

Larus ichthyaetus *Pall., Reise. Reichs. Russ., ii.,* p. 713 (1733), (*Caspian Sea*).

Breeding S. Russia to Iritisch. Winter India, Burma and Ceylon.

1991. (1490) **Larus ridibundus ridibundus.** *The Black headed Gull.*

Larus ridibundus *Linn., S. N., p.* 225 (1756), (*Europe*).

Breeding Europe to Turkestan. Winter N. India to Bombay, etc.

1992. (1491) **Larus brunnicephalus.** *The Brown-headed Gull.*

Larus brunnicephalus *Jerd., Madr. J.L.S., xii., p.* 225 (1840), (*India*).

Breeding Central Asia. S. in winter, India Burma, Siam, etc.

1993. (1492) **Larus hemprichii.** *The Sooty Gull.*

Adelarus hemprichii *Brüch. J. F. Orn.* 1853, *p.* 106 (*Red Sea*).

Coast of East Africa, Red Sea, S. Arabia, Mekran and Sind Coasts.

1994. (1493) **Larus genei.** *The Slender-billed Gull.*

Larus genei *Breme, Rev. Zool.,* 1839, *pt. ii., p.* 321 (*Africa*).

Mediterranean to Persian Gulf, Mekran, Sind.

---

* This genus has little in common with the true Snipes and will have to be removed to a position leading from the Rails to the Snipe and their other relations.

1995. (1494) **Larus fuscus taimyrensis.** *The Dark-backed Herring Gull.*

Larus affinis taimyrensis *Buturlin, Mess. Orn.* 1911, *p.* 149 (*Yenessei*).

Breeding N. Europe and Siberia. Winter S. to E. Indian Coasts.

1996. (1495) **Larus argentatus cachinans.** *The Yellow-legged Herring Gull.*

Larus cachinans *Pall., Zoog. Russ. As., ii., p.* 318 (1827), (*Caspian Sea*).

S. Europe, N. Africa, S. W. Asia, E. to Bay of Bengal.

Sub-family STERNINÆ.

1997. (1496) **Chlidonias leucopareia indica.** *The Indian Whiskered Tern.*

Viralva indica *Stevens, Shaw's Gen. Zool., xiii., i., p.* 169 (1832), (*Cawnpore*).

All India to Ceylon.

1998. (1497) **Chlidonias leucoptera.** *The White-winged Black Tern.*

Sterna leucoptera *Temm., Man. d'Orn., p.* 483 (1815) (*Mediterranean*).

S. Europe to E. Asia. Tippera, Burma and Ceylon, etc.

1999. (1498) **Hydroprogne caspia caspia.** *The Caspian Tern.*

Sterna caspia *Pall., Nov. Com. Acad. Petro., xiv., i., p.* 582 (1770), (*Caspian Sea*).

In India breeding N. W. Coast and Ceylon.

2000. (1499) **Sterna nilotica nilotica.** *The Gull-billed Tern.*

Sterna nilotica *Gmel., S.N., i., p.* 606 (1789), (*Egypt*).
Europe, N. Africa, Central Asia, India and Ceylon.

2001. (1500) **Sterna sandvicensis sandvicensis.** *The Sandwich Tern.*

Sterna sandvicensis *Lath., Gen. Syn. Suppl., i., p.* 296 (1787), (*Sandwich Island*).

Summer in Europe ; winter S. to Africa, Persian Gulf and N. W. India.

2002. (1501) **Sterna bengalensis bengalensis.** *The Smaller Crested Tern.*

Sterna bengalensis *Less., Traite d'Orn., p.* 621 (1831), (*Indian Coasts.*)

Mediterranean to Persian Gulf and N. W. India.

2003. (1501) **Sterna bengalensis zimmermanni.** *The Chinese Small Crested Tern.*

Sterna zimmermanni *Reichen., Orn. Monatsbr., p.* 82 (1903), (*Kiachao*).

East Coast China. ? Siam and Burma.

2004. (1502) **Sterna bergii velox.** *The Arabian Large Crested Tern.*

Sterna velox *Cretzschmar, Ruppell's Atl., p.* 21 (1826), (*Coasts of Red Sea.*)

Red Sea to Persian Gulf and Ceylon.

2005. (1502) **Sterna bergii cristata.** *The Australian Large Crested Tern.*

Sterna cristata *Stephens in Shaw's Genn. Zool., xiii., p.* 146 (1826), (*China*).

Australia, S. E. China to Malay Pen., Siam and Burma.

2006. (1503) **Sterna seena.** *The Indian River Tern.*

Sterna seena *Sykes, P.Z.S.,* 1832, *p.* 171 (*Deccan*).

India, Burma and N. Malay Pen.

2007. (1504) **Sterna malanogaster.** *The Black-bellied Tern.*

Sterna melanogaster *Temm., Pl. Col., pl.* 434 (1827) (*Ceylon*).

All India and Burma. Ceylon.

2008. (1505) **Sterna repressa.** *The White-cheeked Tern.*

Sterna repressa *Hartert, Nov. Zool.,* 1916, *p.* 288 (*Persian Sea*).

Sea coasts from E. Arabia and Persia to Laccadives.

2009. (1506) **Sterna hirundo hirundo.** *The Common Tern.*

Sterna hirundo *Linn. S.N., i. p.* 137 (1758), (*Sweden*)

Temperate N. America, Europe, Asia. India to Ceylon.

2010. (1506) **Sterna hirundo tibetana.** *The Tibetan Tern.*

Sterna tibetana *Saunders, P.Z.S.,* 1876, *p.* 649 (*Tibet*)

Tibet, Turkestan, Himalayas.

2011. (1507) **Sterna longipennis.** *Nordmann's Tern.*

Sterna longipennis *Nordm., in Erman's Reise., p.* 17 (1835), (*Ochotsk*).

Eastern coasts of Asia to New Guinea, Malay Pen., Ceylon (once).

2012. (1508) **Sterna dougalli korustes.** *The Eastern Rosy Tern.*

Sterna korustes *Hume., S.F., ii., p.* 318 (1874) (*Andamans*).

Ceylon, Andamans, Tenasserim Islands, etc.

2013. (1510) **Sterna albifrons albifrons.** *The Little Tern.*

Sterna albifrons *Pall., Vræg's Cat., p.* 6 (1764), (*Holland*).

Temperate Europe, Central Asia. Winter, N. W. India, (sea-coasts).

2014. (1510) **Sterna albifrons gouldi.** *Hume's Little Tern.*

Sterna gouldi *Hume, S.F., v., p.* 326 (1877), (*Upper India*).

Breeding on the larger rivers of N. India; extreme W. to E.

2015. (1509) **Sterna albifrons sinensis.** *The White-shafted Little Tern.*

Sterna sinensis *Gmel., S. N. i., p.* 605 (1789), (*China*).

Ceylon, Burmese and Malayan coast eastwards (sea coasts).

*2016. (1511) **Sterna albifrons saundersi.** *The Black-shafted Little Tern.*

Sterna saundersi *Hume, S.F., v., p.* 324-326 (1877), (*Karachi*).

Resident, breeding, on coasts of Sind and Mekran.

2017. (1512) **Sterna sumatrana.** *The Black-naped Tern.*

Sterna sumatrana *Raffl., Trans. L.S., xiii., p.* 329 (1877), (*Sumatra*).

Islands of Indian Ocean, Malay Pen. to Australia, etc.

2018. (1513) **Sterna anætheta anætheta.** *The Panayan Tern.*

Sterna anæthetus *Scop., Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., ii., p.* 92 (1786), (*Panay*).

Japan to Ceylon.

2019. (1513) **Sterna anætheta fuligula.** *The Red Sea Brown-winged Tern.*

Sterna fuligula *Licht., Forster's Descrip. Anim.* (1844). (*Red Sea*).

Red Sea. Mekran Coast to islands off Malabar.

---

* This bird is possibly a true species and not a subspecies but for the present I retain it as a race of *albifrons* (*minuta* auct.)

2020. (1514) **Sterna fuscata infuscata.** *The Indian Sooty-Tern.*

Sterna infuscata *Licht. Verv. Doubl. Mus. Berlin, p.* 81 (1823), (*India*).

Laccadives, India, Malay Archipelago, etc.

2021. (1515) **Anous stolidus pileatus.** *The Philippine Noddy.*

Sterna pileata *Scop., Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr. ii., p.* 92 (1786), (*Philippines*).

Japanese Islands, Philippines to Laccadives, to Nicobars, etc.

2022. (1516) **Anous tenuirostris.** *The Slender-billed Noddy.*

Sterna tenuirostris *Temm., Pl. Col. d'Ois., ii., pl.* 202 (1873), (*Senegal errore, Seychelles*).

Tropical Seas.

2023. **Gygis alba.** *The White Tern.*

Sterna alba *Sparm., Mus. Carl., i., No.* 2 (1786), (*India orientali errore, Ascension I.*).

Straggler Bay of Bengal.

2024. (1517) **Rhyncops albicollis.** *The Indian Skimmer.*

Rhyncops albicollis *Swains., An. in Menag., p.* 360 (1838), (*India*).

India, Burma, Siam.

Family STERCORARIIDÆ.

2025. (1518) **Stercorarius parasiticus parasiticus.** *Richardson's Skua.*

Larus parasiticus *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 136 (1758), (*Scandinavian Coast*).

Breeding almost circumpolar. Mekran and Sind Coasts.

2026. (1519) **Stercorarius pomarinus.** *The Pomatorhine Skua.*

Lestris pomarinus *Temm., Man. d'Orn., p.* 514 (1815), (*Holland*).

Moulmein, once.

(*To be continued.*)

[*From the* JOURNAL OF THE BOMBAY NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY, *April* 20, 1923.]

HAND-LIST OF THE "BIRDS OF INDIA."

BY

E. C. STUART BAKER, F.L.S., F.Z.S., M.B.O.U., C.F.A.O.U.

PART VIII.

(*Continued from page* 873 *of Volume XXVIII.*)

Order STEGANOPODES.

Family PELECANIDÆ.

2027. (1521) **Pelecanus onocrocotalus onocrocotalus.** *The White or Roseate Pelican.*

Pelecanus onocrocotalus *Linn., S. N., i, p.* 132 (1758), (*Africa*).
S. Europe, N. Africa and S. W. Asia. Winter N. W. India.

2028. (1520) **Pelecanus onocrocotalus roseus.** *The Eastern Roseate Pelican.*

Pelecanus roseus *Gmel., S. N., i, p.* 570 (1789), (*Manila*).
Eastern Asia, Malay Arch. Straggler Burma and India.

2029. (1522) **Pelecanus crispus.** *The Dalmatian Pelican.*

Pelecanus crispus *Brüch., Isis.,* 1832, *p.* (1109), (*Dalmatia*).
S. Europe, N. Africa, W. Asia. Winter to N. W. India.

2030. (1523) **Pelecanus philippensis.** *The Spotted-billed Pelican.*

Pelecanus philippensis *Gmel., S. N., i, p.* 571 (1789), (*Philippines*)
India, Ceylon, Burma and the whole Oriental Region.

Family FREGATIDÆ.

2031. (1524) **Fregata andrewsi.** *The Xmas Is. Frigate Bird.*

Fregata andrewsi *Mathews, Austral Av. Record, ii, p.* 110 (1914), (*Xmas Is. Indian Ocean*).
Rare visitor to coasts of India.

2032. (1525) **Fregata minor aldabrensis.** *The Western Lesser Frigate Bird.*

Fregata minor aldabrensis *Mathews, loc. cit. p.* 119 (*Aldadra*)
Casual in Ceylon.

2033. **Fregata ariel iredalei.** *Iredale's Frigate Bird.*

Fregata ariel iredalei *Mathews, loc. cit., p.* 121 (*Aldabra*).
Casual on Eastern Coasts.

Family PHALCROCORACIDÆ.

2034. (1526) **Phalacrocorax carbo sinensis.** *The Indian Large Cormorant.*

Pelicanus sinensis *Shaw and Nod., Nat. Misc., xiii, p.* 529 (1801), (*China*).
Japan, China to India.

2035. (1527) **Phalacrocorax fuscicollis.** *The Indian Shag.*

Phalacrocorax fuscicollis *Steph., Shaw's Gen. Zool., xiii, p.* 91 (1825), (*India*).
Ceylon to N. Central India, Assam, Manipur, Burma.

2036. (1528) **Phalacrocorax javanicus.** *The Little Cormorant.*

Carbo javanicus *Horsf., Trans. L. S., xiii, p.* 197 (1821), (*Java*).
India, Ceylon, Burma, Malay Pen., Sumatra and Borneo.

2037. (1529) **Anhinga melanogaster.** *The Indian Darter or Snake-bird.*

Anhinga melanogaster *Pennant, Ind. Zool., p.* 13 (1769), (*India*).
The Oriental Region. Practically the whole of India, Burma and Ceylon.

Family SULIDÆ.

2038. (1530) **Sula leucogaster plotus.** *The Brown Gannet.*

Pelecanus plotus *Forster, Descrip. Ani., p.* 278 (1844), (*New Caledonia*).
Shot occasionally on the shores of India, Ceylon and Burma.

2039. (1531) **Piscatrix sula rubripes.** *The Australian Red-legged Gannet.*

Sula rubripes *Gould, Syn. B. of Aus., pt. iv, App. p.* 7 (1838), (*Raine Is. Queensland*).
Casual Bay of Bengal.

2040. (1532) **Parasula dactylatra personata.** *The Australian Masked Booby.*

Sula personata *Gould., P. Z. S.,* 1846, *p.* 21 (*Raine Is*).
Occasional, coasts of India and Burma, B. of Bengal.

Family PHAETHONIDÆ.

2041. (1533) **Phäethon indicus.** *The Short-tailed Tropic-bird.*

Phäethon indicus *Hume, S. F., iv, p.* 481 (1876), (*Mekran*).
Breeding Persian Gulf. Indian Coasts.

2042. (1534) **Phäethon lepturus lepturus.** *The White Tropic-bird.*

Phäethon lepturus *Daudin, Buff., Hist. Nat., xiv, p.* 319 (1802), (*Mauritius*).
Casual Indian coasts; once Cachar.

2043. (1535) **Phäethon rubricauda rubricauda.** *The Red-tailed Tropic-bird.*

Phäethon rubricauda *Bodd., Tabl. Pl. Enl., p.* 57 (1783), (*Mauritius*).
Casual Indian Coasts.

Order TUBINARES.

Family PROCELLARIIDÆ.

2044. (1536) **Oceanites oceanicus oceanicus.** *Wilson's Stormy Petrel.*

Procellaria oceanica *Kuhl, Beitr. Anat., ii, p.* 136, *pl. x.* (1820), (*S. Atlantic Ocean*).
Casual on Mekran Coast, etc. Atlantic and Indian Oceans.

2045. (1537) **Fregetta tropica melanogastra.** *The Dusky-vented Petrel.*

Thalassidroma melanogaster *Gould, A. M. N. H., xiii, p.* 367 (1844), (*Is. St. Paul*).
Once Bay of Bengal.

2046. (1538) **Puffinus pacificus chlororhynchus.** *The Green-billed Shearwater.*

Puffinus chlororhynchus *Less., Traite d'Orn., p.* 613 (1831), (*Shark Is.*).
Casual Madras.

2047. (1539) **Puffinus persicus.** *The Persian Shearwater.*

Puffinus persicus *Hume, S. F., i, p.* 5 (1873), (*Persian Gulf*)
Arabian Sea. Coasts of N. W. India.

2048. (1540) **Daption capensis.** *The Cape Petrel.*

Procellaria capensis *Linn., S. N., i, p.* 213 (1766), (*The Cape of Good Hope*).
Southern Oceans. Once in Ceylon.

Order HERODIONES.

Sub-order PLATALEÆ.

Family IBIDIDÆ.

2049. (1541) **Threskiornis melanocephalus melanocephalus.** *The White Ibis.*

Tantalus melanocephalus *Lath., Ind. Orn., ii, p.* 709, (1790), (*India*)

From S. Japan, through S. China to Burma, India and Ceylon.

2050. (1542) **Inocotis papillosus papillosus.** *The Indian Black Ibis.*

Ibis papillosa *Temm., Pl. Col., pl.* 304 (1824), (*India*).

Plains of N. India, S. to Mysore and E. to Assam and Arrakan.

2051. (1543) **Inocotis papillosus davisoni.** *Davison's Black Ibis.*

Geronticus davisoni *Hume, S. F., iii, p.* 300 (1875), (*Tenasserim*).

Pegu, Tenasserim, Siam and Cochin China.

2052. (1544) **Plegadis falcinellus falcinellus.** *The Glossy Ibis.*

Tantalus falcinellus *Linn., S. N., x, p.* 241 (1766), (*Austria*).

S. Europe, N. Africa, E. and Central Asia to Persia, E. India, Burma and Ceylon.

Family PLATALEIDÆ.

2053. (1545) **Platalea leucorodia major.** *The Indian Spoonbill.*

Platalea major *Temm. and Schleg., Faun. Jap., p.* 119 (1849), (*Japan*).

Egypt, Central and South Asia to Japan. All India, Burma and Ceylon.

Sub-order CICONIÆ.

Family CICONIIDÆ.

2054. (1546) **Ciconia ciconia asiatica.** *The Turkestan White Stork.*

Ciconia alba asiatica *Svertz., Turk. Jevot., p.* 145 (1873), (*Russian Turkestan*).

Turkestan, Yarkand, Bochara. Winter India to ? Ceylon.

2055. (1546) **Ciconia ciconia boyciana.** *The Chinese White Stork.*

Ciconia boyciana *Swinh.*, *P. Z. S.*, 1873, *p.* 513 (*Yokohama*).

Ussuri to Japan. Winter S. China. Straggler, Burma, Manipur and Assam.

2056. (1547) **Ciconia nigra.** *The Black Stork.*

Ardea nigra *Linn.*, *S. N.*, *i.* *p.* 142 (1758), (*N. Europe*).

Temperate Europe and Asia. S. to N. India, E. to Assam.

2057. (1548) **Dissoura episcopa episcopa.** *The Indian White-necked Stork.*

Ardea episcopus *Bodd.*, *Pl. Enl.*, *p.* 54 (1783), (*India*).

India, Ceylon, Burma to Tenasserim, N. Siam, etc.

2058. (1548) **Dissoura episcopa neglecta.** *The Javan White-necked Stork.*

Dissoura neglecta *Finsch.*, *Orn. Monatsb.*, *p.* 94 (1904), (*Java*).

S. Siam, Tenasserim, Malay States to Philippines.

2059. (1549) **Xenorhynchus asiaticus asiaticus.** *The Black-necked Stork.*

Mycteria asiatica *Lath.*, *Ind. Orn.*, *ii*, *p.* 670 (1790), (*India.*)

India, Ceylon, Burma, Malay States, etc. Siam.

2060. (1550) **Leptoptilus dubius.** *The Adjutant.*

Ardea dubia *Gmel.*, *S. N.*, *i*, *p.* 624 (1789), (*India*).

India, rare in the S. ; Burma, Siam, Malay Pen., etc.

2061. (1551) **Leptoptilus javanicus.** *The Smaller Adjutant.*

Ciconia javanica *Horsf.*, *Trans. L. S.*, *xiii*, *p.* 188 (1821), (*Java*).

Ceylon, S. and E. India, Assam, Burma, Siam, Malay Pen. to Java and Borneo.

2062. (1552) **Pseudotantalus leucocephalus leucocephalus.** *The Painted Stork.*

Tantalus leucocephalus *Penn.*, *Ind. Zool.*, *p.* 11, *pl. x* (1769), (*Ceylon*).

Ceylon, India (not Punjab), Burma, Siam, Cochin and S. China.

2063. (1553) **Anastomus oscitans.** *The Open-bill.*

Ardea oscitans *Bodd.*, *Tabl. pl. Enl.*, *p.* 55 (1783), (*Pondicherry*).

Ceylon, India, Burma, Siam, Cochin China, etc.

Sub-order ARDEÆ.

Family ARDEIDÆ.

2064. (1554) **Ardea purpurea manillensis.** *The Eastern Purple Heron.*

Ardea purpurea *var.* manillensis *Meyen, Acta. Acad. Leop. Carol. Suppl.*, p. 102 (1831), (*Philippines*).
Ceylon, India, Burma, Siam, China, etc.

2065. (1555) **Ardea cinerea cinerea.** *The Common Grey Heron.*

Ardea cinerea *Linn., S. N., i, p.* 143 (1758), (*Sweden*).
Europe, Africa, W. and Central Asia to Ceylon, India and Burma.

2066. (1555) **Ardea cinerea jouyi.** *The Eastern Grey Heron.*

A. c. jouyi *Clark, Pro. U. S. Nat. Mus., xxxii, p.* 468 (1907), (*Corea*).
E. Asia. S. and S. W. Siam? Tenasserim.

2067. (1556) **Ardea sumatrana sumatrana.** *The Dusky Grey Heron.*

Ardea sumatrana *Raffl., Trans. L. S., xiii, p.* 325 (1822), (*Sumatra*).
S. Burma, Siam, Malay Pen., etc.

2068. (1557) **Ardea insignis.** *The Great White-bellied Heron.*

Ardea insignis *Hume, S. F., vi, p.* 470 (1878), (*Sikkim Terai*).
Sub-Himalayan Terai, Nepal to E. Assam, Bhamo.

2069. (1558) **Ardea goliath.** *The Giant Heron.*

Ardea goliath *Cretzschm., Rupp. Atl., p.* 39, *pl.* 36, (1826), (*Africa*).
Africa. Casual in various parts of India and Ceylon.

2070. (1559) **Egretta alba alba.** *The Large Egret.*

Ardea alba *Linn., S. N., i, p.* 144 (1758), (*Europe*).
S. Europe, N. Africa, N. Asia to N. W. India.

2071. (1559) **Egretta alba modesta.** *The Eastern Large Egret.*

Ardea modesta *Gray, Zool. Misc., p.* 19 (1831), (*India*).
Tropical India and China to Japan.

2072. (1560) **Egretta intermedia intermedia.** *The Indian Smaller Egret.*

Ardea intermedia *Wagler, Isis,* 1829, *p.* 659 (*Java*).
Ceylon, India, China, etc.

2073. (1561) **Egretta garzetta garzetta.** *The Little Egret.*

Ardea garzetta *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 237 (1766) (*in Oriente*).

S. Europe, N. Africa, W. Asia, Central and S. Asia to Japan.

2074. (1562) **Bubulcus ibis coromandus.** *The Cattle Egret.*

Cancroma coromanda *Bodd., Tabl. Pl. Enl., p.* 54 (1783), (*Coromandel*).

Ceylon, India, Burma, Siam, etc. to S. Japan.

2075. (1564) **Demiegretta sacra sacra.** *The Eastern Reef-Heron.*

Ardea sacra *Gmel., S. N., i, p.* 640 (1788), (*Tahiti*)

Burma, Andamans and Nicobars, Malay Pen. and Arch. to China, Japan, etc.

2076. (1563) **Demiegretta sacra asha.** *The Indian Reef-Heron.*

Ardea asha *Sykes, P. Z. S.*, 1832, *p.* 157 (*Deccan*).

Coasts of India and Ceylon to Persian Gulf.

2077. (1565) **Ardeola grayii.** *The Indian Pond Heron.*

Ardea grayii *Sykes, P. Z. S.*, 1832, *ii, p.* 158 (*Deccan*).

Ceylon, India, S. Persia, Burma, Malay Pen., Siam.

2078. (1566) **Ardeola baccha.** *The Chinese Pond Heron.*

Buphus bacchus *Bonap., Consp. Av., ii, p.* 127 (1855), (*Malacca*).

Assam, Burma, Siam, Malay Pen., S. China to S. E. Siberia and Japan.

2079. (1567) **Butorides striatus javanicus.** *The Indian Little Green Heron.*

Ardea javanica *Horsf., Trans. L. S., xiii, p.* 190 (1821), (*Java*).

India, Ceylon, Burma, Malay Pen. to S. China, Celebes, etc.

2080. (1567) **Butorides striatus spodiogaster.** *The Andaman Little Green Heron.*

Butorides spodiogaster *Sharpe, Cat. B. M., iii., p.* 17 (1894), (*Andamans*).

Andamans and Nicobars.

2081. (1568) **Nycticorax nycticorax nycticorax.** *The Night-Heron.*

Ardea nycticorax *Linn., S. N., i, p.* 239 (1766), (*West Europe*).

S. and Central Europe, N. Africa, India, etc. East to Japan.

2082. (1569) **Gorsachius melanolophus.** *The Malay Bittern.*

Ardea melanolopha *Raffl., Trans. L. S., xiii, p.* 326 (1822), (*Sumatra*).

Ceylon and W. Coast of India to Kanara. Assam, Burma, Siam, Malay Pen., etc.

2083. (1570) **Ixobrychus minutus minutus.** *The Little Bittern.*

Ardea minuta *Linn., S. N., i, p.* 240 (1766), (*Helvetia*).

Europe, N. Africa, W. and C. Asia. Himalayas E. to Assam.

2084. (1571) **Ixobrychus sinensis.** *The Yellow Bittern.*

Ardea sinensis *Gmel., S. N., i, p.* 642 (1789), (*China*).

N. India, Burma, Ceylon, Siam, Malay Pen., etc., to Japan.

2085. (1572) **Ixobrychus cinnamomeus.** *The Chestnut Bittern.*

Ardea cinnamomea *Gmel., S. N., i, p.* 643 (1789), (*China*).

Ceylon, India, Burma, Siam, Malay Pen. to China, etc.

2086. (1573) **Dupetor flavicollis flavicollis.** *The Black Bittern.*

Ardea flavicollis *Lath., Ind. Orn., ii, p.* 701 (1790) (*S. China*).

Ceylon, India, Burma, Siam, Malay Pen. to Celebes, etc., China.

2087. (1574) **Botaurus stellaris stellaris.** *The Bittern.*

Ardea stellaris *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 144 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Europe, N. Africa, N. Asia to Japan. Winter to India, Burma, etc.

Order PHŒNICOPTERI.

Family PHŒNICOPTERIDÆ.

2088. (1575) **Phœnicopterus ruber antiquorum.** *The Common Flamingo.*

Phœnicopterus antiquorum *Temm., Man. d'Orn., p.* 587 (1820), (*Europe*).

S. Europe, N. Africa, Transcaspia to Persian Gulf ; India and Ceylon.

2089. (1576) **Phœnicopterus minor.** *The Lesser Flamingo.*

Phœnicopterus minor *Geoffr., Bull. Soc. Philom., i, p.* 98 (1798), (*E. Africa*).

E. Africa and Madagascar. India W. and N. W.

Order ANSERES.

Family ANATIDÆ.

Sub-family *Cygninæ.*

2090. (1578) **Cygnus cygnus.** *The Whooper.*

Anas cygnus *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 122 (1758), (*Sweden*).
A rare straggler into N. W. India. N. Europe and Asia to Japan.

*2091. (1578) **Cygnus bewicki.** *Bewick's Swan.*

Cygnus bewicki *Yarrel, Trans. L. S., xvi., p.* 453 (1830), (*Yarmouth*).
Two occurrences in India. N. Europe and N. W. Asia to the Lena.

2092. **Cygnus minor.** *Alpheraky's Swan.*

Cygnus minor *Keyser. & Blas., Werbelthiere, pp. lxxii.,* 222 (1840), (*Selenga River*).
One occurrence in India. N. E. Asia from the Lena to Japan.

2093. (1577) **Cygnus olor.** *The Mute Swan.*

Anas olor *Gmel., S. N., i., p.* 501 (1789), (*Russia*).
A not very rare visitor to N. W. India, Central Europe, Central Asia and N. Africa.

Sub-family *Plectropterinæ.*

2094. (1584) **Sarcidiornis melanota.** *The Nukhta or Comb-Duck.*

Anser melanotos *Penn., Ind. Zool., p.* 12, *pl.* 12 (1769), (*Ceylon*).
Practically all India to Assam, Burma, Siam, Malay Pen.

2095. (1585) **Asacornis scutulata.** *The White-winged Wood-Duck.*

Anas scutulata *Muller, Verh. Land en Volk., p.* 159 (1842), (*Java*).
Assam, Burma to Tenasserim, Malay Pen., Java and Sumatra, Siam, etc.

2096. (1585) **Rhodonessa caryophyllacea.** *The Pink-headed Duck.*

Anas caryophyllacea *Lath., Ind. Orn., ii., p.* 866 (1790), (*India*).
Bengal and Assam, rare W. to Arrah and Oudh, S. to Madras and E. to Pegu.

---

* Hartert considers *Cygnus bewicki* and *Cygnus minor* (*jankowskii*) to be races only of the same species. This still appears doubtful, and I retain them as species until we know more of their life history.

2097. (1591) **Nettopus coromandelianus.** *The Cotton Teal.*

Anas coromandeliana *Gmel., S. N., i., p.* 522 (1789) (*Coromandel Coast*).

Ceylon, India, Burma, China and S. to Philippines, Celebes, etc.

2098. **Aex galericulata.** *The Mandarin Duck.*

Anas galericulata *Lath., Ind. Orn., ii., p.* 871 (1790) (*China*).

India, twice in Assam ; Central and S. China to Japan and Amur.

Sub-family *Anserinæ.*

2099. (1579) **Anser anser.** *The Grey Lag Goose.*

Anas ansêr *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 123 (1758), (*Sweden*).

From N. W. India to Assam, Burma in winter.

2100. (1580) **Anser albifrons albifrons.** *The White-fronted Goose.*

Branta albifrons *Scop., Ann. i., His. Nat., p.* 69 (1769), (*N. Italy*).

Iceland to Siberia. A regular though uncommon visitor to India, Assam and Burma.

2101. (1581) **Anser erythropus.** *The Dwarf Goose.*

Anas erythropus *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 123 (1758), (*Sweden*).

N. Europe and Asia. Straggler to N. India in winter.

2102. (1582) **Anser neglectus.** *Sushkin's Bean Goose.*

Anser neglectus *Sushk., Bull. B. O. C., v., p.* 6 (1893), (*E. Russia*).

N. Europe and Asia. Once India in Assam.

2103. **Anser fabilis sibiricus.** *Middendorf's Bean Goose.*

Melanonyx arvensis sibiricus *Alpheraky, Geese, p.* 104 (1905), (*Taimyr*).

N. E. Asia.

2104. **Anser brachyrhynchus.** *The Pink-footed Goose.*

Anser brachyrhynchus *Baillon, Mem. S. R. Abbe., p.* 74 (1883), (*Abbeville, Somme*).

Breeding Spitzbergen, etc. Winter to Persia, India, etc.

2105. (1583) **Anser indicus.** *The Bar-headed Goose.*

Anas indica *Lath., Ind. Orn., ii, p.* 839 (1790), (*India*).

Central Asia to W. China. Winter India, Burma, Shan States, etc.

2106. **Branta ruficollis.** *The Red-breasted Goose.*

Anser ruficollis *Pallas, Spicil. Zool.*, p. 21 (1769), (*Ob River*).

Breeding W. Siberia; winter Europe and S. W. Asia, once India.

Sub-family *Anatinæ.*

2107. (1589) **Dendrocygna javanica.** *The Lesser or Common Whistling Teal.*

Anas javanica *Horsf., Trans. L. S.*, xiii., p. 199 (1821), (*Java*).

Ceylon, India, Burma, Siam, China, Malay Pen. to Borneo and Java.

2108. (1590) **Dendrocygna fulva.** *The Greater Whistling Teal.*

Anas fulva *Gmel., S. N.*, i., p. 530 (1789), (*Novo Hispania*).

Practically all India, Burma, Siam in suitable localities.

2109. (1587) **Tadorna tadorna.** *The Sheldrake.*

Anas tadorna *Linn., S. N.*, i., p. 122 (1758), (*Sweden*).

N. and Central Europe and Asia. Rare N. India and Burma in winter.

2110. (1588) **Casarca ferruginea.** *The Ruddy Sheldrake or Brahminy Duck.*

Anas ferruginea *Pall., Vroeg's Cat. Adum.*, p. 5 (1764), (*Tartarei*).

Central and South Europe and Asia. S. to India, Ceylon, Burma, China, etc.

2111. (1592) **Anas platyrhyncha platyrhyncha.** *The Mallard.*

Anas platyrhynchos *Linn., S. N.*, i., p. 125 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Europe. N. and Central Asia. In winter N. and Central India, Burma, etc.

2112. (1593) **Anas pœcilorhyncha pœcilorhyncha.** *The Indian Spotbill or Grey Duck.*

Anas pœcilorhyncha *Forster, Penn. Ind. Zool.*, xiii., p. 28 (1781), (*Ceylon*).

India, Ceylon, Assam, N. of the Brahmaputra, etc.

2113. **Anas pœcilorhyncha zonorhyncha.** *The Chinese Spot-Bill or Grey Duck.*

Anas zonorhyncha *Swinh., Ibis*, 1866, p. 394 (*Ningpo*)

China, E. Siberia, straggler in winter to N. Burma and Assam.

2114. **Anas pœcilorhyncha haringtoni.** *The Burmese Spot-Bill or Grey Duck.*

Polionetta haringtoni *Oates, J. B. N. H. S., xvii., p.* 558 (1907), (*Shan States*).

Burma to extreme E. Assam, Yunnan, Cochin China, Siam, etc.

2115. (1594) **Eunetta falcata.** *The Bronze-capped Teal.*

Anas falcata *Georgi, Bemerk. Reise. Russ. Reich., i., p.* 167 (1775), (*Asiatic Russia*).

Eastern Asia, straggler to Europe. Winter S. China, regular but rare in India and Burma.

2116. (1595) **Chaulelasmus streperus.** *The Gadwall.*

Anas strepera *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 125 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Northern Hemisphere. Winter India and Burma; once in Ceylon.

2117. (1599) **Mareca penelope.** *The Wigeon.*

Anas penelope *Linn.. S. N., i., p.* 126 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Europe and Asia. Winter to India and Burma, N. Africa, etc.

2118. (1596) **Nettion formosum.** *The Baikal or Clucking-Teal.*

Anas formosa *Georgi, Bemerk. Reise. Russ. Reich., p.* 168 (1775), (*Sweden*).

N. E. Asia ; winter S. to China, etc. Very rare, straggler to India.

2119. (1597) **Nettion crecca crecca.** *The Common Teal.*

Anas crecca *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 125 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Breeding Palearctic region. Winter India, Burma and Ceylon.

2120. (1598) **Nettion albigulare.** *The Andaman Teal.*

Mareca albigularis *Hume, S. F., i., p.* 303 (1873), (*Andamans*).

Andamans and Cocos Is. ; once Bassein.

2121. (1600) **Dafila acuta.** *The Pintail.*

Anas acuta *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 126 (1758), (*Sweden*).

Breeding N. Hemisphere ; winter N. Africa, S. Asia, whole Indian Empire.

2122. (1601) **Querquedula querquedula.** *The Garganey or Blue-wing Teal.*

Anas querquedula *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 126 (1758), (*Sweden*),

Eastern Palearctic Region ; winter S. Europe, N. Africa, S. Asia.

2123. (1604) **Spatula clypeata.** *The Shoveller.*

Anas clypeata, *Linn., S.N., i., p.* 124 (1758), (*Sweden*).
Whole Northern Hemisphere ; winter whole Indian Empire, etc.

2124. (1603) **Marmaronetta angustirostris.** *The Marbled Duck.*

Anas angustirostris *Mênêtries, Cat. Reis. Caucas., p.* 58 (1832), (*Lenkoran*).
Mediterranean countries, E. to India, Sind, common, to Calcutta, rare.

2125. (1604) **Netta rufina.** *The Red-crested Pochard.*

Anas rufina *Pallas, Reise. Russ. Reich., ii., p.* 713 (1773), (*Caspian Sea*).
Mediterranean countries and W. Central Asia ; N. Central and S. India and Burma.

2126. (1605) **Nyroca ferina ferina.** *The Pochard or Dun-Bird.*

Anas ferina *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 126 (1758), (*Sweden*).
Temperate N. Hemisphere ; winter India S. to Mysore, Burma, etc.

2127. (1606) **Nyroca rufa rufa.** *The White-eyed Pochard or White-Eye.*

Anas rufa *Linn, Faun. Svec. 2nd ed., p.* 47 (1761), (*Sweden*).
Breeding S. Europe and Central Asia, S. India to Mysore, Burma to Arakan.

2128. (1607) **Nyroca rufa bæri.** *Baer's Pochard, or the Eastern White-Eye.*

Anas bæri *Radde, Reise. Siberien, ii., p.* 376 (1863), (*Amur*).
Breeding E. Siberia. In winter, S. China, etc. Rare, Burma and N. E. India.

2129. (1608) **Nyroca marila marila.** *The Scaup.*

Anas marila *Linn., Faun. Svec. 2nd ed., p.* 39 (1761), (*Lapland*).
Breeding N. Europe and Asia. Winter South. Rare visitor N. India.

2130. (1609) **Nyroca fuligula.** *The Tufted Pochard.*

Anas fuligula *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 128 (1758), (*Sweden*).
Breeding Palearctic Region and N. Africa ; winter India and Burma, etc.

2131. (1610) **Glaucionetta clangula clangula.** *The Golden Eye.*

Anas clangula *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 126 (1758), (*Sweden*).
Breeding N. Europe and Asia ; winter South, straggler in N. India.

2132. (1611) **Erismatura leucocephala.** *The White-headed or Stiff-tailed Duck.*

Anas leucocephala *Scop., Ann. i. Nat. His., p.* 65 (1769), (*N. Italy*).
Mediterranean countries, W. Central Asia Common straggler, N. W. India.

2133. (1612) **Mergus albellus.** *The Smew.*

Mergus albellus *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 129 (1758), (*Smyrna*).
Breeding Palearctic Regions. Fairly common visitor, N. India in winter.

2134. (1613) **Merganser merganser orientalis.** *The Eastern Goosander.*

Mergus orientalis *Gould, P. Z. S.*, 1845, *p.* 1 (*Amoy*).
Baluchistan, Himalayas to E. Tibet, N. Indian sub-Himalayas in winter.

2135. (1614) **Merganser serrator.** *The Red-breasted Merganser.*

Mergus serrator *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 129 (1758) (*Sweden*).
Breeding, N. Hemisphere. Very rare, winter straggler to India.

Order PYGOPODES.

Family PODODICIPEDÆ.

2136. (1615) **Podiceps cristatus cristatus.** *The Great Crested Grebe.*

Colymbus cristatus *Linn., S. N., i., p.* 135 (1758) (*Sweden*).
Temperate Europe, Asia and Africa; winter common N. India and Burma.

2137. (1617) **Podiceps ruficollis albipennis.** *The Indian Little Grebe.*

Tachybaptes albipennis *Sharpe, Bull. B.O.C., iv., p.* 4. (1894), (*Peninsula India*).
India, Ceylon, Burma.

2138. (1616) **Podiceps nigricollis nigricollis.** *The Black-necked Grebe.*

Podiceps nigricollis *Brehm, Handb. Vog. Deutchl., p.* 963 (1831), (*Holland*).
Temperate Europe, Asia and Africa. Winter N. India, common N. W.

An addenda and corrigenda to the Hand-list of Birds will be published subsequently.